

XEROX MICROFORMS SYSTEMS

University Microfilms

(313) 761-4700

Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106



MICROFILMED—1975

**A HELP TO
ENGLISH HISTORY,
CONTAINING
A Succession of all the Kings of
*England, the English Saxons, and the
Britaines*; the Kings and Princes
of *Wales*, the Kings and Lords
of *Man*, the *Isle of Wight*.
AS ALSO
Of all the Dukes, Marqueesses, Earls
and Bishops thereof,
WITH
The Description of the places from
whence they had their Titles;
Together with the Names, and
Ranks of the Viscounts, Barons and
Baronets of *ENGLAND*.**

By P. Heylyn. D. D.

*And since his Death, continued to this pre-
sent Year, 1671. with the Coats of Arms
of the Nobility, Blazon'd.*

**London, Printed by E. Leach, for T. Bisset,
at the George in Fleet-Street, and Cbr.
Wilkinson at the Black-Boy over against
St. Dunstons-Church, 1671.**



A
G E N E R A L L
P R E F A C E,
Touching the use of these three
Catalogues or Tables.

180442
H Aving a purpose to peruse
our *English* Histories, and
those of foreign Nations,
which had any intercourse
or commerce with the Af-
fairs either of this Realm or Church of
England : I found it no small trouble to
me, to know the Names of those, whose
actions I encountred within the said Per-
usal. For whereas commonly great Per-
sons are not called by their Families, but
of their Dignities : it was a matter of no
mean difficulty to find out, what and who
A 2 they

they were, who were presented to us by their Dignities, as well Ecclesiastical as Temporal. Upon this ground, to save me from that troublesome inquiry for the time to come; I set my self to draw up a complete and perfect Catalogue of all the Persons of chief Rank in this Realm of *England*, from Earls inclusively and upwards; so far as any light of story, and warrantable ascent, would direct and guide me. And having formed it in that frame and order, as hereafter followeth, found manifestly, that that pains it cost me was not ill bestowed; because of that great ease it did me, being once composed. For then no sooner did I meet in any story, with any, either Prince or Prelate, of, or in this Nation; but I could forthwith turn unto him; and by computing of the times, find out exactly who he was. And yet me thought it was not perfect, till I had added to the same all those Sovereign Princes, which have born rule in all or any part hereof: the names and actions of the which occurre, as well in our *Chronicles*, as foreign Stories. That done, I thought it not amiss, to note and adde, according as I met it in my course

course of reading, what Kings and Prelates of this Nation have been ennobled in the Church with the stile of Saints: as also what great Offices any of the Arch-Bishops, Bishops, Dukes, Marquesses, and Earls, had severally born in the Civil State. By doing of which, as I received great ease and benefit, as before is said; so I was easily intreated to let all such partake thereof, who think it may be either profitable or usefull to them: and for that cause have suffered it to come abroad, that they that will, may take the benefit of my poor Endeavours.

And this I have the rather been intreated to, and to satisfy the minds of those (if any thing will satisfy them) that either are the enemies of Regal or Episcopal Power. For whereas some conceive that Kings were instituted by the people, on sight perhaps of such confusions as had been noted and observed in a popular Government: these following Catalogues will make it evident and apparent, that in this Countrey there was never any other government than that of Kings, either in any part thereof, or the whole together.

And whereas it is factiously given out by others, that the Episcopal authority and Regiment in and of the Church, is not the proper and peculiar government of the same, but violently obtruded on it by the power of man: the Tables of Episcopal succession will make it evident, that the said form of government is of as long a standing as the Church itself; Religion and Episcopal jurisdiction being brought into this Land together.

Lastly, if any such there be, as have been formerly, that would cry down Nobility, and that precedency and power which some men have above the rest; they may here see, that from the first settling of this Monarchy in the *Norman* Race, that Kings of *England* to place and dignity, whom they thought most fit; and did it *sans* controul of inferiour people. And so they did not question in the *Saxons* times, and those before them; of which we have no such clear and evident succession, as in the rest of later ages; it is because their dignities, and honorary Titles were rather Personal than Hereditary.

Now in these Catalogues, I shall begin

as reason is, with that of Kings, from the first entrance of the *Romans* to this present time: to which I shall adjoyn the the Kings and Princes of *Wales*, as also the Kings and Lords of *Man*, and the Isle of *Wight*: assigning unto every one his time, according to the computation of our best Historians. The Catalogue of the Bishops I shall bring along, from the first planting of Religion here, amongst the *Saxons*; since which we have a clear and undeniable succession in the holy Hierarchy: the former times, under the Empire of the *Britains*, having transmitted to our hands only some fragments of antiquity, by which we may perceive that the Episcopal government was here received together with the faith it self; but cannot gather from the same a constant and continued succession of the persons governing. Then for the third Catalogue that of the Nobility, we have continued that from the first entrance of the *Normans* to this present day; that at one view a man may see the quality and antiquity of those Noble Families, which are now both an Honour and an Ornament to this

flourishing Kingdome.

I shall not need to say any more in this general Preface, having prefixed particular Prefaces to each several Catalogue, to which I rather shall refer the Reader, then detain him here.

PETER HEYLIN.

Errata.

Page 9. **F** Or 3 Crowns *sinister*, read *dexter*.
41 read Gamb or Paw.

pag. 62. read Saphyr an Episcopal-staffe.

135. read 4 Crosets *Fitchy*, O.

170. read Argent on a Cross.

183. read with her armes extended.

294. read of *Kynelmeaky*.

345. l. 16. read his *decease*.

416. l. ult. read of *Hertford*.

444. r. 7 *Joh. Marshal* first Husband of *Margory*.

453. read 1634. 2 *Thomas Finch*.

458. read The Earls and Marquesses of *Worcester*.

473. l. ult. dele of *Whitton*, Northamp.

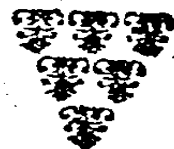
490. read Lord *Arlington* of *Arlington*, alias *Harlington*, Middlesex.

THE
FIRST TABLE
OR, A
CATALOGUE
OF

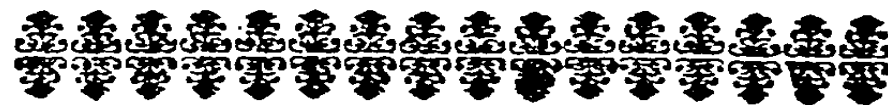
All the Kings which have reigned
in *England*, since the first entrance
of the ROMANS.

As Also

Of the Kings and Princes of *Wales*,
the Kings and Lords of *Man*, and
the Isle of *Wight*, together with the
Princes and Lords of *Powys*.



London, Printed in the Year 1671.



THE
P R E F A C E
TO THE
C A T A L O G U E
Of the KINGS of
E N G L A N D.

THe Realm of *England* is that *Southern* and more flourishing part of the Isle of *Britain*: that which was civilized by the *Romans*, and made a Province of their Empire; when as the *Northern* parts thereof, were either neglected or not conquered. When it was under the command of the *Roman* Emperours, it wanted not its proper and peculiar Kings, over the chieft and most principal of their Tribes and Nations: it being the custome of that Empire, as *Tacitus* hath truly noted, *habere servitutis in-*
A2 *flru-*

Instrumenta etiam Reges. Of these inferiour tributary Kings, those which were in their several times of more power than others, may probably be thought to have assum'd unto themselves the stile and title of Kings of the *Britons*: even as in after times, during the *Heptarchy* of the *Saxons*, those which gave law unto the rest, did call themselves, and were accounted the Kings or Monarchs of the *English*. But those inferiour and petite Kings, being, in tract of time worn out, and almost all the South reduced under the immediate command of the *Roman* Empire: either the Emperours themselves, or such of their Lieutenants as did here usurp the regal estate, were stiled *Kings of Britain*, till *Constantine* the Great united it inseparably to the *Roman* Diadem; And in him ended the first Line of the Kings of *Britain*, according to the *British* story.

The second Line of Kings, bears date from the departure of the *Romans*: who being called from hence to look unto their Empire in the Continent, left their possessions here, unto the fury of the *Scots*, and *Picts*, who dwelling in the Northern and unconquered parts, attempted to subdue the Southern. For the repressing of whose rage the *Britons* chose themselves a King out of *Armorice*, (now called *Bretagne*) being extracted from the old *British* blood, which had not long before been planted in that Region, by the *Roman* Emperours. Whose Line continued here not long, till they were dispossessed both of Crown and Countrey, by the *Saxons*, a *German* people, called in by *Vortiger*, to oppose the
Scots

Scots and other Nations of the North. Who having by degrees subdued all that which formerly had been conquered by the *Romans* (the Countrey beyond *Severne* excepted only) divided it amongst themselves into seven Kingdoms; which finally being all brought under by the *West-Saxon* Kings, did at last settle, and continue in the name of *England*. A Kingdom, though of small extent, compared unto the the greater Countries of *France*, *Spain*, and *Germany*, yet of so high esteem abroad, that it may challenge an equality with either of them, and in some kind hath had precedency before them.

For to the honour of this Realm, as well before as since it had the name of *England*, we may say thus much. It was the first Kingdom which received the faith of Christ, which was here planted, as it is affirmed by *Gildas* upon certain knowledge, toward the latter end of *Tiberius's* Empire. *Tempore ut scimus summo, Tiberii Caesaris*, as his own words are: which by computing of the times, will fall to be five years before Saint *Peter* came to *Rome*, and but five years after the death of our Redeemer. It shewed unto the world the first *Christian* King, whose name was *Lucius*: and gave unto the Church the first Christian Emperour, even the famous *Constantine* here born; by whose example and encouragement the faith was generally received over all the Empire, and all the Temples of the *Idols*, either demolished or forsaken. It also was the first *Christian* Kingdom, out of which the *Jewes*, those bitter, and most obstinate enemies of the Cross of *Christ*, were universally expelled; and out of

which the insolent and usurped Supremacy of the Popes of *Rome*, was first ejected, after they had along time domineered in the Church of *Christ*. The one of these performed by King *Edward* the first; the other by King *Henry* the eighth. Not to say any thing in this place of their Wars and victories in *France*, *Spain*, *Scotland*, the *Netherlands*, the *Isle of Cyprus*, and the *Holyland*.

In these regards, the Kings of *England*, as they are absolute, so they are as sacred, as of any Countrey whatsoever. Whatever things are proper unto Supreme Majesty, *Scepters* and *Crowns*, the *Purple Robe*, the *Globe*, or golden *Ball*, and *Uction*, have been as long theirs, as any others. The four first are by *Leland*, a famous Antiquary, ascribed unto King *Arthur*; who did begin his Reign *Anno* 505. which was as soon as they were ordinarily in use with the *Roman* Emperours. And this doth *Leland* justify, out of an antient Seal of the said King *Arthurs* kept in his time, as an especial monument in the Abbie of *Westminster*: As for their *Uction*, or Anointing, it appears by the old *Roman Provincial*, and the antient practice, that of all the Kings of *Christendom*, there were none antiently Anointed but the two Emperours of the East and West; the Kings of *France*, *England*, *Sicily*, and *Hierusalem*. By reason of which *Uction* or Anointing (besides what is united or annexed to the Crown Imperial of this Realm) it was declared *Term. Hilarii* 33. *Edward* 3. that the Kings of *England* were *capaces jurisdictionis spiritualis*, capable of Spiritual or Ecclesiastical jurisdiction. As after the Reign of King *Henry* the eighth, it was declared rather

rather than enacted, that the King's Highness was the Supreme head of the Church of *England*, and that he had authority to reform all errors, heresies, and abuses in the same. 26. *Henry* 8. cap. 1. Which title of *Supreme head*, though used by King *Edward* 6. in all his reign, and by Queen *Mary* for a while; was changed by Queen *Elizabeth* into that of *Supreme Governour*: and it is now reckoned as a part of the stile of the Kings of *England*, that they are *Supreme Governours* in all their Dominions and Countries, over all persons, in all causes, as well Ecclesiastical as Temporal.

Now as the Kings of *England* are absolute at home; so are they no less honoured and esteemed abroad: the Emperour being accounted *filius major Ecclesie*, the eldest son of the Church: the King of *France*, *filius minor*, or the second son; and the King of *England*, *filius tertius & adoptivus*, the third and the adopted son. In general Counsels, the King of *France* took place at the Emperours right-hand; the King of *England* on his left, and the King of *Scots* having precedency next before *Castile*. And whereas since the time of *Charles* the fifth, the Kings of *Spain* have challenged the precedency of all Christian Princes: yet in the time of King *Henry* 7. Pope *Julius* gave it to the *English* before the *Spaniard*. Nay lest the Kings of *England* might fall short in any thing wherein their neighbour Princes glory, they also have an adjunct or peculiar title annexed unto the stile Imperial. For where the King of *France* is stiled *Christianissimus*, most Christian, and the King of *Spain*, *Catholicus*, or the Catholick

King: the King of *England* hath the title, *Defensor fidei*, or the Defender of the Faith. A title not so much conferred on King *Henry 8.* by the Popes of *Rome*, as confirmed unto him. For in a Charter of King *Richard 2.* unto the University of *Oxford*, the same stile occurs: for which and other proofs hereof consult the Epistle Dedicatory before Doctor *Cracanthorp* against the Archbishop of *Spalato*; and Sir *Isaac Wake*, in his *Rex Platonicus*. But now we go unto the Kings.

South-

South-Britain or England, the Kings thereof, according to the British story, from J. Cæsar unto Constantine.

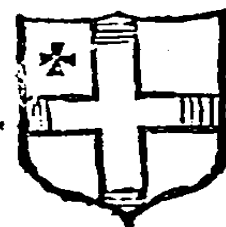
- 1 CASSIBELAN, brother to LUD.
- 2 THEOMANTIUS, or TENANTIUS.
- 3 CYMBELINE, or CUNOBELINE.
- 4 GUIDERIUS.



- 4 Coats quart. 1. O. a Lion pas. G.
- 2 Az. 3 Crowns floy in bend. O.
- 3 G. 3 Crowns floy in pale. O.
- 4 Az. a cross patee fitch'd Ar.

A. Ch.

- 45 5 AVIRAGUS called PRATISFAGUS, by HELLOR BAETIUS.
- 73 6 MARIUS.
- 125 7 COILUS. I.



- 179 8 LUCIUS, the first Christianed King of Britain and the world: who dying without Children, left the Roman Emperours his heir.

A 5

O.

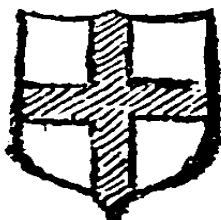


O. an Eagle displayed with
2 heads. S.

- 207 9 Severus Emperour of Rome;
211 10 Bassianus son of Severus.
218 11 Carausias a noble Britan.
225 12 Alectus.
232 13 Aesclepiodotus.
262 14 Coilus. II.

- 289 15 { Helena daughter of Coilus,
and
Constantius Emip. of Rome.
16 Constantine, son of Helena and Constan-
tius; who added, or united his estate
in Britaine unto the Monarchy of Rome.

South-Britain or England, the Kings
*thereof, from the departure of the Ro-
mans, unto the setting of the Saxons.*



A. Ch.

- 431 1 C Constantine of Armorica or little
Britaine.
443 2 Constantius son of Constantine.
445 3 Vortiger Earl of the Gewisses, who cal-
led in the Saxons. 464

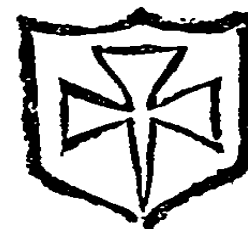
- 464 4 Vortimer son of Vortiger.
471 5 Vortiger (again)



- 481 6 Aurelius Ambrosius second son of Con-
stantine.
500 7 Uther Pendragon third son of Const.



- 506 8 Arthur, son of Uther Pendragon.
542 9 Constantine II. next Cousin of Arthur.
546 10 Conan.
576 11 Vortipor.
580 12 Malgo.
586 13 Careticus.
613 14 Cadwan.
635 15 Cadwallan.



*Ax. a cross patee on 3 parts
and fitched on the 4th. O.*

- 678 16 Cadwalladar, after whose death (the
Saxons came)

Saxons having totally subdued all the Counrey on this side the *Severne* the *British* Princes were no longer called *Kings of Britaine* but *Kings of Wales* : of whom more hereafter.

The Kingdom and Kings of Kent.

THe *Saxons* being called in by *Vortiger* to resist the *Scots*, and other people of the North, did by degrees expulse the *Britons* : and having totally subdued the Countrey, erected in the same seven Kingdoms. Of these the antientest was that of *Kent*, confined within that County only : the Kings these that follow,



A. Ch.

- | | | |
|-----|---|--|
| 455 | 1 | Hengist the first King of <i>Kent</i> . |
| 488 | 2 | Ecke or Osca. |
| 512 | 3 | Osa. |
| 532 | 4 | Immerick. |
| 568 | 5 | Ethelbert I. S. the first Christned King, the founder of S. Pauls in London. |
| 617 | 6 | Edbald. |
| 641 | 7 | Ercombert |
| 665 | 8 | Egbert. I. |

673

- | | | |
|-----|----|--|
| 673 | 9 | Lotharius. |
| 686 | 10 | Edrick. |
| 693 | 11 | Wightred. |
| 726 | 12 | Egbert, II. |
| 749 | 13 | Ethelbert. II. |
| 759 | 14 | Alricus. |
| 794 | 15 | Ethelbert. III. surnamed <i>Prem</i> . |
| 797 | 16 | Guthred. |
| 805 | 17 | Baldred, who in the year 827. lost both his life and Kingdom unto <i>Egbert</i> King of the <i>West-Saxons</i> . |

The Kingdom and Kings of the South-Saxons.

THe Kingdom of the *South-Saxons* was begun by *Ella*, a noble Captain of that people. It contained the two Counties of *Sussex* and *Surrey*, which were thence denominated: the first so called *quasi South sex*, the Countrey of the *South-Saxons*; the second *quasi South-rex*, as lying on the South of the river *Thamise*. This Kingdom lasted but a while, and had only these four Kings that follow. *viz.*



A. Ch.

- | | | |
|-----|---|---|
| 488 | 1 | <i>Ella</i> the first King of the <i>South-Saxons</i> . |
|-----|---|---|

514

514 2 Cissa.

3 Ethelwolf or Edilwach the first Christned King of the *South-Saxons*.4 Berthun and Authun two brothers both joyntly reigning and both joyntly vanquished by *Ina* King of the *West-Saxons*.

The Kingdom and Kings of the WEST-SAXONS.

THe third in order of these Kingdoms, and that which did in fine prevail over all the rest, was that of the *West-Saxons*. It contained in it the Counties of *Cornwal*, *Devon*, *Dorset*, *Somerset*, *Wilts*, *Southampton*, and *Berks*: the Kings are these.



A. Ch.

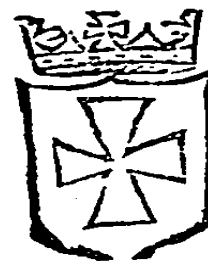
522 1 Cerdicus the first King. 17.

539 2 Kinricus. 29.

565 3 Celingus or Chewline. 10.

595 4 Celricus. 5.

600 5 Ceolwolf.



614 6 Kingil the first Christned King.

646 7 Kenewalchin. 31.

677 8 Sigebertus. 1.

678 9 Elewin. 2.

680 10 Centwin. 7.

687 11 S. Cedwalla. 3.

690 12 Ina 35, who first gave the *Peter-pence* to the Church of Rome.

725 13 Ethelard. 14.

739 14 Cuthbert. 16.

755 15 Sigebert. II. 1.

756 16 Kinulphus. 31.

787 17 Bithrick. 13.

800 18 Egbert, of whom see more in the *Saxno* Monarchs.

The Kingdom and Kings of the EAST-SAXONS.

THe Kingdom of *East-Saxons* is the fourth in order, of the *Heptarchie*; begun in *Anno* 527, some five years after that of the *West-Saxons*. It comprehended the Counties of *Essex*, *Middlesex*, and part of *Hertfordshire*; the Kings these that follow.



A. Ch.

- 527 1 Erchenwyn.
 587 2 Sleda.
 596 3 S. Sebert, the first christned King of the
East-Saxons; and first founder of S. Pe-
 ters in *Westminster*.
 623 4 Seward and Sigebert.
 5 Sigebert the little.
 6 Sigebert. III.
 661 7 Swithelme.
 664 8 Sighere.
 664 9 S. Sebba.
 694 10 Sigherd.
 11 Seofride.
 701 12 Offa.
 709 13 Selred.
 747 14 Suthred, subdued by *Egbert* King of the
West-Saxons, and his Kingdom made a
 member of that rising Empire.

The

The Kindom and Kings of the EAST-ANGLES.

Next to the Kingdom of the *East-Saxons* was that of the *East-Angles*; containing in the Counties of *Norfolk*, *Suffolk*, and *Cambridge shire*, with the Isle of *Ely*: and had these Kings following.



A. Ch.

- 575 1 Uffa, the first King.
 582 2 Titullus.
 593 3 Redwald the first Christned King.
 624 4 Erpenwald.
 636 5 S. Sigebert.
 638 6 Egric.
 642 7 Anna.
 654 8 Ethelbert.
 656 9 Edelwald.
 664 10 Alduffe.
 683 11 Elfewolfe.
 714 12 Beorne.
 714 13 S. Etheldred.
 749 14 Ethelbert. II. who died *Anno 793*.

870

870 15 S. Edmund. After whose slaughter by the *Danes*, and that his Kingdom had been long wasted by that people; it was at last united to the *West-Saxons*, by King *Edw.* the elder.

The Kingdoms and Kings of the NORTH-HUMBERS.

THe Kingdom of the *North-humbers*, or *Northumberland*, was the fifth in course of time, of the *Saxon Heptarchy*; it was divided into two parts or Provinces, the one of which was called *Bernicia*; the other *Deira*: of which the former called *Bernicia*, was founded by one *Ida*, Anno 547. the other by one *Ella*, his fellow and companion in arms, Anno 559. This last contained the whole Countries from the North of *Hum-ber* to the *Twede*, viz. the Counties of *York*, *Durham*, *Lancaster*, *Westmorland*, *Cumberland*, and *Northumberland*: the other all that part of *Scotland*, which lieth between the river *Twede*, and the *Firth* of *Edenbourg*, which was as far as ever the *Romans* had gone before them. Those Kings of either, which were more powerful than the other, were honoured with the name of Kings of the *North-humbers*, and are marshalled thus.



A. Ch.

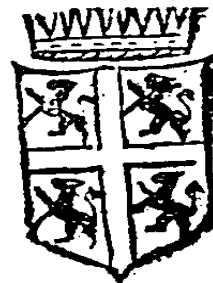
547 1 Ella and Ida.

2

- 2 Adda and Elappea.
- 3 Theodwald.



- 4 Frethulfe.
- 5 Theodorick.
- 589 6 Ethelrick.
- 593 7 Etheltride.
- 617 8 Edwin, the first Christned King.
- 633 9 Ofrick.
- 634 10 S. Oswald.



- 643 11 Oswy, who having subdued *Oswin* King of *Deira*, was the first absolute King of all *Northumberland*.
- 671 12 Egfride.
- 686 13 S. Alfride.
- 705 14 Ofred.
- 716 15 Kenred.
- 718 16 Ofrick. II.
- 729 17 Ceolnu'ph.

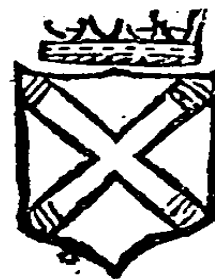
738

738	18	Egbert.
758	19	Oswulph.
759	20	Edilwald.
765	21	Alured.
774	22	Ethelred.
778	23	Alfwald.
789	24	Ofred. II.
794	25	Ethelred. II. After whose death this kingdome much molested by the Danes, became a Province of the West-Saxons.

The Kingdome and Kings of
MERCIA.

THe last and greatest of the seven Kingdoms of the Saxons, was that of *Mercia*, so called, for that being seated in the middle of the whole Countrey, it was a *Marb* or border unto all the rest which abutted on it. It comprehended the Counties of *Glocester, Hereford, Worcester, Warwick, Leicester, Rutland, Northampton, Lincoln, Bedford, Nottingham, Buckingham, Oxford, Darby, Stafford, Shropshire, Cheshire*, and that other part of *Hertfordshire*, which was not under the Kingdome of the *East-Saxons*. By reason of this great extent of Empire, they were a long time very powerfull, and overawed their neighbour Princes: till at the last the fatal period being come, it fell into the Arms of the *West-Saxons*, after it enjoyed these twenty Kings which hereafter follow.

A. Ch.



A. Ch.

512	1	Cridda the first King of <i>Mercia</i> .
593	2	Wibba.
614	3	Cheorl.
626	4	Penda.
656	5	Peada, the first christened King.
659	6	Wulfhere.
675	7	Ethelred.
704	8	Kenred.
709	9	Chelred.
716	10	Ethelbald.
758	11	Offa.
795	12	Egfride.
797	13	Kenwolf.
819	14	Kenelma.
820	15	Ceolwolf.
821	16	Bernulf.
824	17	Ludecan.
826	18	Withlase.
839	19	Berthulf.
852	20	Burdred. After whose death this kingdom having been shrewdly shaken in a great battle fought near <i>Burford. Comit. Oxon.</i> wherein King <i>Ethelbald</i> was vanquished, & his whole strength broken by <i>Cuthberd</i> , or <i>Cuthred</i> , King of the <i>West-Saxons</i> , then his

his tributary : and after no less shrewdly shaken by the valiant *Egbert*, became a Province of that Empire.

The Monarchs of the English-Saxons.

THe *Saxons*, though they were divided into the seven Kingdoms before named, were for the most part subject unto one alone; who was entituled *Rex gentis Anglorum*, or King of the English Nation: those which were stronger than the rest, giving the law to them in their several terms, till in the end they all became incorporated in the Empire of the *West-Saxons*. Which Monarchs, who they were, and of whence entituled, is next in order shewn.

A. Ch.

- 455 1 Hengist King of *Kent*.
- 481 2 Ella King of the *South-Saxons*.
- 495 3 Cerdick King of the *West-Saxons*.
- 534 4 Kenrick King of the *West-Saxons*.
- 561 5 Cheuline, or Celingus, King of the *West-Saxons*.
- 562 6 Ethelbert King of *Kent*.
- 616 7 Redwald King of the *East-Angles*.
- 617 8 Edwin King of *Northumberland*.
- 634 9 Oswald King of *Northumberland*.
- 643 10 Oswy King of *Northumberland*.
- 659 11 Wulfhere King of *Mercia*.
- 675 12 Ethalred King of *Mercia*.
- 704 13 Kenred King of *Mercia*.
- 709 14 Chelred King of *Mercia*.

- 716 15 Ethelbald King of *Mercia*.
- 758 16 Offa King of *Mercia*.
- 794 17 Egfride King of *Mercia*.
- 796 18 Kenwolf king of *Mercia*.
- 800 19 Egbert the son of Alemond, king of the *West-Saxons*, the first and absolute Monarch of the whole *Heptarchy*: who having vanquished all, or most of the *Saxon-kings*, and added their estates unto his own, commanded the whole Country to be called by the name of *England*. The kings whereof, after the Country was so named, are these that follow.

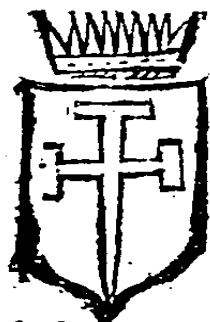
The Kings of ENGLAND of the SAXON Race.



Az. a cross formy, Or.

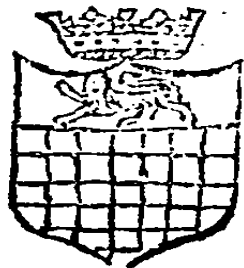
A. Ch.

- 800 1 Egbert the 18 king of the *West-Saxons*, the 19 Monarch of the *English* and first king of *England*. 37
- 837 2 S. Ethelwolf 20.



The field Az. the Cross, Or.

- 857 3 Ethelwald, eldest son of *Ethelwolph*.
 858 4 Ethelbert, second son of *Ethelw.* 5.
 863 5 Ethelred, third son of *Ethel.* 9.



Cheque, Or. and Purple, on a chief, Subles, a Lyon pas. gar. of the first.

- 873 6 S. Alfred, who totally reduced the Saxons under one Monarchy, and founded the University of Oxford. 23.



Az. a cross formy. betw. 4. Martlets Or.

- 900 7 Edward the elder 24.



Per Saltier G. and Az. on a mound a cross botony crowned G.

- 924 8 Athelstane 16.



Az. 3 Crowns Or.

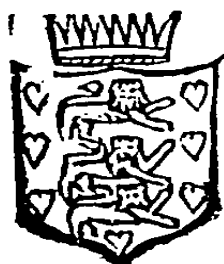
- 940 9 Edmund 6.
 945 10 Eldred who stiled himself king of *Greas Britain.* 9.
 955 11 Edwin, eldest son of k. Edmund 4.
 959 12 S. Edgar. 16.



- 975 13 Edward the younger 3.

978 14 Ethelred. 38.
1016 15 Edmund Ironside.

The Danish Race.



*O. femy de Hearts. G. 3
Lions pas. gard. Az.*

1017 16 Canutus king of Denmark. 30.
1037 17 Harold, surnamed Harefoote. 4.



1041 18 Hardicnute. 4.

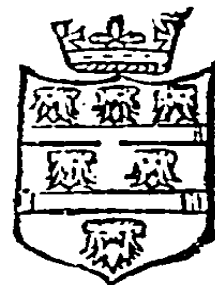
The

The Saxons repossessed.



*Az. a cross patee between
5 martlets. O.*

1045 19 S. Edward who founded and endowed the Church of *Westminster*, and was the first that cured the Disease called the *kings-evil*, leaving the same hereditary to his successors. 21.



*G. crusuly. 2 bars between
6 Leopards faces, Or.*

1066 20 Harold the son of Godwin usurped the Crown, and shortly lost both it and his life to boot, to William Duke of Normandy.

The Norman Race.



G. 2 Lyons passant guardant. Or.

- 1066 21 William Duke of Normandy, first named the Conqueror. 21.
 1087 22 William Rufus. 130.
 1100 23 Henry Beauchamp. 35. I.



Gules, a Sagittarius Or.

- 1136 24 Stephen E. of Blois 19.

The Saxon Line Restored.



G. 3 Lyons passant guardant. Or.

- 1155 25 Henry II, descended by his Grandmother,

mother, from the blood Royal of the Saxons. 34.

- 1189 26 Richard Coeur de Lion. 9.
 1199 27 John 17.
 1216 28 Henry. III. 56.
 1272 29 Edward. I. 34.
 1307 30 Edward. II. 19.



Quarterly France and England, the 1 Az. semé flower de lis. O. the 2. G. 3 Lyons pas. gard. O. 3. as the 2, 4 as the 1.

- 1326 31 Edward III. 50.
 1377 32 Richard II. 22.

The line of Lancaster.



Quarterly France and England.

- 1399 33 Henry IV. 13.
 1412 34 Henry V. 9.
 1421 35 Henry VI. 38.

The line of York.

- 1450 36 Edward IV. 22.
 1483 37 Edward V.
 1483 38 Richard III. 2.

The Families United.

- 1485 39 Henry VII. 23.
 1509 40 Henry VIII. 37.
 1546 41 Edward VI. 6.
 1553 42 Queen Mary. 5.
 1558 43 Queen Elizabeth. 44.

The Union of the Kingdoms.

Fup. 3 Flower delis Sol. for the Regal Armes of Fr. quart. with the Imperial Ensigns of Engl. Viz. Mars. 3 Lyons pas. gard. in pale, Sol. 2 Sol. within a double Tressure counterflowred. A Lyon Ramp. Mars for the Royai Arms of Scot. 3 Fup. an Irish Harp, sol. stringed. Luna, for the Ensign of Irel. the 4 and last quart. in all points as the 1st.

- 1603 44 JAMES king of Scots, reassumed the

the title of *Great Britaine.* 22.

- 1625 45 CHARLES, I. second Monarch of great Britain, &c. most impiously murdered by a villanous crew of his traitorous (because rebellious) subjects; *Fan. 30th. 1648.* 24.

Hæc est ista dies nigrâ carbone notanda.

- 1648 46 CHARLES II. (lawful Son of Charles I. Mar.) who after 14 Years exile was miraculously restored to his kingdoms, in the 12th Year of his reign, and Crown'd at *Westminster* Apr. 23. 1661. being the Year ensuing; the 64 King in descent from the West-Saxon Cerdick, the 65 Monarch of the English, and 46 king of England in descent from *Egbert*; whom God preserve.

B 4

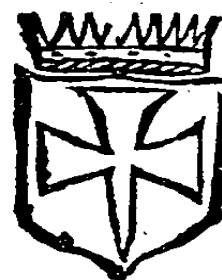
Kings

Kings of W A L E S.

THe Britons being outed of their Countrey by the conquering Saxons, retired themselves beyond the *Severn*, and therein fortified themselves; which Countrey thereupon came to be called *Wales*, and the people *Walsh*, or *Welsh* men. Not that the word *Walsh*, signified in the *Saxon* language, a Foreiner or Alien, as it is conceived (for how could they be called Aliens in their native Countrey?) but *Wales*, and *Wallish*, for *Galles* and *Gallish*, by changing G into W, according to the custome of the *Saxons*. The *Britons* being descended of the *Gaules*, kept their old name still; though somewhat altered in the letter, as before is said: and to this day the *French* do call the Prince of *Wales*, by the name of *le Prince de Galles*. At first their cheifs were honoured with the title of kings of *Wales*, and are these that follow.

An. Chr.

- 690 1 Idwallo. 30.
 720 2 Roderick. 35.
 755 3 Conan. 63.
 818 4 Mervyn. 25;



*Az. a cross patee on 3 parts,
 and fitché on the 4. Or.*

- 843 5 Roderick surnamed the Great, who divided *Wales* between his three sons, allotting unto each his part: the Countrey being divided into *North-Wales*, *South-Wales*, and *Powys-land* which had their several Lords and Princes, as hereafter followeth.

*The Principality and Princes of
 South-Wales.*

South-*Wales*, in the division of the Country amongst the sons of Roderick Mawr, fell unto Cadet the second son. It contained all that quantity and tract of ground, which now we call the Counties of *Glamorgan*, *Pembroke*, *Carmarthen*, *Cardigan*, and part of *Brecknock*; which being the richer and more fruitful part of *Wales*, and lying most open to Invasion, both by sea and land, was soonest brought under the command of the kings of *England*. The principal seat of the Princes of it, was *Dynefar*, or *Dynevor* Castle; not far from *Carmarthen*, who thence were called by their subjects, the kings of *Dyne-*

vor; and whilest they stood upon their own legs, were these that follow.

A. Ch.

- 877 1 Cadel second son of Roderick.
 2 Howel.
 907 3 Howel Dha.
 948 4 Owen.
 5 Eneas.
 6 Theodore Mawr.
 1077 7 Rhese. I.
 1093 8 Gryffith. I.
 9 Rhese. II.
 10 Gryffith. II. in whom ended the line of the Princes of *South-Wales*, his Country being conquered by the *English*, and his two sons, *Meredith* and *Cynerick* taken by King *Henry* the second, who caused their eyes to be put out. After which time *South-Wales* was reckoned as a part of the Realm of *England*.

The Principality and Princes of North-Wales.

North-Wales in the division of the Kingdome of *Wales*, fell to the share of *Amarawd*, the eldest son of *Roderick Mawr*, the last King thereof; with a superiority of power over both the rest, who were but homagers to this. It contained in it all that territory which now doth comprehend

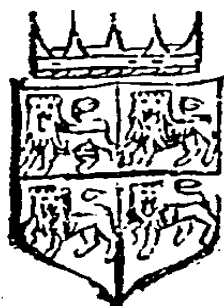
prehend the Counties of *Merioneth*, *Denbigh*, *Flint*, *Carnarvon*, and the Isle of *Anglesey*, which being the more Mountainous parts, and consequently of more difficult access than the others were, as they did longest keep their liberties, so do they still preserve their language from the incursions of the *English*. *Aberfraw* in the Isle of *Anglesey* was the Princes seat, who were hence sometimes called the Kings of *Aberfraw*, and were these ensuing.

A. Ch.

- 877 1 Amarawd eldest son of Roderick,
 913 2 Idwallo.
 3 Merick..
 4 Joanes.
 1057 5 Conan.
 1099 6 Gryffith.
 1120 7 Owen.
 1178 8 David. I.
 1194 9 Lewellen. I.
 1240 10 David. II.
 1245 11 Llewellen. II. the last of the Princes of *Wales* of the *British* blood, of whom, and the conclusion of his race, see the following Catalogue.

*The Kings and Princes of it, according to
the History of Wales.*

IN the History of *Wales*, writ by Humphry Lloyd, the Kings and Princes of *Wales* are reckoned differently from that succession of them before laied down. The reason of which difference may be that he reciteth there the Predominant Princes, such as gave law unto the rest, whether of *North-Wales*, *South-Wales*, or of *Powys-land*: even as wee see was done before in summing up the Monarchs of the *English-Saxons*, out of the several Kingdoms in that *Heptarchy*. Now for his Catalogue of the *Welch*, both Kings and Princes, he recites them thus.



*Quarterly, G. and O. 4
Lions pas. gard. coun-
terchanged.*

A. Ch.

- 688 1 Ivor.
- 720 2 Roderick Molwinoc.
- 755 3 Conan Tindaethwy.
- 820 4 Mervyn Ulrich.
- 843 5 Roderick Mawr.
- 877 6 Amarawdh.
- 913 7 Edward Voel.

- 940 8 Howel Dha.
- 948 9 Jevaf, and Jago.
- 982 10 Howel ap Jevaf.
- 984 11 Cadwallan ap Jevaf.
- 986 12 Meredith ap Owen.
- 992 13 Edwal ap Meirie.
- 1003 14 Aedan ap Blegored.
- 1015 15 Lhewellen ap Stitfylv.
- 1021 16 Jago ap Edwal.
- 1037 17 Gryffith ap Llewellen.
- 1061 18 Blethyn, and Rhywallon.
- 1073 19 Trahaern ap Caradoc.
- 1078 20 Gryffith ap Conan.
- 1137 21 Owen Gwineth.
- 1169 22 David ap Owen.
- 1194 23 Llewellen ap Jorweth.
- 1240 24 David ap Llewellen.
- 1246 25 Llewellen ap Gryffith, the last Prince of *Wales* of the British race, who lost his life and principality to King *Edward* the first, *Anno* 1282. After whose death, the King perceiving that the *Welch* had no affection to be ruled by strangers; sent for his Queen then great with child, to come unto him to *Carnarvon*, and hearing that she was delivered of a son, called the *welch* Lords together, and proffered them a Prince to bear rule amongst them, of their own nation, one who spake no word of English, and such a one whose life no man could tax. To such a Prince when they had all sworn to yeild obedience, he named his new-born son unto them, and made him their Prince.

Prince, since when the eldest sons of *England* have commonly been created *Princes of Wales*.

The Princes of it, of the blood Royal of England.

Wales thus brought under the obedience of the Kings of *England*, hath since been commonly the honorary title and possession of their eldest sons. Not that they challenge it, as of *due* belonging to them; but take it from their Fathers as of *special Grace*, by solemn creation and investiture, *tenendam sibi & heredibus suis Regibus Anglia*, to hold to them and their heirs Kings of *England*: our Kings not being willing to deprive themselves of such a power of gratifying and obliging their eldest sons, as they saw occasion. *Edward 2.* who had been summoned by his Father unto the Parliament by the name of *Prince of Wales*, and *Earl of Chester*: summoned his eldest sonne (*King Edward 3.*) by no other name than *Earl of Chester*, and *Flint*. *Edward 3.* first used the ceremony of *Creation*, by Letters, Patents, and Investiture, which hath since continued: and for the want of which, *Edward 6.* *Queen Mary*, and *Queen Elizabeth*, however in their several turns, they have been called *Princes* and *Princesses of Wales*, were not truly such. Those which so were created, either by Parliamentary, Writ, or especial Charter, are these that follow.

A. Ch.



The Arms of the Princes of *Wales* differ from those of *Engl.* only by the addition of a *Label* of 3 points, charged with 9 *Torteauxes*, but the proper and peculiar device corruptly called the *Princes Arms*, is a *Coronet* beautified with 3 *Ostrich Feathers*, and a *scroll* with this *Motto* *ICH DIEN*: that is, *I serve*. This *Coronet* was first won by *Edward the Black Prince* at the *Battel of Crecie*, from *John Prince of Bohemia* whom he there slew.

A. Ch.

- 129 1 *Edward of Carnarvon* fourth son of *King Edward* the first.
- 1344 2 *Edward the Black Prince*, eldest son of *King Edward* the third.
- 1377 3 *Richard of Bardeaux*, eldest son unto the *Black Prince*.
- 1399 4 *Henry of Monmouth*, eldest son of *King Henry* the fourth.
- 1454 5 *Edward of Westminster*, only son of *King Henry* the sixth.
- 1472 6 *Edward of Westminster*, eldest son of *King Edward* the fourth.
- 1484 7 *Edward Earl of Salisbury*, eldest son of *King Richard* the third.
- 1490 8 *Arthur*, the eldest son of *King Henry* the seventh.

1504

- 1504 9 Henry Duke of York, second son to King Henry the seventh, after K. Henry the eighth.
- 1610 10 Henry Frederick, eldest son of King James the first Monarch of Great Britain.
- 1616 11 CHARLES Duke of York, second son of King James; the second Monarch of Great Britain.
- 1630 12 CHARLES II. Son and heir of King Charles the I. 3 Monarch of Great Britain.

Princes and Lords of Powys-land

Powys-land is the third part of Wales, but the least of all, containing only the whole County of Montgomery, and part of Radnor, Brecknock, Denbigh, and Shropshire. The chief seat hereof was *Matraual*, in *Montgomerishire*, from whence the Princes of it would be called the kings of *Matraual*. It was bestowed by *Roderick Mawr*, in his division of Wales, on *Merwyn* his youngest son; and did continue in his line a long time together: but much afflicted and dismembered by the Princes of North-Wales, who cast a greedy eye upon it. The first Prince of it was called *Merwyn*, but we have no good constar of his successors: the last that held it all entire, was *Meridith ap Blethin*, who divided it between his two sons, *Madoc*, and *Gryffith*, of the which *Madoc*

Madoc died at *Winchester*, Anno 1160. and *Gryffith* was by Henry the first of England created Lord *Powys*, the residue of *Powys-land* which pertained to *Madoc*, depending still upon the fortune of North-Wales.

The Lords of *Powys*.



Or. a Lyons gamb. pass coupee in bend. Gules.

A. Ch.

- 1 Gryffith ap Meredith,
- 2 Owen Cynelioc.
- 3 Gwenwynwin.
- 4 Gryffith ap Gwenwynwin,
- 5 Owen ap Gryffith.



Or. a Lyon Ramp. Gules

- 6 John Charleton, one of the Bed-chamber

chamber to King E. the 2d. married
Hawys daughter of *Owen ap Gryffith*.

- 1353 7 John Charleton, Lord Powys.
 1360 8 John Charleton, Lord Powys.
 1374 9 John Charleton, Lord Powys.
 1401 10 Edward Charleton, Lord Powys.
 ✠ ✠ ✠
 1413 11 John Grey, Lord Powys.



*Gules, a Lyon Ramp. with-
 in a bordure engrail'd, Ar.*

1420 12 Henry Grey, Nephew of Edw. Lord
 Powys, by his daughter Jane created
 Earl of *Tanquerville* by King H. 5.

- 13 Richard Gray, Lord Powys.
 14 John Gray, Lord Powys.
 15 John Gray, Lord Powys.
 16 Edward Gray, the last Lord Powys
 of the Race of *Marwyn*, son of Ro-
 derick King of Wales.



*Parted per pale, Az. and
 Gules, 3 Lions, Ramp. Ar.*

- 1629 17 William Herbert of Red-castle, son of
 Edw. second son of Will. Herbert E.
 of Pembroke, created Lord Powys,
 5. Car. 1. Apr. 2.
 1654 18 Percy Herbert, Lord Powys.
 1666 19 William Herbert son of Percy afore-
 said.

Kings and Lords of MAN.

THe Isle of *Man* is situate so equally be-
 tween *England* and *Ireland*, that once it
 was a controversie unto the which it appertained;
 but was in fine adjudged to *England*, in that some
 venomous worms brought hither, did not forth-
 with die: which kind of creatures the nature of
 the *Irish* soyle will by no means brook. It was
 once subject unto the Crown and Kingdome of
Northumberland, but from them taken by the
Danes, *Norwegians*, and other people of the
 North, in their irruptions on these parts: who
 having mastered it, ordained therein a Petit King
 of

of their own Nation; who thus succeeded one another.

Kings of M A N.



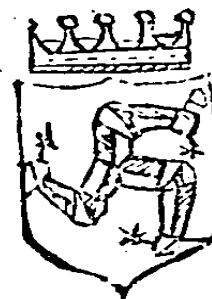
Gules, 3 mens legs armed proper, conjoin'd in fesse at the upper part of the thigh, flexed in Triangle, garnished and spur'd, Or.

A. Ch.

- 1065 1 Godred the son of *Syrric*.
- 1066 2 Fingal son of *Godred*.
- 1066 3 Godred the son of *Harald*.
- 1082 4 Lagman eldest son of *Godred*.
- 1089 5 Dopnald son of *Tade*.
- 1098 6 Magnus King of *Norway*.
- 1102 7 Olave third son of *Godred*.
- 1144 8 Godred son of *Olave*.
- 1187 9 Reginold, base son of *Godred*.
- 1226 10 Olave the lawful son of *Godred*.
- 1237 11 Herald son of *Olave*.
- 1249 12 Raignald II. brother of *Harauld*.
- 1252 13 Magnus II. brother of *Raignald*.
- 1256 14 Magnus King of *Man* being deceased without issue, *Alexander* third King of the *Scots*, partly by conquest, and partly by money paid to the *Norwegians*, brought this and all the rest of the *Western Isles* under his obedience. After

ter this time, it was sometimes dependant on the Crown of *Scotland*, and sometimes on *England*, according as their fortunes varied: till in the end, it was regained finally from the *Scots*, by *William Montacute* Earl of *Salisbury* (who was descended from the ancient Kings of *Man*) and by him after sold to the Lord *Scrope*, on whose attainder it fell unto the Crown of *England*, and changed Lords as followeth.

Kings and Lords of M A N, of English Blood.



Gules, 3 mens legs armed proper, conjoyn'd in fesse at the upper part of the thigh, flexed in Triangle, garnished and spur'd, Or.

An. Ch.

- 1340 1 William Montacute E. of *Salisbury* K.
- 1395 2 William Lord *Scrope*. K.
- 1399 3 Henry Earl of *Northumberland*. K.
- 1403 4 William Lord *Stanley*, Lord of *Man*.
- 5 John Lord *Stanley*, Lord of *Man*.
- 6 Thom. Lord *Stanley*, Lord of *Man*.
- 1485 7 Thomas Lord *Stanley*, Lord of *Man*. created Earl of *Darbie* by K. *Henry-7.**

- 1503 8 Thomas Stanley Earl of *Darby* Lord of *Man*.
 1521 9 Edward Stanley Earl of *Darby*, Lord of *Man*. *
 1572 10 Henry Stanley Earl of *Darby*, Lord of *Man*. *
 1593 11 Ferdinando Stanley Earl of *Darby*, Lord of *Man*.
 1594 12 William Stanley Earl of *Darby*, and Lord of *Man*. *
 1642 13 James Stanley Lord of *Man*. *
 1651 14 Charles Stanley Earle of *Darby*, and Lord of *Man*, now living, 1670.

Lords and King, of Wight.

THe Isle of *Wight* abutting on the coast of *Hampshire*, was taken from the *English* by *William Fitz-Osborne*. Earl of *Hereford*, in the time of *William Duke of Normandy*, and King of *England*: who thereupon became the first Lord thereof. After whose death and the proscription of his son *Roger*, it fell unto the Crown, and was by *Henry* the second bestowed upon the family of the *Rivers* Earls of *Devon*. On the extinction of which Line, it fell again unto the Crown, in the time of King *Edward* the first; and in the same hath since continued: giving the title only of one King, and one Lord, to two Potent subjects. Now for the Lords and King, they are these here following,

A. Ch.



Gules a bend, Argent debruised with fesse, Gr.

A. Ch.

- 1070 1 William Fitz-Osborne, E. of *Hereford*.
 1072 2 Roger de Breeville, E. of *Hereford*, second son to William aforeaid.



Gules, a Griffin Serjeant, Or.

- 3 Richard de Ryvers, Earl of *Devon*.
 1105 4 Baldwin de Ryvers, E. of *Devon*.
 1154 5 Richard de Ryvers, E. of *Devon*.
 1166 6 Baldwin de Ryvers, E. of *Devon*.

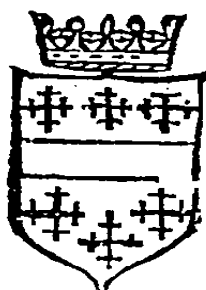


Or. a Lion rampant Az.

- 7 Richard de Ryvers, Earl of *Devon*.
 1184 8 William de Ryvers Earl of *Devon*.
 1216 9 Baldwin de Ryvers, Earl of *Devon*.
 1245 10 Baldwin de Ryvers, Earl of *Devon*.

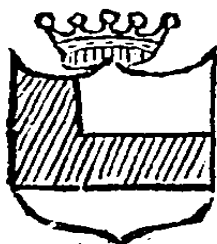
1261

1261 11 Isabel, sister to Earl Baldwin, and wife to *William de Fortibus*, surrendered up her interest in this Island, to King Edward the first.



*Gules a fesse between 6 cross
Crosslets. Or.*

1445 12 Henry Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, Anno 23. of Henry 6. was crown'd King of the Isle of Wight, and shortly after made Duke of Warwick.



*Argent, a fesse and Canton
Gules.*

1466 13 Richard Lord Wideville E. of Ryvers, made by King Edw. 4. Lord of the Wight.



T H E

THE SECOND TABLE, OR, A CATALOGUE

O F

All the *BISHOPS* which
have governed in the Church of Eng-
land, and Wales, since the conversion
of the *SAXONS*

Together with the Honourary
Offices which they, or any of
them have enjoyed in the civil
Government.

Divided into two parts.

London, Printed in the Year 1671.



THE
 PREFACE
 TO THE
 ENSUING CATALOGUE
 OF
Arch-Bishops, and Bishops.

THE Faith of Christ being here planted as saith *Gildas, Tempore summo Tiberii Caesaris*, towards the latter end of *Liberius Caesar*, was as it seems, concealed and hidden till the time of *Lucius*, who publickly making profession of it, procured three Archiepiscopal seats to be erected at *York, Caer-Leon* upon *Usk*, and *London* for the North, West, and Southern parts; and suf-
 fragan

fragan Bishops to be allotted and assigned unto each of them. Of these and their successors we have little *Constat*, onely some foot-steps in some places, whereby we may discern the ruine of religion which had been made here by the *Saxons*. But when the *Saxons* were converted to the Christian faith, they grew more zealous of the same, then formerly they had been averse from it: and gave it suddenly a general and unanimous admittance. Which being done, that part of *England* which was then in their possession, was divided into the two Provinces of *Canterbury* and *York*: the antient *Britons* or the *Welsh* continuing for a long time after, under the rule and government of their own Arch-Bishop; but in the end were also brought to yeild obedience to the See of *Canterbury*. The Church thus brought into a settled form and order, became forthwith of such esteem at home, that they have long time been accounted Peers of the Realm, and are by writ summoned unto all Parliaments; as are the Temporal Barons; and of such reputation and fame abroad, that the Arch-Bishops of both Provinces were adjudged to be *Legati nati*: the Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury* having a superintendency over all the *Irish* Bishops; as he of *York*, had a direct primacy over those of the Church of *Scotland*. And in the Council held at *Constance*, what time the Fathers there assembled, were for the better dispatch of business divided into several Nations: the *English* nation, *Anglicana natio*, was reckoned amongst the chiefest. At this time since this Church was manumitted from the Pope, it may be war-

rantably

rantably said to be the most exact and perfect of the Reformation: keeping a constant and continued succession in the holy *Hierarchy*, and consequently also in all holy Orders; and whatsoever else is necessary, either in doctrine, government, or ceremony, unto the constitution of an *Apostolical* and *Orthodox* Church.

As for the method which we mean to use in this following Catalogue, it is briefly this; we will begin first with the Province and See of *Canterbury*, and those particular suffragan Bishops which owe obedience thereunto, which we will marshal in the order of the *Alphabet*, those of *Wales* included. For howsoever they had once the honour to have an Arch-Bishop of their own, yet being now reputed members of the Province of *Canterbury*; we will dispose of them accordingly. That done we will proceed unto the Province and See of *York*, and those few Bishopricks, which are now remaining of the same; which as the rest before, we will also take along, according to the order of the *Alphabet*. And this we take to be the easiest order for the Reader: that of the *Antiquity* of the *Sees*, being very intricate and perplexed, and that of the *Antiquity* or consecration of the men themselves, both changeable and uncertain. For if we went according to the way of precedency which is now in use, established by Act of Parliament, 31. H. 8. c. 10. We should dispose them in this manner: viz. First the two Arch-Bishops of *Canterbury* and *York*, next the three Bishops of *London*, *Darlem*, *Winchester*, and last of all the residue of the *Prelates* according to the Seniority

C 3

niority of their consecrations. This is the order of precedency which is now in use, which yet is no new order in regard of *London* and *Winton*, who antiently had place before the rest, in all assemblies of the Clergy: but this being changeable and uncertain, as before was said, we shall make use rather of the other.

Now in each See and Diocese we will keep this course, First we will shew you the antiquity and ordination of each, together with the foundation of their *Cathedral* Churches; what Counties each of them containeth, what priviledges antiently they enjoyed, and still claim to have; how many Parishes there be in every Diocese, by what *Arch-Deacons* they are governed, what is the tenth of the whole Clergy in every Diocese, and how much in the Kings books is every Bishoprick. We shall observe also, what and how many of the Prelates have been extract from honourable houses, whose names shall be distinguished by a little Asterisme thus *, as also how many of them have been canonized and accounted Saints, who and how many of them have been made Cardinals in the Church of *Rome*, what honourable Offices have been born by any of them in the civil state. In the performance of the which S. shall stand for Saint, and Card. for Cardinal: L. Ch. shall signifie L. Chancellour; L.K. Lord Keeper: L. Tr. Lord Treasurer; L. Pr. Lord President, Ch. J. Chief Justice. M. Ro. Master of the Rolls, and Ch. Ox. Chancellor of *Oxford*, as Ch. Ca. of *Cambridge*. By which it will appear most plainly what a perpetual Seminary this our Church hath been, of able, and of learned

ed men, not onely for discharge of Ecclesiastical, but even temporal business. Which being premised once for all, we now proceed unto our Catalogue: beginning with the Province and See of *Canterbury*, and following in the order before proposed.

C 4

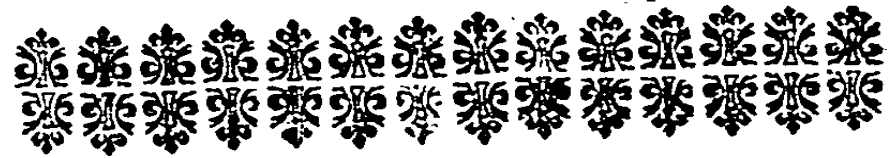
THE

THE
FIRST PART
OF THE
CATALOGUE
OF
BISHOPS,

CONTAINING
The SUCCESSION of the
Arch-Bishops and Bishops of the
Province of *CANTERBURY*.



Printed at London, 1671.



CANTERBURY And the Arch-Bishops of it.

THe See of *Canterbury* was first founded with the plantation of Religion amongst the *English*: *Austin* the Monk, who first did preach the Gospel to the one, being the first Arch-Bishop of the other. The Chair hereof originally fixt in the City of *Canterbury*; which being once the Regal City of the Kings of *Kent*, was by King *Ethelbert*, on his conversion, bestowed on *Austin* the Arch-Bishop, and on his Successors for ever. The Cathedral, having been a Church before in the *Britons* time, was by the same Arch-Bishop *Austin* repaired, and consecrated, and dedicated to the name of Christ, which it still retains; though a long time together it was called Saint *Thomas*, in honour of Saint *Thomas Becket* who was therein slain. The present fabrick was begun by Arch Bishop *Lanfranc*, and *William Corboyl*; and by degrees made perfect by their Successors. Take *Canterbury* as the seat of the Metropolitan, and it hath under it 21 suffragan Bishops, of which 17 are in *England*, and 4 in *Wales*. But take it as the seat of a *Diocesan*, and it containeth onely some part of *Kent*, to the number of 257 Parishes, (the residue

fidue being in the Diocese of *Rochester*,) together with some few particular Parishes dispersed here and there in several Dioceses: it being an antient priviledge of this See, that wheresoever the Arch-Bishops had either Manors or Advowsons, the place forthwith became exempted from the Ordinary, and was reputed of the Diocese of *Canterbury*.

The other priviledges of this See, are that the Arch-Bishop is accounted *Primate and Metropolitan of all England*, and is the *first Peer of the Realm*: having precedence of all Dukes, not being of the *Royal blood*, and all the great Officers of the State. He hath the title of *Grace* offered him in common speech: and writes himself *divina providentia*, where other Bishops only use, *divina permissione*. The Coronation of the King hath antiently belonged unto him: it being also formerly resolved that wheresoever the Court was, the King and Queen were *speciales & domestici Parochiani Domini Archiepiscopi*, the proper and Damestical Parishioners of the Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury*. It also did belong unto him in former times, to take unto himself the offerings made at the holy Altar by the King and Queen, wheresoever the Court was, if he were present at the same; and to appoint the *Lent Preachers*: but these, time hath altered, and the King otherwise disposed of. Abroad in general Councils he had place at the Popes right foot: at home, this *Royal* priviledge, that those which held lands of him were liable for *Wardship* to him, and to compound with him for the same, though they hold other lands in *Chief* of our Lord
the

the King. And for the more increase of his power and honour, it was enacted 25 H. 8. c. 21. that *all licenses and dispensations (not repugnant to the law of God) which heretofore were sued for in the Court of Rome, should be hereafter granted by the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury and his successors*: As also in the 1 Eliz. c. 2. that by the advice of the Metropolitan, or Ecclesiastical Commissioners, the *Queens Majesty* may ordain and publish such Rites and Ceremonies, as may be most for the advancement of Gods glory, the edifying of his Church, and the due Reverence of Christs holy Sacraments. To come at last to the Arch-Deacons, this Diocese hath only one Arch-Deacon, which is he of *Canterbury*; the Clergies tenth comes to 651 l. 18 s. 2 d. q. and the Arch-Bishoprick it self is valued in the Kings books, at the sum of 2816 l. 17 s. 9 d. q. I onely adde in general, that this See hath yielded to the Church 16 Saints; to the Church of *Rome* 9 Cardinals; to the Civil State of *England* 11 Lord Chancellours; 1 Lord Treasurer; 1 Lord Chief Justice; and to the University of *Oxford* 9 Chancellours. The particulars follow.

Arch-

Arch-Bishops of CANTERBURY.



The Arms of this Archiepiscopal See, may be thus blazend. The Field Saphyr, an Episcopal-Staff in pale Topaz, and ensigned

with a cross patee Pearl, surmounted of a Pall of the last charged with 4 Crosses, Formee, Fitched, Diamond, edged and fringed as the second :

-----Sanctitatis radiis in orbem refulsit.

A. Ch.

569 1 S. Augustinus Monachus.

611 2 S. Laurentius.

619 3 S. Meilus.

624 4 S. Justus.

634 5 S. Honorius. - *Beatus Honorius* -

654 6 S. Adeodatus, or Dens dedit.

Vacavit sedes Annos 4.

668 7 S. Theodorus.

692 8 S. Brithwaldus.

731 9 Tatwinus.

736 10 Nothelmus.

742 11 Cuthbertus. *Beatus Cuthbertus*

759 12 Bregwinus.

764 13 Lambrithus.

793 14 Athelardus.

807 15 Wulfredus.

832 16 Theogildus.

17 Celnothus.

871 18 Atheldredus.

889 19 Plegmundus.

915 20 Aheimus.

924 21 Wulfelmus, L. Ch.

934 22 S Odo Severus.

961 23 S. Dunstan, L. Tr.

988 24 Ethelgarus. } Juxta Will.

989 25 Siricius. 2. } Malsan.

993 26 Gofricus. I.

1006 27 S. Elphegus.

1013 28 Livingus, alias Leovingus.

1020 29 Agelnorhus; alias Æthelnotus.

1038 30 S. Eadlinus.

1050 31 Robertus Gemeticensis.

1052 32 Strigandus.

1070 33 S. Lanfrancus.

Vacavit sedes Annos. 4.

1093 34 S. Anselm.

1114 35 Rodulphus.

1122 36 William Corboys al. Corbel.

1138 37 Theobaldus.

1152 38 S. Thomas Becket L. Chancel.

1171 39 Richardus Monachus.

1184 40 Baldwinus, S. Benedicti.

1191 41 Reginaldus, Fitz-Jocelin.

1193 42 Hubert Walter, Lord Chancel. and L. Ch. Justice.

1206 43 Stephen Langton, Cardinal.

1229 44 Richard Werhersted.

1234 45 S. Edmund, Chancel. of Oxford.

1244 46 Boniface of Savoy. *

1272 47 Robert Kilwarby, Card.

- 1278 48 John Peckham.
 1294 49 Robert Winchelsey, Chan. of Oxford.
 1313 50 Walter Raynolds.
 1327 51 Simon Mepham.
 1333 52 Jo. Stratford, L. Chancel.
 1348 53 Thomas Bradwardin,
 1349 54 Simon Islippe.
 1366 55 Sim. Langham, Card. L. Chan.
 1367 56 William Witlesey.
 1379 57 Simon Sudbury, L. Chan.
 1381 58 William Courtney, Chan. Ox.*
 1395 59 Thomas Arundel, L. Chan. *
 1414 60 Henry Chicheley, Card.*
 1443 61 John Stafford Card.
 1452 62 Jo. Kemp. Card. L. Chan.
 1454 63 Thomas Bourchier, Card. L. Chan.
 and Chan of Oxford. *
 1486 64 John Morton the like.
 1502 65 Henry Dean.
 1504 66 W. Warham, L. Ch. and Ch. Ox.
 1533 67 Thomas Cranmer.
 1555 68 Reginald Pole, Card. and Chan. Ox.
 1559 69 Matthew Parker.
 1575 70 Edmund Grindal.
 1583 71 Jo. Whitgift.
 1604 72 Richard Bancroft, Chan. Oxford.
 1610 73 George Abbot, tr. from Lond.
 1633 74 William Laud, Chan. of the Univer-
 sity of Oxf. beheaded Jan. 10. 1644.

Vacavit sedes Annos 16.

- 1660 75 Will. Juxon, once L. Treasurer, ob.
 June 4. 1663.
 1663 76 Gilbert Sheldon, translated from
 London to the See of Cant. Aug. 31. 1663.
 SAINT

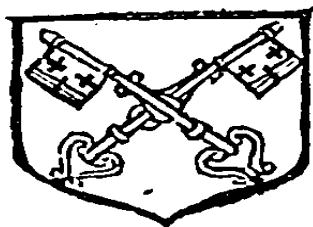
SAINT ASAPH,

And the Bishops there.

THe Bishoprick of *S. Asaph* is exceeding an-
 tient; first founded by one *Kentigern* a *Scot*,
 and there Bishop of *Glasco*, about the year
 560. The Cathedral there first built by him, upon
 the Banks of the River *Elwy*: whence it is called
 by the *Welsh*, *Llan-Elwy*; the Bishop in the an-
 tient Latine *Elwenfis*, or *Elguensis*; by us *S.*
Asaph, from *S. Asaph* an holy man, whom *Kenti-*
gern returning into *Scotland*, left here his suc-
 cessor. It seems it stood not long, or not long in
 credit: there being a great *hiatus* in the successi-
 on of the Bishops: none to be found between
 this *S. Asaph*, and *Geofrie* of *Monmouth*, who was
 here Bishop in the latter end of King *Stephens*
 reign. And which is more, *Henry* of *Hunting-*
ton in his recital of the *Welsh* Bishopricks reckon-
 eth only three, *S. Davids*, *Bangor*, and *Landaffe*:
 which may be probably imputed to the frequent
 Wars in this bordering Country (for it is seated
 in the County of *Flint*, not far from *Chester* :)
 which made it an unquiet seat for religious per-
 sons. This Bishoprick, being not at the best very
 rich, was made much poorer in the time of Bishop
Parfew, who lived in the daies of King *Edward*
 6. For where the Bishop had before five Episco-
 pal Houses, there is none now left but *S. Asaphs*
 only, the rest, together with the lands to them
 belonging, by him made away, and aliened from
 the

the Church for ever : besides, that keeping an house above his means, he was fain to let the residue of his lands into tedious leases, not yet expired. This Diocess containeth in it no one whole County ; but part of *Denbigh, Flint, Montgomery, Merioneth*, and some Towns in *Shropsh.* wherein are to the number of 121. Parishes, most of the which are in the immediate Patronage of the Bishop. It hath but one Arch-Deaconry, called of *S. Asaph*, which is united to the Bishoprick, for the better sustentation of it. The tenth of the Clergy cometh to 186 *l.* 19 *s.* 7 *d.* ob. q. and for the Bishoprick it self, it is valued in the Kings books, at the summe of 187 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d.*

Bishops of Saint Asaph.



Sable 2 Keys in Saltier, Argent.

A. Ch.

560

- 1 Kentigern.
- 2 S. Asaph.

†

†

†

1151

- 3 Geffrey of Monmouth.
- 4 Adam a Welshman.

1186

- 5 Reinerus.

1220

- 6 Abraham.

1235

- 7 Howel ap Ednevet.

1248

1248

8 Anian.

Vacavit sedes Annos. 2.

1268

9 Anian. II. of Schonaw

1293

10 Llewelin de Bromfield.

1319

11 David ap Blethin.

12 Ephraim.

13 Henricus.

14 John Trevaure. I.

1357

15 Llewelin ap Madoc. ap Ellis.

1373

16 William de Spridlington.

1382

17 Lawrence Child.

1390

18 Alexander Bach.

1395

19 John Trevaure. II.

1411

20 Robertus.

1493

21 John Lowe, tr. to *Rechefer*.

1444

22 Reginald Peacock, tr. to *Chich*.

1450

23 Thomas.

1484

24 Richard Redman, tr. to *Exeter*.

1503

25 David ap Owen.

1513

26 Edm. Birkhead.

1519

27 Henry Standish.

1535

28 William Barlow, tr. to *S. Davids*.

1536

29 Robert Parfew, tr. to *Hereford*.

1555

30 Thomas Goldwell.

1559

31 Richard Davies. tr. to *S. Davids*

1561

32 Thomas Davies.

1573

33 Thomas Hughes.

1595

34 William Morgan.

1604

35 Richard Parry, cons. Dec. 30.

1622

36 John Hanmer.

1629

37 John Owen.

1660

38 George Griffith, cons. Oct. 28.

1667

39 Henry Glemham, Dean of *Bristol*.

1669.

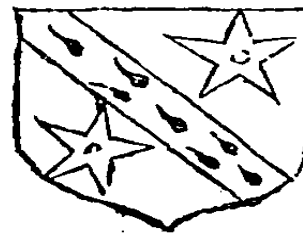
1669 40 Isaac Barrow, tr. from *Sodor* in the Isle of *Man*, to *S. Asaph*. March 21. 16 $\frac{62}{70}$ and hath *Sodor* in commendam.

BANGOR, and the Bishops there.

B Angor, another of the Bishopricks of *Wales*, is of antient standing; but by whom founded not yet known. The Cathedral there, is dedicated by the name of *S. Daniel*, who was Bishop here about the year 516. which being cruelly defaced by that wretched Rebel *Owen Glendowr*, was afterward repaired by *Henry Dean*, who was once here Bishop. The ruine of this Bishoprick, came in the time of Bishop *Bulkeley*, who not content to alienate, and let out the Lands; made a sale also of the Bells: and going to the Sea-shoar to see them shipped, in his return was smitten with a sudden blindness. This Diocese containeth in it the entire County of *Carnarvon*, wherein *Bangor* standeth, and the whole Isle of *Anglesey*; together with parts of *Denbigh*, *Merioneth* & *Mountgomery*, and in them to the number of 107. parishes, whereof 36. impropriated. It hath moreover in it, three Arch Deaconries, viz. of *Bangor*, *Anglesey*, and *Merioneth*, one of the which is added to the Bishoprick, for support thereof. The Bishoprick is valued in the Kings books 131 *l.* 16 *s.* 4 *d.* and answereth for the Clergies tenth, 151 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d.* 2.

Bishops

Bishops of BANGOR.



Gules, a Bend, Or. Guty de poix between two mullets, Argent.

A. Ch.
516

1 *S. Daniel.*



1109

2 *Hernæus* translated to *Ely*.

1120

3 *David.*

1139

4 *Mauritius.*

5 *Gulielmus.*

6 *Guido, alias Guianus.*

1195

7 *Albanus.*

1197

8 *Robertus de Salopia.*

1215

9 *Caducan. I.*

1236

10 *Howel. I.*

1250

11 *Richardus.*

1267

12 *Anianus.*

1306

13 *Caducan. II.*

1306

14 *Gryffith.*

1320

15 *Ludovicus.*

1334

16 *Matthæus.*

1358

17 *Thom. de Ringstede.*

1367

18 *Gervasius de Castro.*

1370

19 *Howel. II.*

1374

20 *John Gilbert, tr. to S. Davids.*

1376

21 *John Clovensis.*

22 *John Swaffam.*

- 1400 23 Richard Young, tr. to *Rocheſter*.
 24 Ludovicuſ. II.
 1408 25 Benedict Nicols, tr. to *S. David*.
 1418 26 William Barrow, tr. to *Carlile*.
 27 Nicholas or John Canon of Chich.
 1436 28 Thomas Cheriton.
 1448 29 John Stanbery, tr. to *Hereford*
 30 Jacobus Bp. of *Alchaden in Ireland*.
 1464 31 Thomas Ednam.
 1495 32 Henry Deane, tr. to *Salisbury*.
 1500 33 Thomas Pigot.
 1504 34 Joh. Penny, tr. to *Carlile*.
 1505 35 Thomas Skevington.
 1534 36 John Capon, tr. to *Salisbury*.
 1539 37 John Bird, tr. to *Cheſter*.
 1541 38 Arthur Bulkeley.
 1555 39 William Glynn.
 1559 40 Rouland Merick, conf. Dec. 21.
 1566 41 Nicolas Robinson.
 1585 42 Hugh Bellot, tr. to *Cheſter*.
 1595 43 Richard Vaughan, tr. to *Cheſter*.
 1598 44 Henry Rowlands, conf. Nov. 12.
 1616 45 Lewys Bayly.
 1631 46 David Dolbin.
 1633 47 Edmund Gryffith.
 1637 48 William Roberts, Sub-Almoner, Died, 1664.
 1667 49 Robert Morgan.

BATH and WELLES, and the Bishops of it.

THe Diocese of *Bath and Welles*, although it hath a double name, is one single Bishoprick. The Bishops seat originally at *Welles*, where it still continues, and in respect whereof this Church is called in some Writers, *Fontanensis Ecclesia*. The stile of *Bath* came in but upon the by. The Church of *Welles* first built by *Ina*, King of the *West-Saxons*, Anno 704. and by him dedicated to Saint *Andrew*: after endowed by *Kenalfe*, another King of the same people, Anno 766. and finally made a Bishops See in the time of *Edward* the elder, Anno 905. the first that bore that title being *Adelmus*, before Abbat of *Glastenbury*. The present Church, in place where that of *Ina* had stood before, was built most part of it by Bishop *Robert*, the eighteenth Bishop of this See; but finished and perfected by Bishop *Foceline*, surnamed *de Welles*. *Johannes the Villula*, the sixteenth Bishop having bought the Town of *Bath* of King *Henry* the first for 500. markes, transferred his seat unto that City, 1088. Hence grew a jar between the Monks of *Bath* and the Canons of *Welles*, about the election of the Bishop. At last the difference was thus composed by that Bishop *Robert*, whom before I spake of, that from thence forward the Bishop should be denominated from both places, and that precedencie in the stile should be given to *Bath*; that in the vacancie of the See, a certain number of *Delegates*

gates from both Churches should elect their Prelate, who being elected should be installed in them both; both of them to be reckoned as the Bishops Chapter, and all his Grants and Patents confirmed in both. And so it stood until the reign of King Henry 8. what time the Monastery of Bath, having been dissolved, there passed an Act of Parliament for the Dean and Chapter of Welles, to make one sole Chapter for the Bishop: Anno 35. Henry 8. c. 15.

But to proceed, this Diocese hath yielded to the Church of Rome, one Card. and to the civil state of England, six Lord Chancellours, five Lord Treasurers, one Lord Privie Seal, one Lord President of Wales, one principal Secretary of Estate. The Diocese containeth in it the whole County of Somerset, and in that 388. Parishes, whereof 160. are impropriate. It hath moreover three Arch-Deaconries of Bath, Welles, and Tannerton; is valued in the Kings books, at 533 l. 1 s. 3 d. and answereth for the Clergies tenth, 353 l. 18 s. 6 d. q.

Bishops of WELLES.

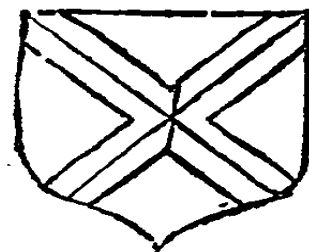
A. Ch.

- 905 1 Adelmus, translated to Cant
 2 Wulfelmus, I. translated to Cant.
 3 Elphegus, or Alphegus.
 4 Wulfelmus. II.
 955 5 Brithelmus.
 973 6 Kinewardus, or Kinewaldus.
 985 7 Sigarus.

995.

- 995 8 Alwinus, or Ealfwyn.
 9 Burwaldus.
 1002 10 Leoningus, translated to Cant.
 11 Ethelwinus.
 12 Brithwinus.
 13 Merewith.
 1031 14 Dudoco, alias Bodeca.
 1059 15 Giso.

Bishops of Bath and Welles



Azur, a saltire quarterly quartered, Or. and Ar.

- 1088 16 Johannes de Villula.
 1123 17 Godefridus, L. Chancel.
 1136 18 Robertus Lewensis.
 1174 19 Reginald. Fitz-Joceline, translated to Cant.
 1192 20 Savaricus, who removed the See to Glastonbury.
 1205 21 Joceline de Welles.
 1224 22 Rogerus.
 1247 23 Gul. Burton, I. L. Chan. and Treas.
 1264 24 Walt. Giffard, tr. to York.
 1267 25 Gul. Button. II.
 1274 26 Rob. Burnel, L. Chan. and L. Tr.
 1292 27 Gul. de Marchia, L. Tr.
 1302 28 Walt. Haselshaw.

D

1310

- 1310 29 John Drekenford, L. Tr.
 1329 30 Radulphus de Salopia.
 1336 31 John Barner, transf. to *Ely*.
 1356 32 John Harwel.
 1386 33 Walt. Skirlaw, tr. to *Darham*.
 1388 34 Radulph Erghum.
 1401 35 Henry Bowet, tr. to *York*.
 1408 36 Nic. Bubwith.
 1425 37 John Stafford, L. Chan. and Tr. tr. to *Cant.**
 1443 38 Thomas Beckington.
 1465 39 Robert de Stillington, L. Pr. Seal, and afterward L. Chan.
 1491 40 Rich. Fox, tr. to *Durham*.
 1495 41 Oliver King, principal Secretary.
 1505 42 Adrian de Castello, Card.
 1518 43 Tho. Wolley, changed this See for *Durham*, L. Chan.
 1523 44 John Clarke, Master of the Rolls.
 1541 45 William Knight.
 1549 46 William Barlowe.
 1554 47 Gilbert Bourn, L. Presid. of *Wales*.
 1559 48 Gilbert Barkely.
 1584 49 Thomas Godwin.
 1592 50 John Still.
 1608 51 James Montagu.
 1616 52 Arthur Lake.
 1626 53 William Laud, tr. to *London*.
 1628 54 Leonard Mawe.
 1630 55 Walter Curle, tr. to *Winton*.
 1632 56 William Pierce, ob. April 1670. aged 92.
 1670 57 Robert Creighton, Dean of *Wells*. cons. Bishop of *Wells* June 19.

BRISTOL, and the Bishops thereof.

THe Bishoprick of *Bristol* is of new erection, first founded by King *Henry 8.* who having had the spoile of the Monasteries, and religious houses, was pleased to refund some of it back again upon the Church, for the encouragement of learning, and increase of piety. For this end he procured an Act of Parliament, for the erecting of new Bishopricks, by his Letters Patent, 31. *H. 8. c. 9.* and did accordingly erect six new Bishops Sees; viz. at *Bristol, Oxford, Westminster, Gloucester, Peterburgh, and Chester.* According to the tenor of which Act, he did immediately erect six new Bishopricks on the foundations of such antient Monasteries, as he thought fittest for that purpose, and most convenient of honour, in regard of their situation: Wherein he failed not any where so much as in this of *Bristol*, the Diocese thereof being very much distant from the See; *atque alio sub sole jacens.*

Now for this Bishoprick, the seat thereof is *Bristol*, as before I said, one of the fairest Cities in the Realm of *England*; and a just County in itself. The Cathedral Church is dedicated by the name of Saint *Austins*, founded by Robert Fitz Harding son to a King of *Danemarke*, once a Citizen here; and by him stored with Canons Regular. Anno 1143. But this foundation being dissolved. King *H. 8.* made it a Bishops See, and placed therein a Dean, and six

Prebendaries, as it still continueth. For 32 years together in Queen *Eliz.* time it had never a Bishop; but all that while was held in *Commendam* by the Bishops of *Gloucester*: the Patrimony of the Church being in the *interim* much wasted. The Diocese, hereof containeth, besides the City of *Bristol*, the whole County of *Dorset* (belonging heretofore to the See of *Salisbury*;) and therein 236 Parishes; of which 64 impropriated. It hath only one Arch-Deacon, which is he of *Dorset*; is valued in the Kings Books, 338 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d.* and answereth for the tenth of the Clergy, 353 *l.* 18 *s.* ob. *q.*

Bishops of Bristol.



Sable, three Ducal Crowns, in pale, Or.

A. Ch.

- 1542 1 Paul Bush.
- 1554 2 John Holiman, died 1558.
- 1562 3 Richard Cheney.
- 1581 4 John Bullingham.
- 1582 5 Richard Fletcher translated to *London*.
1593.
- † † †
- 1603 6 John Thornborough, transl. to *Worcester*.
- 1617 7 Nicholas Felton, translated to *Ely*.
- 1619 8 Jo. Seichfeild.

1622

- 1622 9 Robert Wright, translated to *Lichfield*.
- 1632 10 George Cook translated to *Hereford*.
- 1636 11 Robert Skinner, transl. to *Oxon*.
- 1642 12 Thomas Westfield Archd. of *S. Albans*.
- 1644 13 Thomas Howel P. of *Windsor*; ob.
1646.
- 1660 14 Gilbert Ironside conf. Jan. 13.

D 3

CH E

CHICHESTER, and the Bishops thereof.

THe See of *Chichester*, was antiently in the Isle of *Selsey*, not far from thence: first planted there by *Wilfrid* Arch-Bishop of *York*, who being banished his Countrey by *Egfride* King of the *Northumbers*, did preach the Gospel to the *South-Saxons*. To him did *Edilwac*, the *South-Saxon* King assigne this Island for his seat; and after *Cedwal* King of the *West-Saxons*, having wonne this Kingdom, built in the same a Monastery, which he made the Bishops See. Here it continued till the time of Bishop *Stigand*, who first removed the See to *Chichester*, the principal City of these parts; first built by *Cissa* the second King of the *South-Saxons*, and by him called *Cissan-Ceaster*. The Cathedral Church was antiently dedicated to Saint *Peter*; new built by *Radulph* the third Bishop here, after the See removed by *Stigand*: which being almost consumed by a raging fire, was afterwards rebuilt and beautified by *Siffridus* the second.

But to proceed, this See hath yielded to the Church two Saints, to the Realm three L. Chan. to the Court two Almoners, one Chan. to the University of *Oxford*: and antiently the Bishops here were Confessours to the Queens of *England*, (for which they have to shew an antient Charter) and had allowance for the same: This Diocese containeth the County of *Sussex*, and in the same 250. Parishes; whereof 112. impropriated. It hath moreover two Arch-Deacons, viz. of *Chi-*

Chichester, and *Lewys*; is valued in the Kings books, at 677 l. 1 s. 3 d. and answereth for a tenth of the whole Clergy, 287 l. 2 s. ob. q.

The Bishops of Selsey.

A. Ch.

- | | | |
|------|----|--|
| 711 | 1 | Wilfride. |
| 711 | 2 | Eadbertus. |
| | 3 | Eolla. |
| 733 | 4 | Sigilmus, alias Sigfridus. |
| | 5 | Alubrith. |
| 790 | 6 | Osa, vel Bosa. |
| | 7 | Giselherus. |
| | 8 | Tota. |
| | 9 | Wigthun. |
| | 10 | Ethelulfus. |
| 606 | 11 | Beornegus. |
| | 12 | Coenrede. |
| 960 | 13 | Gutheard. |
| 970 | 14 | Alfredus. |
| 970 | 15 | Eadhelmus. |
| 980 | 16 | Ethelgarus. |
| 988 | 17 | Ordbright. |
| 1019 | 18 | Elmar. |
| 1019 | 19 | Ethelricus, or Agilredus. |
| 1038 | 20 | Grinketellus. |
| 1047 | 21 | Heca. |
| 1057 | 22 | Agelricus, after whose death the Bishops See and Chair was removed to <i>Chichester</i> ; and from henceforth they were intituled by the name of |

Bishops of CHICHESTER.



Az. a Presbyter John, sitting on a Tombstone, in his left hand a mound, his right hand extended, Or. with a linen Mitre on his head, and in his mouth a Sword all proper.

A. Ch.

- 1070 23 Stigandus.
 24 Gulielmus.
 25 Radulphus.
 1125 26 Seffridus. I.
 27 Hilarius.
 1174 28 John de Greenford.
 1187 29 Seffridus. II.
 1199 30 Simon de Welles.
 1209 31 Nicolas de Aquila.
 1215 32 Richard Poore, tr. to *Salisbury*.
 1217 33 Radulph de Warham.
 1223 34 Radulph de Nevil, L. Chan.*
 1245 35 S. Richard surnamed *de la Wich*.
 1253 36 John Clipping.
 1261 37 Stephen de Berkstede.
 1288 38 S. Gilbert de Scen. Leofardo.
 39 John de Langton, L. Chan.
 135---40 Robert Stratford, L. Chan.
 1362 41 Gul. de Lenn. al. *Lulimore*.
 1369 42 Gul. Reade.
 1385 43 Thomas Rushooke.

- 44 Richard Mitford, tr. to *Sarum*.
 1395 45 Robert Waldby.
 1395 46 Robert Reade.
 1417 47 Stephen Partington.
 1418 48 Henry Ware.
 1421 49 John Kemp, tr. to *London*.
 1423 50 Thomas Poldon, tr. to *Worcester*.
 1428 51 John Rickingale.
 1430 52 Simon Sidenham.
 53 Richard Praty, Chanc. of *Oxon*.
 1445 54 Adam Molins, Clerk of the Couns.
 1450 55 Reginald Peacock.
 1458 56 John Arundel.
 1477 57 Edward Story.
 1504 58 Richard Fitz-James, tr. to *London*.
 1508 59 Robert Sherborn.
 1516 60 Richard Samplon, tr. to *Lichf*.
 1543 61 George Day.
 1551 62 John Scory, after of *Hereford*.
 1557 63 John Christopherson.
 1559 64 William Barlowe.
 1570 65 Richard Curteys.
 1585 66 Thomas Bickley.
 1596 67 Anth. Watson, Bishop Almoner.
 1605 68 Lancelot Andrews, tr. to *Ely*.
 1609 69 Sam. Harsnet, tr. to *Normich*.
 1619 70 George Charleton.
 1628 71 Richard Montagu, tr. to *Norm*.
 1638 72 Brian Duppa, Tutor to the Prince his Highness, tr. to *Sarum*.
 1641 73 Henry King Dean of *Rocheſter*.
 1669 74 Peter Gunning, *Regius* Professor and Master of St. *Johns* Col. in *Cambr*.
 Conf. Bishop of *Chich*. March 6.

COVENTRY and LICHFIELD, and the Bishops hereof.

THe Bishoprick of *Coventry* and *Lichfield* is like that of *Bath* and *Wells*; a double name, a single Diocese. The Bishops See originally at *Lichfield*, from thence removed to *Chester*, and from both to *Coventry*. Hence it is that the Bishops are called sometimes *Cestrenses*, sometimes *Lichfeldenses*, sometimes *Coventrienses*, and now of late, Bishops of *Coventry* and *Lichfield*. For in the year 1088. being that very year wherein the See of *Wells* was removed to *Bath*; *Robert de Limesty* did remove this See to *Coventry*. *Hugo Novant* the sixth from him brought it back to *Lichfield*, not without great opposition of the Monks of *Coventry*: and in the end, the difference finally was composed by Bishop *Savensby*, much after the same manner, as before at *Wells*. For here it was agreed upon that the Bishop should be denominated from both places, and that precedence in the stile Episcopal, should be given to *Coventry*: that they should choose their Bishop *alternatim*, in their several turnes; that they should both make one Chapter unto the Bishop, in which the Prior of *Coventry* should be the principal man. And so it stood till that the Priority of *Coventry* being dissolved by King *Henry 8.* (the stile or title of the Bishop continuing as before it did) there passed an Act of Parliament 33 *H. 8. c. 29.* to make the Dean and Chapter of *Lichfield* the sole Chapter for the Bishop.

The

The Cathedral Church here first built by *Osby* King of the *Mercians*, about the year 556. who gave unto the Bishops many fair possessions. But that old Church being taken down by *Roger de Clinton*, the 37. Bishop of this Diocese, that which now standeth was built by him in place thereof, Anno 1148. and dedicated to the Virgin *Mary* and *S. Chad*. In following times, and almost in the infancie thereof, the revenues of it were so fair, that *Lichfield* was thought fit to be the See of an Arch-Bishop. And one it had, no more, his name *Adulfus*, Anno 793. the Bishops of *Winton*, *Hereford*, *Sidnacester*, *Dorchester*, (which two now make *Lincoln*) and those of *Elmbalm* and *Dunwich* (both which now make *Norwich*) being appointed to him for his *Suffragans*. But with him and King *Offa* who procured it, this great title died. And now it is content to be a Bishoprick, the Diocese whereof containeth the whole Counties of *Darby*, and *Stafford*, together with a good part of *Warwick-shire*, and *Shrop-shire*. In these are comprehended 557 Parishes, of which 250 are impropriate: for better government whereof, it hath four Arch-Deaconries, viz. of *Stafford*, *Darby*, *Coventry*, and *Shrewsbury*. It is valued in the Kings books, 559 *l.* 18 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. *q.* and for the Clergies tenth, it commeth unto 590 *l.* 16 *s.* 11 *d.* *q.* and finally hath yeilded to the Church three S to the Realm one Chan. and three *L.* Tr. to *Wales* three Pr. one Chan. to the University of *Cambridge*, and to the Court one Master of the Wardrobe.

Arch-

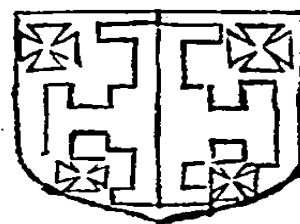
Arch-Bishops and Bishop of Lichfeild.

A. Ch.

- 656 1 Dwina. 2 Cellach.
 3 Trumher. 4 Jarumanus.
 669 5 Saint Chad, or Cedda, tr. to York.
 672 6 Winfridus.
 672 7 S. Sexulfus.
 692 8 Heodda, *alias* Eatheadus.
 721 9 Aklwinus.
 733 10 Witta.
 11 Hemel.
 764 12 Cuthfridus.
 13 Berthunus.
 785 14 Higbertus, *alias* Sigbertus. I.
 793 15 Aldalphus the Arch-Bishop.
 16 Humbertus. I.
 17 Herewinus.
 18 Higbertus. II.
 19 Ethelwaldus.
 857 20 Humbertus. II.
 864 21 Kinebertus, *alias* Kenferthisa.
 872 22 S. Cymbertus.
 928 23 Tunbriht, *alias* Bunsfriht.
 928 24 Ella.
 928 25 Alfgar.
 26 Kinfey.
 27 Winsley.
 28 Elphegus.
 29 Godwinus.
 30 Leofgarus.
 31 Brithmarus.

1039

- 1039 32 Wolfius L. Chancell.
 1054 33 Leofwine.
 1067 34 Petrus, who removed the See to Chester.

Bishops of of Coventry and Lichfeild.

Barry per pale, G. and dr. a cross potent and quadrat in the center, between a crosslets pattee, of the second and cr.

- 1088 35 Robert de Limsey, removed the See to Coventry.
 1117 36 Robert Peccham.
 1119 37 Roger de Clinton.*
 1149 38 Walter Durdent.
 1161 39 Richard Peche.
 1182 40 Gerardus la pucelle.
 1186 41 Hugo Novant, *al.* Nunant.
 1191 42 Gelfridus de Muschamp.
 1210 43 Walter Grey translated to Worcester.
 1215 44 William de Cornhull.
 1220 45 Alex. de Savensby, *al.* Wendock. }
 1240 46 Hugh de Pateshul, Lord Treasurer.
 1245 47 Roger de Wesceam.
 1257 48 Roger de Longespe, *al.* de Molend.
 1295 49 Walter de Langton, Lord Treasurer.
 1322 50 Roger de Northbrook, Master of the Wardrobe, and L. Treasurer.
 1360 51 Robert Siretton.

1385

- 1385 52 Walter Skirlaw, transl. to *Welles*.
 1396 53 Richard Scrope, transl. to *Tork*. *
 1399 54 John Burghil.
 1415 55 John Ketterich.
 1419 56 Jacobus Carie.
 1420 57 Gul. Heyworth.
 1447 58 Gul. Boothe transl. to *Tork*.
 1452 59 Nicolas Close, Chanc. of *Cambridge*
 1453 60 Reginald Butler.
 1459 61 John Hales.
 1492 62 Gul. Smith, transl. to *Lincoln*.
 1496 63 John Arundel, transl. to *Exeter*.
 1503 64 Geofry Blythe, L. Pres. of *Wales*.
 1514 65 Roland Lee, L. Pres. of *Wales*.
 1543 66 Rich. Sampson, L. Pres. of *Wales*.
 1555 67 Radulph Bayne.
 1559 68 Thomas Bentham.
 1578 69 Gul. Overton.
 1609 70 George Abbot, transl. to *London*.
 1610 71 Richard Neile, transl. to *Lincoln*.
 1614 72 John Overal, transl. to *Normich*.
 1618 73 Thomas Morton, transl. to *Durham*.
 1632 74 Robert Wright, ob. 1643.
 1644 75 Accepted Frewen, Dean of *Glocester*,
 and President of *Magd.* Colledge in
Oxon. transl. to *Tork*.
 1661 76 John Hacket conf. Decemb. 22. died
 Oct. 28. 1670. aged 79.

SAINT

SAINT DAVIDS, and the Arch Bishops and Bishops of it.

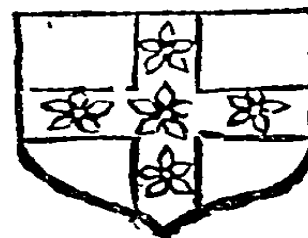
Saint *David*s now the seat of a suffragan Bishop, was once a *Metropolitans* See in the *British* Church, and long time the supreme Ordinary of the *Welsh*. In the first planting of the Gospel in King *Lucius* time, we shewed that there were three Arch-Bishops seats appointed, viz. at *London*, *Tork*, and of *Caer-Leon* upon *Usk*. That of *Caer-Leon* upon *Usk* was, in the time of *Arthur*, King of the *Britons*, translated further off from the *Saxons* fury, to a place called *Menew*, (*Menevia* is the Latine name) but since, in memory of *David* the Arch-Bishop who so translated it, by us called Saint *David*s. From the first name it is, these Bishops use to stile themselves, *Menevenses*. When *Austin* the Monk first entred *England*, the Metropolitan of Saint *David*s had then remaining under his jurisdiction seven Suffragan Bishops, all which gave meeting to the said *Austin* and his Associates, for the composing of some differences which were between the old and the new come Christians: viz. the Bishop of *Worcester* (*Wicciorum*) *Llan-daff*, *Banger*, *Hereford*, *Llan-Elwy*, or Saint *Asaph*, *Llan-Badern*, (called in Latin *Paternensis*) a place in *Cardigan* shire, the last is called in Latin *Morganensis*, which possibly might have his seat in *Morgan* of *Glamorgan*-shire, a place still so called. Of these, *Llan-Badern* and this *Morganensis* are quite extinct, and have

have long so been; *Hereford* and *Worcester* along time reckoned as *English* Bishopricks, and so none left unto the Metropolitan of *S. Davids*, but *Landaff*, *Bangor*, and *S. Asaphs*.

Now for these Bishops of *S. Davids*, we find that 26. of them retained the title of Arch-Bishops: The last whereof was *Sampson*, who in a time of Pestilence transferr'd the Archiepiscopal Pall, and with the same the Archiepiscopal dignity to *Dole* in *Bretagne*, yet his successours, though they lost the name, reserved the power of an Arch-Bishop: nor did the residue of the *Welch* Bishops receive their consecration from any other hand than his; till in the time of *H. 1. Bernard* the 47. Bishop of this See was forced to submit himself to the Church of *Canterbury*. For the Cathedral here, it had been oft spoiled and ruined by the *Danes*, *Norwegians*, and other Pirats: as standing near the Sea, in the extreme corner of *Pembroke-shire*. That which we now see is the work of Bishop *Peter*, (he was the 49. Bishop of this Diocese) and by him dedicated by the name of *S. Andrew*, and *S. David*; though now *S. Andrew* be left out, and *David* only bears the name. This See hath had the greatest number of Bishops of any in *England*, 93. in all: and amongst them the Church hath had one *S.* the Realm of *England* three *L. Tr.* one *L. Privie Seal*; the University of *Oxford* one *Chan.* and the *Queen* another. The Diocese containeth the whole Counties of *Pembroke*, *Cardigan*, *Caermarthen*, *Radnor*, *Brecknock*, and some small parts of *Monmouth*, *Hereford*, *Montgomery*, and *Glamorgan-shires*. In which great quantity of ground there are no more than

308. Parishes, whereof 120. are impropriate. For the more easie government of which here are four Arch-Deacons, viz. of *Cardigan*, *Caermarthen*, *Brecknock*, and *S. Davids*. Finally it is valued in in the Kings books, 457 *l.* 1 *s.* 10 *d.* ob. 9. the Clergies tenth amounting unto 336 *l.* 14 *s.* 10 *d.*

Arch-Bishops of S. Davids:



Sable, on a cross, Or
5 Cinque foils of the first.

A. Ch.

519

- | | |
|--|---------------------|
| 1 <i>S. Davids.</i> | 2 <i>Eliud.</i> |
| 3 <i>Thelias.</i> | 4 <i>Kenea.</i> |
| 5 <i>Morvael.</i> | 6 <i>Harnurier.</i> |
| 7 <i>Elvaeth.</i> | 8 <i>Gurnel.</i> |
| 9 <i>Llendiwith.</i> | 10 <i>Gornwist.</i> |
| 11 <i>Gorgan.</i> | 12 <i>Eynean.</i> |
| 13 <i>Cledanc.</i> | 14 <i>Eludgeth.</i> |
| 15 <i>Eldunen.</i> | 16 <i>Elvaoth.</i> |
| 17 <i>Maelscwith.</i> | 18 <i>Made.</i> |
| 19 <i>Carulus.</i> | 20 <i>Silvay.</i> |
| 21 <i>Nanus.</i> | 22 <i>Sathueny.</i> |
| 23 <i>Doythwel.</i> | 24 <i>Affer.</i> |
| 25 <i>Athvael.</i> | |
| 26 <i>Sampson</i> , the last Arch-Bishop of the <i>Welch</i> . | |

906

Bishops

Bishops of S. Davids, with Archiepiscopal power.

- 27 Ruclinus.
 28 Elcum.
 29 Lyworch, al. Lunuerd.
 30 Norgu, al. Vergu.
 31 Sulhyder, al. Hubert.
 942 32 Eneuris, al. Everus.
 944 33 Morgenew.
 34 Rhoderick.
 951 35 Nathan.
 36 Jevan.
 37 Argustel.
 38 Morgenveth, alias Urgeney.
 998 39 Eryyn, alias Hurnun.
 1038 40 Caernmeryn.
 1055 41 Joseph.
 42 Blethud.
 1070 43 Sulgheym.
 1076 44 Abraham.
 1088 45 Rithmark.
 46 Wilfridus, alias Griffry.
 1115 47 Bernardus, Chancellour to Queen
Adelise, who first submitted himself and
 Church to the See of Cant.

Bishops of S. Davids Suffragans to the See of Cant.

- 1148 48 David Fitz-Gerald.
 1176 49 Petrus.

- 50 Galfridus.
 1198 51 Silvester Giraldus.
 1215 52 Jorwerth, or Edward.

Vacat sedes per An. 9.

- 1228 53 Alselmus.
 1247 54 Thomas Wallensis.
 1255 55 Thomas Carren.
 1280 56 Thomas Beck. Lord Treaf.
 1293 57 David de Saint Edmundo.
 1320 58 David Martyn.
 1328 59 Henry Gower.
 1347 60 John Thursby, tr. to Worc.
 1349 61 Reginald Brian, tr. to Worc.
 1353 62 Thomas Fastolt.
 1361 63 Adam Houghton, Chan. of Ox.
 1369 64 John Gilbert, Lord Treaf.

Vacat sedes An. 4.

- 1401 65 Guido de Mona, Lord Treaf.
 1409 66 Henry Chicheley, tr to Cant.
 1414 67 John Ketterich, tr. to Lichf.
 1415 68 Stephen Partington, tr. to Chich.
 1417 69 Benedict Nicols.
 1424 70 Thomas Rodborn.
 1435 71 Gul. Lindwood, Lord Privie Scale.
 1446 72 John. Langton, Chan. of Camb.
 1447 73 John Delabere.
 74 Robert Tully.
 1482 75 Richard Martin.
 1483 76 Thomas Langton, tr. to Sarum.

- 1485 77 Hugh Pavy.
 1503 78 John Morgan alias Young.
 1504 79 Roger Sherborn, tr. to *Chich.*
 1509 80 Edward Vaughan.
 1523 81 Richard Rawlins.
 1539 82 William Barlow, tr. to *Wells.*
 1549 83 Robert Farrar.
 1554 84 Henry Morgan.
 1559 85 Thomas Young, tr. to *Tork.*
 1561 86 Richard Davies.
 1567 87 Marmaduke Midleton.

Vacat sedes Annos. 4.

- 1594 88 Anthony Rudd.
 1615 89 Richard Milborne tr. to *Carlile.*
 1621 90 William Laud, tr. to *Wells.*
 1627 91 Theoph. Field, tr. to *Hereford.*
 1635 92 Roger Mainwaring.
 1660 93 William Lucy, conf. December 2d.

E L Y.

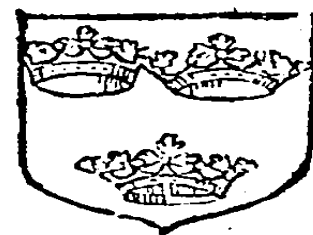
E L Y, and the Bishops of it.

THe Church of *Ely*, antiently was a Monastery : first built by *Ethelreda* wife to *Egfride*, King of the *Northumbers*, and by her planted with religious Virgins, whereof she made herself the Abbess. But her plantation being supplanted by the *Danes*, and the Church quite ruined, *Ethelwold* Bishop of *Winchester* did again rebuild it, and furnished it with Monks good store : to whom King *Edger*, and the succeeding Kings gave such ample priviledges, and fair possessions, that it did seem to equal any Church in *England*. *Richard* the eleventh Abbat having a mind to quit himself of the Bishop of *Lincoln*, within whose Diocese it stood ; dealt with King *Henry* the first, both with purse and *Pater noster*, to turn the Abby into a Cathedral. And though the King assented to it, and that the business was transacted with the Bishop of *Lincoln*, (who had three Mannors of this Abby, *viz.* *Spaldwich*, *Eiggleswad*, and *Bockden*, in exchange for his jurisdiction :) yet *Richard* lived not to possess it, leaving the benefit of his industry and ambition to be enjoyed by another man, which was one *Hervey*, Bishop of *Baugor*. As for the Church now standing, it is the work of several Bishops : the west parts being with great charge repaired by Bishop *Ridal* or new built rather ; as were the Quire and Lanthorn by Bishop *Normold*, which afterwards were fully finished by Bishop *Fordham*. The whole Church dedicated to *S. Ethelred*.

Ely

Ely thus made a Bishoprick, however fortified with great privileges, (for in the Isle of *Ely* the Bishops had all rights of a County Palatine:) and that it was endowed with so great possessions, as hardly any better in the Realm of *England*, hath yet been subject to those changes which time hath wrought. For many of the Palatine rights were taken off, or much restrained by the Act of Parliament, touching restoring to the crown the antient royalties, 27 H. 8. c. 25. in the which Act it was enacted, that (instead thereof) the Bishops of *Ely*, and his temporal Steward for the Isle of *Ely*, should from thenceforth be Justices of the peace in the said Island. However *Ely* may be still reputed amongst the first Bishopricks of the second rank; and may rejoyce it self in this, that it yeilded to this Realm as many great officers as any other in the Kingdom. For it hath given the state no less then nine Lord Chancellors, seven Lord Treasurers, one Lord Privy Seal, one Chancellour of the University of *Oxford*, one of the Exchequer, two Masters of the Rolls: besides two Saints unto the Church, two Cardinals to the Church of *Rome*, and to the *English* Court three Almoners. The Diocese hereof containeth only *Cambridge-shire*, and the Isle of *Ely*: in which there are 141 Parishes, whereof 75 impropriate. It hath but one Arch-Deacon, which is he of *Ely*; is valued in the Kings books, 2134 l. 18 s. 5 d. ob. q. the Clergies tenth amounting to the sum of 384 l. 14 s. 9 d. q.

Bishops of ELY.



Gules, three Ducal crowns, Or.

A. Ch.

- | | | |
|------|----|--|
| 1109 | 1 | Hervey, Bishop of Bangor. |
| 1133 | 2 | Nigellus, Lord Treasurer. |
| 1174 | 3 | Gulfridus Rydal. |
| 1189 | 4 | Gul. Longchamp. L. Chan. |
| 1198 | 5 | Eustachius, L. Chan. |
| 1219 | 6 | S. John de Fontibus, L. Treas. |
| 1225 | 7 | Gulfredus de Burgo. |
| 1229 | 8 | Hugh Norwold. |
| 1255 | 9 | Gul. de Kilkenny, L. Chan. |
| 1257 | 10 | S. Hugh Bassam. |
| 1285 | 11 | Joh. de Kirby, L. Treas. |
| 1290 | 12 | Gul. de Luda. |
| 1299 | 13 | Radulfe Walpoole. |
| 1302 | 14 | Rob. Orford. |
| 1310 | 15 | Joh. de Keeton. |
| 1316 | 16 | Joh. Motham. Ch. of the Excheq. L. Chan. and L. Treas. |
| 1336 | 17 | Simon Montacute.* |
| 1344 | 18 | Tho. Lyde. |
| 1361 | 19 | Sim. Largham, L. Chan. tr. to Cant. |
| 1366 | 20 | Joh. Barner, L. Tr. |
| 1375 | 21 | Tho. Arundel, L. Chan. tr. to York.* |
| 1388 | 22 | Joh. Fordham. |

- 1425 23 Phil. Morgan, L. Pr. Seal.
 1435 24 Lewis of Luxembourg. Card. *
 1443 25 Tho. Bouchier, Card, tr. to Cant. *
 1454 26 Wil. Grey, L. Treasurer. *
 1478 27 Joh. Morton, Mr. of the Rolls. L. Chan.
 1486 28 Joh. Alcock, Master of the Rolls.
 1501 29 Rich. Redman.
 1509 30 James Stanley. *
 1515 31 Nicholas West.
 1534 32 Tho. Goodrich, L. Chan.
 1554 33 Tho. Thirlby Bish. of Norw.
 1559 34 Rich. Cox, Alm. Chanc. of Oxford:
 ob. 1580.

Vacat sedes Annos 20.

- 1599 35 Martin Heron.
 1609 36 Lancelot Andrews, Alm. tr: to Wint.
 1618 37 Nicholas Felton.
 1627 38 Joh. Buckeridge.
 1631 39 Francis White, Bishop Almoner.
 1638 40 Mat. Wrenn, Dean of the Chappel.
 1667 41 Ben. Laney, conl. 1660. Bishop of
 Peterb. thence transl. to Lincoln. 1663
 lastly to Ely.

E X E-

EXETER, and the Bishops there.

THE Diocese of *Exeter* containeth that in it which was once two Bishopricks. For at the first planting of the Church in these Western parts, it was thought convenient to erect two Bishops Sees, the one for *Cornwal*, at *S. Germans*; the other for *Devonshire*, at *Cridington*, now *Kirton*, a small Village. But that of *Cornwal*, being annexed to *Cridington*, about the year 1032 both were, not long after, removed to *Exeter*, the most noted City of these parts, where it still continueth. Now for the Church of *Exeter* it was once a Monastery, founded by King *Athelstane*, and by him dedicated unto Saint *Peter*. *Edward* the Confessor, removing all the Monks from hence to *Westminster*, which he had newly founded and endowed, made it the Bishops See for *Devonshire* and *Cornwal*, then united. The Church as now it standeth, doth owe it self to several Patrons; the Quire to Bishop *Warlawst*, the body of the Church to Bishop *Quivil*, the side Isles to *Grandison*: that which is now our Ladies Chappel, being a remnant of the old fabrick. The Patrimony thereof once very large, was wasted and destroyed by Bishop *Voisie*: who being made Bishop here by King *Henry 8.* fate out the residue of his raign, and all *K. Edwards*, and some part of *Qu. Maries* also. For whereas at his coming hither, he found the Church possessed of 22 goodly Mannors, and 14 Mansion houses richly furnished: he left not above seven

E

or

or eight of the worst Manors, and those let out in long Leases, and charged with pensions; and not above two houses, both bare and naked, of which see Bishop Godwins Catalogue, and Powells History of Wales.

This Diocese hath yielded to the Realm of England, three Lord Chancellours, two Lord Treasurers, one Lord President of Wales; and to the University of Oxford, one Chancellor. It containeth in it the two Counties of Devon and Cornwall, and in them 604 Parish Churches, whereof 239 are impropriate; for government whereof it hath four Arch-Deacons, viz. of Cornwall; Exeter, Barnestable, and Taunton. The Bishoprick was once valued at 1566 l. 14. s. 6 d. But since the diminution, or destruction rather, made by Bishop Voisie; it is now valued at 500 l. just. The Clergies tenth here very high, or mounting to the sum of 1200 l. 15 s. 2 d. ob. Now for the marshalling of the Bishops of this once divided Diocese, we will present you with those of Devonshire and Cornwall, column-wise, one against the other, according to their time and order, untill we meet them both in the Church of Exeter.

Bishop

Bishops of Devonsh.

A. Ch.

905	1	Ædulphus. I.
906	2	Putta.
910	3	Ædulfus. II.
932	4	Ethelgarus.
942	5	Algarus.
952	6	Alfwoldus I.
972	7	Alfwolfus.
981	8	Sidemannus.
990	9	Alfredus.
999	10	Alfwoldus. II.
1014	11	Eadnothus.
1032	12	Livingus, who

after the death
of Burwoldus, Bishop of
Cornwal, procured that

Bishoprick to be annexed unto his own: which was no sooner done, but that his next successour removed both to Exeter; since when the Bishops have been called

Cornwal.

1	Athelstan. I.
2	Conanus.
3	Ruidocus.
4	Aldredus.
5	Britwinus.
6	Athelstan. II.
7	Wolff.
8	Woronus.
9	Wolocus.
10	Stidio.
11	Aldredus.
12	Burwoldus,

the last Bishop of
Cornwal.

Bishops of Exeter.



Gules, a sword in pale, blade and hilt proper, 2 Keys in Saltire, O. in this achievement joyn- ing Peter and Paul,

A. Ch.

1049	1	Leofricus, who removed the See to Exe-
------	---	--

ter.

E 3

1079

- 1079 2 Osbernus.
 1107 3 William Warlewast.
 1122 4 Robert Chichester.
 1150 5 Robert Warlewast.
 1159 6 Bortholm. Iscanus.
 1186 7 Johannes, the Chanter.
 1191 8 Henry Marshal.
 1205 9 Simon de Apulia.
 1224 10 Gul. Brewer.
 1245 11 Richard Blondy.
 1257 12 Walter Bronefcomb.
 1280 13 Peter Quivil.
 1293 14 Thomas Button.
 1307 15 Walter Stapleton, L. Treas.
 1326 16 James Barkeley.*
 1327 17 John Grandison.*
 1370 18 Thomas Brentingham. L. Treas.
 1395 19 Edm. Strafford, L. Chan.*
 1419 20 John Ketterich.
 1419 21 John Carie.
 1420 22 Edm. Lacy.
 1455 23 George Nevil, L. Chan. and Chan. of
 Oxford, tr. to York.*
 1456 24 John Booth.
 1477 25 Peter Courtney, tr. to Winton.*
 1486 26 Richard Fox, tr. to Welles.
 1492 27 Oliver King, tr. to Welles.
 1495 28 Richard Redman.
 1501 29 John Arundel, B shop of Cov.
 1504 30 Hugh Oldham.
 1519 31 John Vesty, alias Harman, L. Pref.
 of Wales.
 1551 32 Miles Coverdale
 1556 33 James Turberville.

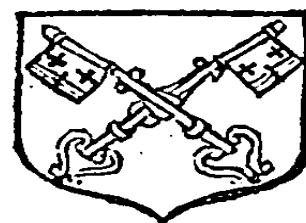
- 1560 34 Gul. Alley, conf. July 14.
 1570 35 Gul. Bradbridge.
 1579 36 John Woolton.
 1594 37 Gervase Babington.
 1598 38 Gul. Cotton.
 1621 39 Valentine Cary.
 1627 40 Joseph Hall, tr. to *Norwich*.
 1641 41 Ralph Brownrig Mr. of Catherine
 Hall in Cambr. ob. Dec. 7. 1659. bu-
 ried in the Temple, Dec. 17.
 1660 42 John Gauden Mr. of the Temple conf.
 at *Westminster*, Dec. 2. tr. to *Worcester*.
 1661 43 Seth Ward, tr. to *Salisbury*.
 1667 44 Anthony Sparrow Mr. of Queens Col.
 Cambridge.

G L O C E S T E R, and the Bishops there of.

Glocester, was antiently the seat of a British Bishop, whose stile sometimes occurs in the subscriptions of Synodical Acts, by the name of *Cluvienfis*; this Town being formerly called *Clevid*, as *Camden* noteth. And I remember that I have seen in the Palace of *Glocester*, the name of * * * said to be Bishop there in the Britons time. But whether it were so or not; or whether *Glocester* were a Bishoprick in those days of old, is not material to our purpose. For that which was, was brought to nothing by the *Saxons*, and when they entertained the faith of Christ, it was first under the Authority of the Bishops of *Lichfeild*, as afterwards of those of *Worcester*. But in these latter days it was dismembred from that Diocese, and by King *Henry 8.* made a Bishops See, what time the rest of new erection were by him founded, as we have spoke before, when we were in *Bristol*. Now for the indowment of this Bishoprick by him erected, (besides a Chapter of a Dean, and six Prebendaries by him so founded) he assigned over all, or most of the lands, unto the antient Monasteries here, once belonging: which being first built by *Aldred*, Arch-Bishop of *Tork*, and Bishop of *Worcester*, and afterwards repaired by *Hanly*, *Farley*, *Morwent*, *Herton*, *Trowcester*, and *Sebroke*, several Abbats here, became in time to be, what it still continueth, one of the fairest Fairbricks

bricks in the Realm of *England*. The Diocese containing only *Glocestershire*, hath in it 267. Parishes, whereof 125 are impropriations; and one Archdeacon, being called of *Glocester*. Valued it is in the Kings books, 315. l. 17. s. 2 d. according to the estimate thereof at the first foundation; though in two Vacancies which it had in Queen *Elizabeths* time, much of the lands were taken from it, (for which see what was said before in the case of *Ely*.) And for a tenth of all, the Clergy pay unto the King 358 l. 15 s.

Bishops of Glocester.



Azure, 2 Keyes in Saltire. Or,

An. Ch.

- | | | |
|------|---|--|
| 1541 | 1 | John Wakeman, last Abbat of <i>Tewksbury</i> . |
| 1550 | 2 | John Hooper. |
| 1555 | 3 | James Brooks. |

Vacat sedes Annos 3.

- | | | |
|------|---|------------------|
| 1562 | 4 | Richard Cheinie. |
|------|---|------------------|

Vacat sedes Annos. 3.

- 1581 5 John Bullingham.
 1598 6 Godf. Goldsborough.
 1604 7 Thomas Ravys, tr. to London.
 1607 8 Henry Parry, tr. to Worcest.
 1611 9 Giles Tompson.
 1612 10 Miles Smith.
 1624 11 Godfr. Goodman.
 1660 12 William Nicholson, conf. Jan. 1312.

HERE-

HEREFORD, and the
 Bishops thereof.

Hereford also was of old one of the Bishop-
 ricks erected in the Britons time; first
 under the Metropolitan of *Caer-Leon* upon *Usk*,
 of Saint *David's* afterwards, and when these parts
 were conquered by the Saxon Kings, it came to
 be a member of the Province of *Canterbury*. The
 Cathedral Church here founded first by *Milfride*,
 one of the Noblemen of this County, in honour
 of *Ethelbert*, King of the East-Angles, treache-
 rously made away by the Queen of *Mercia*, his
 intended Mother in law. That which now stand-
 eth, oweth the most part of it self to Bishop *Rei-
 nelm*; and what he lived not to perform, was fi-
 nished by his successours, as they had either
 means or opportunity. The Diocese hereof, con-
 taineth the County of *Hereford* and part of
Shropshire; wherein it hath 313 Parish Churches,
 of which 166 are impropriations: and for the
 government hereof, hath two Arch-Deacons,
viz. of *Hereford* and *Salop*. It hath afforded to
 the Church one Saint, to the State two Chan-
 cellours, and three Lord Treasurers, one Deputy
 to the Realm of *Ireland*, two Chancellours to
 the University of *Oxford*, and one unto the
 Queens of *England*. Finally it is valued in the
 Kings books, 768 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d.* ob. 9. the tenth of
 the Clergy coming unto 340 *l.* 2 *s.* 2 *d.* ob.

Bishops of Hereford,



Gules, 3 Leopards
heads jessant flower
de liz. Or.

A. Ch.

- 680 1 Putta.
2 Tirtellus.
3 Torteras.
4 Warstoldus.
740 5 Cuthbertus, tr. to Cant.
6 Podda.
7 Ecce.
8 Cedda.
857 9 Albertus.
10 Esna.
885 11 Celmund
12 Utellus.
13 Wulfhard
14 Benna
15 Edulfus
16 Cuthwolfus
17 Mucellus
18 Deorlaf, *alias* Doorlas.
19 Cunemond
20 Edgar.
21 Tidhelm
22 Wulfhelm
23 Alfricus.
24 Athulfus

- 25 Athelstan
1055 26 Leovegard.

Vacat sedes An. 4.

- 1060 27 Walterus
1079 28 Robert Lofinga
29 Gerrardus tr. to York
1107 30 Reinelmus, Chan. to the Queen
1115 31 Galfredus de Cliva
1120 32 Richardus, Clerk of the Seal
1131 33 Robert de Betun
1149 34 Gilbert Foliot, tr. to London
1162 35 Robert de Melun
1174 36 Robert Foliot
1186 37 Gul. de Vere, *
1200 38 Egidius de Bruse*
1216 39 Hugh de Mapenore
1219 40 Hugh Foliot
1234 41 Radulph de Maydestone
1239 42 Peter de Egueblank
1268 43 John Breton, the great Lawyer
1275 44 S. Thomas Cantelupe, Chan. of Oxf.
and L. Chan.
1282 45 Richard Swinfeild.
1317 46 Adam de Orkton, L. Tr. tr. to Worcester.
1327 47 Thomas Carlton, Deputy of Ireland,
and L. Treas.
1344 48 John Trilleck.
1361 49 Lud. Charlton
1369 50 Gul. Courtney, tr. to London *
1376 51 John Gilbert, L. Tr. tr. to S. Davids.
1389 52 John Treffant, *alias* Trenevant
1405 53 Robert Mascal

- 1417 54 Edm. Lacy, tr. to *Exeter*
 1420 55 Tho. Polton, tr. to *Chicheſt.*
 1422 56 Tho. Scofford
 1448 57 Rich. Beauchamp, tr. to *Sarum* *
 1450 58 Reginald Butler *
 1453 59 John Stanbery
 1474 60 Tho. Milling
 1492 61 Edm. Audley, tr. to *Sarum* *
 1502 62 Adriand de Caſtello, tr. to *Welles*
 1504 63 Rich. Mayo, Chan. of *Oxford*.
 1516 64 Charles Boothe,
 1535 65 Edward Fox.
 1538 66 Edmond Bonner, tr. to *London*.
 1539 67 John Skipp
 1553 68 John Harley, ob. 1554
 1554 69 Robert Perfewe, *alias* Warton.
 1559 70 John Scorie
 1585 71 Herbert. Weſtfaling
 1602 72 Robert Benner
 1617 73 Francis Godwin
 1633 74 Auguſtin Lindſell
 1634 75 Matthew Wrenn, tr. to *Norw.*
 1635 76 Theophilus Feild
 1635 77 Geo. Cook
 1660 78 Nicholas Monck Prebend of *Windſor*.
 conf. Jan. 13
 1661 79 Herbert Croft.

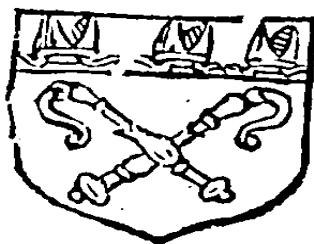
LLAN

LLANDAFF, and the Bishops there.

L Landaff is one of the moſt antient Biſhops Sees either in *England* or *Wales*; and claimeth a direct ſucceſſion from the Arch-Biſhops of *Caer-Leon* upon *Uſk*, as unto the Biſhoprick, though for the Metropolitan dignity it be content to let *S. Davids* have what is left thereof. The firſt Biſhop here, of whom is any good record, is *S. Dubritius*, conſecrated Biſhop of this place by *Lopus* and *Germanus*, what time they came hither out of *France*, for the extirpation of the *Pelagian* hereſie. The Church here dedicated to *S. Thelians*, the next ſucceſſour to *S. Dubritius*; founded upon the River *Taſſi*, and thence called *Llandaff*; *Llan* in the *Welſh* tongue, ſignifying a Church; a Church very well endowed by the munificence and piety of great perſons in thoſe times: ſo well, that as it is affirmed by Biſhop Godwin, were it poſſeſſed now of the tenth part only of what once it had, it might be reckoned one of the richeſt Churches in all Chriſtendome. The ruine of it came in the time of Biſhop *Dunſtan*, *alias* *Kitchin*, who thereupon is called *fundī noſtri calamitas* by Biſhop Godwin; The Dioceſe containeth only part of *Glamorganiſhire*, and part of *Monmouthſhire*, though the moſt of each: and in thoſe parts, 177 Pariſhes, whereof 93 impropriations: and for them one Arch-Deacon, which is called of *Llandaff*. The Biſhoprick is valued in the Kings books.

books, 154 *l.* 14 *s.* 1 *d.* the Clergy paying for their tenth, somewhat near the sum, *viz.* 155 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d.* It is to be observed, or may be if it please the Reader, that neither here, nor at *S. Davids*, there is any Dean, nor never was in any of the times before us; the Bishop being head of the several Chapters; and in his absence the Arch-Deacon here, as is the *Chanter* at *S. Davids*.

Bishops of Llandaff.



Sable, 2 Crostiers in Saltire, Or and Ar. in a chief Az. 3 Misters with Labels of the second.

A. Ch.

- | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | S. Dubritius |
| 522 2 | S. Telian, <i>alias</i> Eliud |
| 3 | S. Oudeceus |
| 4 | Ubilwinus |
| 5 | Ardanus |
| 6 | Elgiffil |
| 7 | Lunapejus |
| 8 | Comegern |
| 9 | Argwistill |
| 10 | Garvan |
| 11 | Guodloin |
| 12 | Edilbinus |
| 13 | Grecielus |
| 14 | Berthgwen |
| 15 | Trychan |

- | | |
|---------|----------------------------|
| 16 | Elvogus |
| 17 | Catgwaret |
| 18 | Cerenhir |
| 19 | Nobis |
| 20 | Gulfridus |
| 21 | Nudd |
| 22 | Cimelianc |
| 23 | Libian |
| 24 | Marcluith |
| 25 | Pater |
| 982 26 | Gogwan, <i>al.</i> Gucanor |
| 993 27 | Bledri |
| 1022 28 | Joseph |
| 1055 29 | Herewaldus |
| 1107 30 | Urbanus |

Vacat sedes Annos 6.

- | | |
|---------|-----------------------|
| 1139 31 | Uhtred |
| 1148 32 | Galfridus |
| 1153 33 | Nicholas ap Gurgant |
| 1183 34 | Gul. de Salfo Marisco |
| | 35 Henricus |
| 1219 36 | Gulielmus |
| 1229 37 | Elias de Radnor |
| 1244 38 | Gul. de Burgo |
| 1253 39 | John la Ware |
| 1256 40 | Gul. de Radnor |
| 1265 41 | Gul. de Brews, * |

Vacat. sedes Annos 9.

- 1295 42 John Monumeteus
 1323 43 John Eglecliffe,
 1347 44 John Paicall
 1362 45 Roger Cradoc,
 1383 46 Thomas Rushooke, tr. to *Chich.*
 1385 47 Gul. de Bottlesham, tr. to *Roch.*
 1389 48 Edm. Bromfeld
 1391 49 Tidemannus, tr. to *Worcester.*
 1395 50 Andrew Barret
 51 John Burghil, tr. to *Lichfield*
 1399 52 Thomas Peverel, tr. to *Worcester.*
 1408 53 John Zouch*
 1423 54 John Wells
 1441 55 Nicholas Ashby
 1458 56 John Hunden
 57 John Smith
 1478 58 John Marshall
 59 John Ingleby
 1504 60 Miles Salley
 1516 61 George Athrequa, A Spaniard
 1537 62 Robert Holgate, transl. to *Tork.*
 1545 63 Anthony Kitchin, al. Dunstan.

Vacat sedes, Annos. 3.

- 1566 64 Hugh Jones
 1575 65 Gul. Blethin
 1591 66 Gervase Babington, tr. to *Oxon.*
 1595 67 William Morgan, translated the Bible
 into *Welsh*

1601

- 1601 68 Francis Godwin, tr. to *Hereford*
 1618 69 George Carleton, tr. to *Chich.*
 1619 70 Theoph. Feild, tr. to *S. Davids*
 1628 71 John Murrey, Bishop of Kilfanore in
Ireland.
 1639 72 Morgan Owen
 1663 73 Hugh Lloyd conf. Decemb. 2
 1667 74 Francis Davies.

LIN

LINCOLN, and the Bishops there.

THe Bishoprick of *Lincoln*, like that of *Exeter*, was once two Dioceses: the Bishops of the which had their several seats, the one at *Dorchester* now a private Village, seven miles from *Oxford*; the other at *Sidnacester*, not far from *Gainsburgh*, (as *Camden* thinks) in the County of *Lincoln*, the ruines of the which are now invisible. But *Sidnacester* being in little time united unto *Dorchester*; the Bishops See was not long after removed to *Lincoln*; and that by reason of a Canon made about that time, viz. Anno 1075 by which all Bishops were enjoined to live in the most famous and conspicuous place within their Dioceses. Which was the cause, why many of our Bishops did about this time remove their Sees; as we have seen already, and shall see hereafter. For the Cathedral Church here, its of no more standing than the removal of the Bishops See to this place from *Dorchester*; that which was once here founded by *Paulinus*, Arch-Bishop of *Tork*, having been long before this time quite ruined. But when *Remigius* translated hither the Episcopal Chair, he also built this Church for receipt thereof. Which being not long after defaced by fire, was for the most part repaired and beautified by Bishop *Alexander*, one of his successours: but brought unto that state in which now it is, by *Hugh* of *Burgundy*, and certain other of the Bishops; the Church is dedicated to the Virgin *Mary*, and *All Saints*.

As

As for the Diocese, it is the greatest still for jurisdiction, and was once one of the greatest for revenue in all the Kingdom. But for the jurisdiction, that hath been shortned, though at several times: the Bishoprick of *Ely* being taken out of it by King *Henry* the first, as those of *Peterburgh*, and *Oxford*, by King *Henry* 8. yet still it is the largest Diocese in all the Kingdom; containing the whole Counties of *Lincoln*, *Leicester*, *Huntingdon*, *Bedford*, *Buckingham*, and part of *Herefordshire*. In which great quantity of ground, there are 1255 Parishes, whereof 577 are impropriations; for government of which under the Diocesan there are six Arch-Deacons, viz. of *Lincoln*, *Leicester*, *Bedford*, *Buckingham*, *Stow*, and *Huntingdon*. The Clergies rent is answerable unto this great extent of jurisdiction, being no less than 1751 £ . 14. s. 6 d. The Bishoprick being valued at 894 £ . 10. s. 1 d. ob. in the Kings books. Now for the dignity of this seat, we will adde but this, that it hath yielded to the Church three Saints, and to *Rome* one Cardinal; unto the realm of *England* six Lord Chancellours, and one Lord Treasurer, and one Lord Keeper; four Chancellours to the University of *Oxford*, two to *Cambridge*; And that the Bishops here, were heretofore *Vice Chancellours* to the See of *Canterbury*. Which being thus premised, I shall proceed in ordering the Bishops here, as I did at *Exeter*.

Bishops

*Bishops of Sidnacester.**A. Ch.*

- 678 1 Eadhedus.
 2 Ethelwinus
 3 Edgar
 4 Kinelbertus, *al.* Embercus
 733 5 Alwigh.
 751 6 Eadulfus I.
 764 7 Ceolulfus
 787 8 Eadulfus, II. after whose death this
 Church being a long time vacant, was
 joyned to *Dorchester*.

Bishops of Dorchester.

- 635 1 Birinus
 650 2 Agilbertus
 ✠ ✠ ✠
 737 3 Tota
 764 4 Edbertus
 5 Werenbertus
 768 6 Unwora
 816 7 Rethunus
 851 8 Aldredus
 873 9 Ceolredus
 10 Halardus.
 ✠ ✠ ✠
 905 11 Ceolulfus, or Kenulphus
 959 12 Leofwinus, who first united the See of
Sidnacester, unto that of *Dorchester*.

960.

- 960 13 Ailnothus
 14 Alcwinus, *al.* Æscwynus
 15 Althelmus
 16 Eadnothus I.
 1016 17 Eadhericus
 1034 18 Eadnothus II.
 1052 19 Ulfus Normannus
 1053 20 Wulfinus, after whose death *Remigi-*
us his successour removed the Bishops
 See to *Lincoln*, who from hencefor-
 ward are to be entituled

Bishops of Lincoln.

Gules, 2 Lyons pas-
sant Guardant Or: in
a chief Az. our Lady
sitting with her Babe,
Crown and Scepter
of the second.

- 1070 21 Remigius de Feschamp. S.
 1092 22 Robert Bloet L. Chan.
 1123 23 Alexander, L. Chan.
 1147 24 Robert de Chesney.

Vacat sedes Annos 17.

- 1183 25 Walter de Constantiis, L. Chan.
 1186 26 S. Hugh.
 1203 27 Gul. Blesensis, or de Blois.

Vacat

Vacat Annos 3.

- 1209 28 Hugo Wallis, L. Chan.
 1235 29 Robert Grossthead, *al.* Grouthed
 1254 30 Henry Lexington
 1258 31 Benedict de Gravesend
 1280 32 Oliver Sutton
 1300 33 John Aldbery
 1319 34 Thomas Beake.
 1320 35 Henry Burwesh, L. Treas. *
 1341 36 Thomas le Beck
 1351 37 John Sinwell
 1363 38 John Bockingham, rem. to Litchf.
 1397 39 Henry Beaufort *
 1405 40 Phil. de Repingdon, Card. Ch. Oxf.
 1420 41 Richard Flemming
 1431 42 Gul. Grey
 1436 43 Gul. Alawick
 1450 44 Marm. Lumley, Ch. *Camb.*
 1452 45 John Chadworth
 1471 46 Thomas Rotheram, Lord Chancellor
 and Chan. of *Camb.*
 1480 47 John Russell, Lord Chan. and Chan.
 of *Oxford.*

Vacat Annos 5.

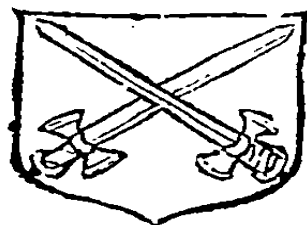
- 1495 48 Gul. Smith, Chan. of *Oxford.*
 1412 49 Thomas Wolsey Almoner, tr. to *Tork.*
 1414 50 Gul. Atwater
 1521 51 John Longland, Chan. of *Oxford*
 1547 52 Henry Holbech

- 1552 53 John Tayler
 1553 54 John White
 1557 55 Thomas Watson
 1559 56 Nicholas Bullingham
 1570 57 Thomas Cowper, transl. to *Winton.*
 1584 58 Will. Wickham, tr. to *Winton.*
 1594 59 Will. Chadderton, Bishop of *Chester.*
 1608 60 Will. Barlowe.
 1613 61 Rich. Neyle, tr. to *Durham.*
 1617 62 Geo. Mountaine, tr. to *London.*
 1621 63 John Williams, L. Keeper, tr. to *Tork.*
 1642 64 John Wynnyffe, Dean of *St. Pauls.*
 1660 65 Rob. Sanderson, conf. Oct. 28.
 1663 66 Benjamin Laney, tr. from *Peterb.* to
Lincoln now Bishop of *Ely.*
 1667 67 William Fuller Bishop of *Limrick* in
Ireland, tr. thence to *Lincoln.*

LONDON, and the Bishops there.

London was heretofore the principal of the three Arch-Bishopricks amongst the *Britons*, and by Pope Gregory was intended to have been so too amongst the *English*: but that Saint *Austin* whom he sent to Convert the *Saxons*, liking of *Canterbury* well, resolved to set his staff up there, without going further. This had before been prophesied by *Merlin*, that *Dignitas Londoniæ adornaret Doroberniam*, and was now accomplished. What, and how many were the Arch-bishops here, we have no good Constat. Sixteen are named by Bishop *Godwin*, but with no great confidence: but howsoever do not come within my compass, who have confined my self to the *Saxons* time, in the first infancy of whose conversion, this City was designed for a Bishops See. The Cathedral Church built also in those early days by *Ethelbert*, the first Christian King of all the *English*; but afterwards much beautified and enlarged by *Erkenwald*, the fourth Bishop. Which Church of theirs being 500 years after destroyed by fire: that which now stands was built in the place thereof, by *Mauritius*, *Richardus* his successour, and certain others of the Bishops; a great part of it at their own charge, the residue by a general contribution over all the Kingdom. And when it was defaced by fire in the late *Queens* time, Anno 1561. the *Queen* forthwith directed her Letters to the Mayor of *London*, willing him (as *John Stowe*, the City

City Chronicle reports it) to take order for speedy repairing of the same: which was done accordingly. The Bishop of this Diocese hath precedence before all Bishops of the Realm, next the two Arch-Bishops, together with the dignity and place of Dean, unto the Metropolitan See of *Canterbury*. The nature of which office is, not only to preside over the rest of the Bishops at *Synodical* meetings, in case the Metropolitan be absent: but to receive his Mandats, for assembling Synods, and other business of the Church; and having so received them, to intimate the tenor and effect thereof to the Suffragan Prelates. Examples of the which see in the Acts and Monuments. And for this Diocese it self, it containeth in it the two Counties of *Middlesex*, and *Essex*, with that part of *Hertfordshire*, which is not in the Diocese of *Lincoln*: wherein are reckoned 622 Parishes, and of them 189 impropriated: for government whereof there are five Arch-Deacons, viz. of *London*, *Middlesex*, *Essex*, *Colchester*, and *Saint Albans*. Valued it is in the Kings books 1119 l. 8 s. 4 d. the Clergies tenth amounting to the sum of 821 l. 15 s. 1 d. Finally, this See hath yielded to the Church three Saints, to the State nine Lord Chancellours, six Lord Treasurers, one Chancellour of the Exchequer, two Masters of the Rolls, besides four Almoners to the Court, and two Chancellours to the University of *Oxford*; whose names occurre amongst these following

Bishops of London.

*Gules, 2 Swords in
Saltire Ar. the Pom-
mells, Or.*

A. Chr.:

606	1	S. Melitus, tr. to Cant.
		✠ ✠ ✠
654	2	Ceadda
666	3	Wina
675	4	S. Erkonwald
685	5	Waldherus
	6	Ingualdus
	7	Egwolfus
	8	Wighed
	9	Eadbright
	10	Edgarus
	11	Kenwalchus
	12	Eadbaldus
	13	Herbertus
801	14	Osmundus, <i>alias</i> Oswinus
833	15	Ethelnothus
	16	Ceolbertus
	17	Renulfus, <i>alias</i> Ceonulfus
	18	Snithulfus
851	19	Eadstanus
860	20	Wulfus
	21	Ethelwardus
	22	Elstan
898	23	Theodredus, the good
	24	Wolstanus
	25	Brithelmus

958

958	26	Dunstanus, S. tr. to Cant.
962	27	Alfstanus
	28	Wulfstanus
	29	Alhumus
	30	Alwy
	31	Elwardus, <i>alias</i> Alwordus
1044	32	Robert Normannus
1050	33	Gul. Normannus
1070	34	Hugo de Orevale
1087	35	Mauritius L. Chancellor
1108	36	Richard de Beaumis, <i>alias</i> Rufus I.
1128	37	Gilbertus, universalis.

Vacat sedes Annos. 7.

1140	38	Robert de Sigillo
1151	39	Richard Beaumis II.
1161	40	Gilbert Foliot
1189	41	Richard Nigellus, L. Treas.
1199	42	Gu'. de S. Maria
1222	43	Eustatius de Falconbridge, Chancel. of the Exchequer, and L. Treas. *
1229	44	Roger Nigor
1244	45	Fulco Basset *
1259	46	Henry de Wingham, L. Treas.
1261	47	Richard Talbot
1263	48	Henry de Sandwich.
1274	49	John de Chilsul, L. Ch. and L. Treas.
1280	50	Richard de Gravesend
1305	51	Radulf de Baldock, L. Chan.
1313	52	Gilbert Segrave
1317	53	Richard Newport
1318	54	Stephen Gravesend

F 2

1338

- 1338 55 Richard Bentworth, L. Chan.
 1339 56 Radulf Stratford
 1355 57 Nichol. Northbrook
 1361 58 Sim. Sudbury, tr. to *Cant.*
 1375 59 Gul. Courtney, Chan. Oxf. translat.
 to *Cant.* *
 1381 60 Rob. Braybroke, Chan. of Engl.
 1404 61 Roger Walden, L. Treas.
 1406 62 Nicholas Bubweth, Master of the Rolls,
 and L. Treas.
 1407 63 Richard Giffard
 1421 64 John Kemp, L. Chan. tr. to *Cant.*
 1426 65 Gul. Grey, tr. to *Lincoln.*
 1431 66 Robert Fitz-Hugh *
 1435 67 Robert Gilbert
 1449 68 Thomas Kemp.
 1489 69 Richard Hill
 1497 70 Thomas Savage, translated to *York*
 1500 71 Will. Warham, L. Chan. tr. to *Cant.*
 1505 72 William Barnes
 1506 73 Richard Fitz-James
 1522 74 Cuthbert Tunstall, tr. to *Durham.*
 1530 75 John Stokesly
 1540 76 Edm. Bonner, displa. by K. Edw. 6.
 1549 77 Nic. Ridley, displaced by *Qu. Mary,*
 and *Bonner*, restored again, 1553.
 1559 78 Edm. Grindall, tr. to *York*
 1570 79 Edwin Sandis, tr. to *York.*
 1575 80 John Elmer, Bishop Almoner
 1594 81 Richard Fletcher, Bishop Almoner
 1597 82 Richard Bancroft, tr. to *Cant.*
 1604 83 Richard Vaughan
 1607 84 Thomas Ravis
 1620 85 George Abbot, tr. to *Cant.*

- 1611 86 John King, ob. 1618
 1621 87 George Montaigne Bishop Almoner.
 1628 88 Will. Laud, Bishop of London, Chan.
 of *Oxford.* transl. to *Cant.*
 1633 89 William Juxon, Bishop of London, and
 L. Treas. tr. to *Cant.*
 1660 90 Gilbert Sheldon conf. at *West.* in H. 7.
 Chap. Oct. 28 tr. to *Cant.*
 1663 91 Humfrey Hinchman Bishop of *Salis-*
bury, tr. to London Bishop Almoner.

NORWICH, and the Bishops there.

THe Diocese of *Normich*, like those of *Exeter* and *Lincoln*, was once two Bishopricks: the one of *Suffolk*, whose seat was *Dunwich* on the Sea shore; the other of *Norfolk*, whose See was at *North-Elmham*, now a poor Village not far from *Repeham*. The Bishop of the first was *Felix* a *Burgundian*, who first converted the *East-Angles*. The third from him was *Bisus*, who finding himself, by reason of his age, too weak for so great a burden, divided his Diocese into two, making *North-Elmham* the Episcopal seat for that part of the whole which we now call *Norfolk*. Both of them lay long dead in the times of the Danish fury: that of *North-Elmham* after an hundred years desolation, reviving only; the other laid to rest for ever. *North-Elmham* thus possessed of the whole jurisdiction; could not hold it long: the Bishops See being removed to *Thetford* first by *Herfastus*; as afterwards from thence to *Normich* by *Herbert Losinga*. There it hath since continued till these very times, though nothing else continue of it but the See alone. For all the lands thereto belonging were taken from it by King *Henry* the 8. those which did formerly appertain unto the Monastery of *Saint Bennets in the Holm* (by that King dissolved) being assigned unto it by exchange For which consult the Statute, 32 H. 8. 47. in the which Statute it is said, that the lands given in recompence

recompence were of a greater yearly value then those taken from it. So that the Bishop, as it seems, got in revenue then, though he lost in privilege. For whereas the Bishops here had the *first fruits* of all the Benefices within the Diocese, by an antient custom, that was united to the Crown by Act of Parliament, 26 H. 8. c. 3.

Now for the Church of *Normich*, it was founded first by him who first removed hither the Bishops See, even by *Herebertus Losinga*; and by him dedicated to the blessed Trinity: which being much defaced by fire (which was it seems, a common calamity of all the Churches of those times) was afterwards repaired by *John* of *Oxford*, the third after him; and once again being fire-touched, by Bishop *Middleton*, who brought it to that State in which now it stands. This See hath yielded to the Church two Saints, to the Realm five Chancellours, one Lord Treasurer, and one Lord Chief Justice, one Bishop Almoner to the Court, and to the King one principal Secretary of State. The Diocese containeth in the two Counties of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, 1121 Parish Churches, whereof 385 impropriate: for better ordering of the which it hath four Archdeacons, *Viz.* of *Normich*, *Norfolk*, *Suffolk*, and *Sudbury*. Finally this Bishoprick is valued in the Kings books, 899 l. 18 s. 7 d. ob. The tenth of the whole Clergy amounting to the summe of 1117 l. 13 s. ob. Now for the line of *Normich* it is thus drawn down.

*Bishops of the East-Angles.**A. Ch.*

- 630 1 S. Foelix, a Burgundian
 647 2 Thomas Diaconus
 652 3 Bregilsus Bonifacius
 665 4 Bifus, by whom this Diocese was divided into those of

Elmham.

- | | | |
|---|-----|--|
| 1 Bedwinus | | 1 Acca |
| 2 Northbertus | | 2 Astwulfus |
| 3 Headulacus | 734 | 3 Eadfarthus |
| 4 Eadilfredus | | 4 Cuthwinus |
| 5 Lanferthus | | 5 Aldberthus |
| 6 Athelwolfus | | 6 Aglafius |
| 7 Alcarus | 747 | 7 Hardulfus |
| 8 Sibba | | 8 Aelphunus |
| 9 Alherdus | | 9 Thedfridus |
| 10 S. Humbertus, after whose death, both Sees lay vacant for the space of 100 years | | 10 Weremundus |
| | | 11 Wilredus the last Bishop of <i>Dunwich.</i> |
- 955 11 Astulphus, Bishops of both Sees.
 12 Alfridus
 13 Theodredus, *alias* Theodricus
 14 Athelstan
 15 Algarus
 16 Alwinus

- 17 Alfricus
 1038 18 Alifrejus
 19 Stigandus, tr. to Wint.
 1043 20 Grinkettell
 1047 21 Ethelmar, *al.* Egelmar
 22 Herfastus, who removed the See to *Ithford*, L. Chan.
 23 Gul. Galfagus, L. Chan. after whose death the Bishops See was removed to *Norwich*, and his successors thence intituled

Bishops of Norwich.

Azure, 3 Miters with their Labels, Or.

- 1088 24 Herebert Losinga, L. Chan.
 1120 25 Everardus
 1151 26 Gul. Turbus, a Norman
 1177 27 John Oxford
 1200 28 John Grey, L. Chief Justice.

Vacat Annos 7.

- 1222 29 Pandulphus, the Popes Legate
 1226 30 Tho. de Biundeville
 1236 31 Radulphus

Vacat Annos 3.

1239. 32 Gul. Raleigh, tr. to *Winton*
 1244. 33 Walter de Suseild.
 1253. 34 Simon de Wantam.
 1268. 35 Roger de Skerwing
 1278. 36 Gul. Middleton.
 1288. 37 Radul. Walpoole, transl. to *Ely*
 1299. 38 John Salmon, L. Chan.
 1325. 39 Robert Baldock, Lord Chancellour.
 1325. 40 William Ayernyn, Lord Keeper, and
 L. Treas.
 1337. 41 Ant. de Beck.
 42 Gul. Bateman
 1354. 43 Tho. Percy *
 1370. 44 Henry Spencer.
 1408. 45 Alexander Prior of *Norwich*
 1413. 46 Richard Courtney *
 1416. 47 John Wakering
 1425. 48 Gulielmus Alnwick, tr. to *Lincoln*
 1435. 49 Tho. Brown
 1445. 50 Walter Hart
 1472. 51 James Goldwel, principal Secretary
 of State.
 1499. 52 Tho. Jan.
 1500. 53 Richard Nix
 1536. 54 Gul. Rugg, *alias* Reppes
 550. 55 Thomas Thirleby, Bishop of *Westmin*;
 transl. to *Ely*
 1554. 56 John Hopton
 1560. 57 John Parkhurst
 1575. 58 Edm. Freke, translated to *Worcester*.
 1584. 59 Edm. Scambler. 1594.

1594. 60 Gul. Redman
 1602. 61 John Jegon
 1618. 62 John Overal
 1619. 63 Sam. Harstet, tr. to *Tork*
 1628. 64 Fr. White, Almoner, tr. to *Ely*.
 1632. 65 Richard Corbet
 1635. 66 Matthew Wrenn, Dean of the Chap-
 pel, tr. to *Ely*.
 1638. 67 Richard Montague, Bishop of *Nor-*
wich; died 1641.
 1641. 68 Joseph Hall, Bishop of *Exeter*. tr. to
Norwich.
 1660. 69 Edward Reynolds, conf. *Jan. 13*.

OXFORD, and the Bishops there.

THe Bishoprick of Oxford is of new erection, first founded by King Henry 8. and by him endowed out of the lands belonging to the late dissolved Monasteries of Abingdon and Osney. It was before a part of the Diocese of Lincoln: and being now made a Bishoprick, had first the Abbey Church of Osney (being some half a mile from Oxford) for its Cathedral, Anno 1541. from whence it was removed to Oxford about five years after. That which is now the Cathedral, was antiently dedicated to Saint Eridiswilde: but being by King Henry made the Bishops See, was entituled *Christ Church*: the Chapter there consisting of a Dean and eight Prebendaries by him also founded, part of the lands which had been purchased or procured by Cardinal Wolsey for the endowment of his Colledge, being allotted thereunto. This Bishoprick was founded then, Anno 1541. and from that time unto the year 1603. when Doctor Bridges was made Bishop, are 63. years onely, or thereabouts: of which it was kept vacant above 40 years even almost all the long reign of Queen Elizabeth; to the impoverishing of the Church, before well endowed. The Diocese containeth only the County of Oxford, and therein 195. Parish Churches, of which 88 are impropriated. It hath but one Arch-Deacon, which is he of Oxford; is valued in the Kings books, 354 l. 16 s. 4 d. ob. the Clergies tenth comming unto 255 l. 8 s.

Bishops,

Bishops of Oxford.



Sable, a fesse Ar. in chief, 3 Ladies heads arrayed and veiled, Ar. and crowned Or. and in base an Ox of the second passant

over a ford proper.

A. Ch.

1541 1 Robert King, last Abbat of Osney.

Vacat Annos 10.

1567 2 Hugh Curwya.

Vacat Annos 20.

1589 3 John Underhill.

Vacat Annos 11.

1603 4 John Bridges

1619 5 John Howson, tr. to Durham

1628 6 Richard Corbet, tr. to Norwich

1632 7 John Bancroft, died Bishop of Oxford, Anno 1640.

1641 8 Robert Skinner, Bishop of Bristol 1636, transl. thence to Oxford 1640 and lastly to Worcester 1663.

1663 9 William Paul

1665 10 Walter Blandford, Ward. of Wadham Col. in Oxon.

PETER.

PETERBURGH, and the Bishops there.

THe Bishoprick of *Peterburgh*, is of new erection, and taken also out of *Lincoln*, as *Oxford* was. The Cathedral Church was antiently a Monastery, the place or Town of old called *Medeshamstede*; but on the building of the Abby Church, founded by *Wolpher* King of the *Mercians*, Anno 633. and by him dedicated to Saint *Peter* it gained the name of *Peterburgh*. This Church by him thus built, was after ruined by the *Danes*, and again built and beautified by *Ethelwoldus*, Bishop of *Winton*, Anno 950, or thereabouts; upon whose Mediation it was exceedingly liberally endowed by *Edgar* then King of *England*; *Adulph* then Chancellour to that King, giving unto it also his whole estate. Thus it continued in a flourishing and fair estate, until King *Henry* dissolved it; and having so dissolved it, did by his Letters Patents make it a Bishops See, and founded also here a Chapter consisting of a Dean and six Prebendaries. The Diocese hereto allotted, containeth the two Counties of *Northampton*, (in the which *Peterburgh* standeth) and *Rutland*: and in them both 293 Parishes, whereof 91 are impropriate. It hath but one Arch-Deacon, which is entituled of *Northampton*: is valued in the Kings books 414 *l.* 19 *s.* 11 *d.* the Clergy paying for their tenth, 520 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.*

Bishops of Peterburgh.



Gules, 2 Keys in saltire betw. 4 Crosslets buttoned.

An. Ch.

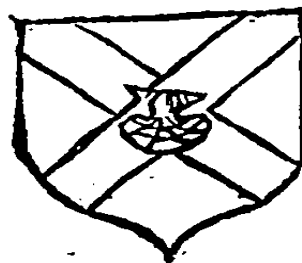
- | | | |
|------|----|---|
| 1541 | 1 | John Chamber the last Abbat of <i>Peterburgh</i> . |
| 1557 | 2 | David Pool |
| 1560 | 3 | Edm. Scambler, tr. to <i>Norwich</i> |
| 1584 | 4 | Richard Howland |
| 1600 | 5 | Thomas Dove |
| 1630 | 6 | Gul. Piers, tr. to <i>Welles</i> |
| 1632 | 7 | Augustine Lindell, tr. to <i>Heref.</i> |
| 1634 | 8 | Francis Dee, Dean of <i>Chichester</i> |
| 1638 | 9 | John Towers, Dean of <i>Peterburgh</i> ,
Ob. 1650 |
| 1660 | 10 | Benjamin Laney, conf. Decemb. 2. tr.
to <i>Liuc.</i> |
| 1663 | 11 | Joseph Henshaw. |

ROCHESTER, and the Bishops there.

THe Bishoprick of *Rocheſter*, is the moſt antient next to *Canterbury*, of all in *England*; a Bishops See being here erected by that *St. Auſtin*, who firſt did preach the Goſpel unto the *Saxons*, Anno 606. which was about ten years after his entrance into *England*. The Cathedral Church here, firſt erected by *Ethelbert* King of *Kent*, when it was firſt made a Bishops See; and by him dedicated to *St. Andrew*; which growing ruinous and decayed, was afterwards repaired by *Gundulphus*, one of the Bishops of the ſame, about the year 1080. This Bishoprick was antiently, and a long time together, in the immediate Patronage of the Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury*; who did diſpoſe thereof as to them ſeemed beſt; and ſo continued, till under the pretence of free and capitular elections, the Popes had brought all Churches into their own hands. However, after this the Bishops of *Rocheſter* owed more then ordinary obedience to their *Metropolitan*, and in all ſolemn Pomps were commonly their *Croſs-bearers*. The Dioceſe hereof is the leaſt in *England*, containing only a ſmall part of *Kent*, and therein not above 98 Pariſhes, of which 36 impropriate: for ordering of which jurisdiction, there needed not but one Arch-Deacon, which is he of *Rocheſter*. Nor is the valuation much, either of the Bishoprick or of the Clergy: the one being in the Kings books, 358 *l.* 3 *s.* 2 *d.* *q.* the other paying for their tenth, the leaſt of any of the *English*, viz. 222 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d.* ob. q.

ob. q. And yet this little See hath yielded to this Realm one Chancellour, one Lord Keeper of the great Seal, and one Lord Treasurer, and to the Church of *Rome*, one Cardinal. The Bishop of this Church writes himſelf *Roffensis*.

Bishops of Rochester.



Ar. on a saltire
Gules, an Escalop
shell, Or.

A. Ch.

606	1	Justus, tr. to <i>Canterbury</i>
622	2	Romanus
631	3	Paulinus, Arch-bishop of <i>York</i>
644	4	Ithamar
656	5	Damianus
669	6	Putta
675	7	Quichelmus, or Gulielmus
681	8	Gebmundus, or Godwindus
693	9	Tobias
717	10	Adulfus
741	11	Duina
747	12	Eardulfus
	13	Diota
	14	Weremundus
800	15	Beornmod, alias Beornred
	16	Tadnoth
	17	Bedenoth

- 18 Godwinus I.
 19 Cutherwolf
 20 Swithulfus
 21 Bairicus
 22 Cheolmund
 23 Chireferth
 24 Burricus
 25 Alfanus
 984 26 Godwinus II.
 27 Godwinus III.
 1058 28 Siwardus
 1075 29 Arnostus
 1077 30 Gundulphus
 1108 31 Radulphus, tr. to *Cant.*
 1115 32 Earnulphus. St.
 1125 33 Johannes, Archd. of *Cant.*
 1137 34 Ascelinus
 1147 35 Walterus
 1183 36 Gualeranus
 1185 37 Gilbertus Glanvil
 1214 38 Benedictus
 1227 39 Henry de Samford
 1238 40 Richard de Wendower
 1251 41 Laurent. de S. Martino
 1274 42 Walt. de Merton, L. Chan.
 1278 43 John de Bradfeild
 1283 44 Tho. de Inglethorp
 1291 45 Tho. de Wuldhani
 1319 46 Haimo de Heath
 1352 47 John de Shepey L. Treas.
 1361 48 Gul. de Witlesey, tr. to *Worcester*
 1363 49 Tho. Trilly, *alias* Trillick
 1372 50 Tho. Brinton
 1389 51 Gul. de Bottleham

- 1400 52 Joh. de Bottleham
 1404 53 Richard Young
 1419 54 John Kemp, tr. to *Chichester*
 1422 55 John Langdon
 1434 56 Tho. Browne, tr. to *Norwich*
 1436 57 Gul. de Welles
 1443 58 John Lowe.
 1467 59 Tho. Rotheram, tr. to *Lincoln*
 1471 60 John Alcock, L. K. tr. to *Worcester*
 1476 61 John Russel, tr. to *Lincoln*
 1480 62 Edm. Audley, tr. to *Hereford* *
 1492 63 Tho. Savage, tr. to *London*
 1496 64 Rich. Fitz-James, tr. to *Chichester*
 1504 65 John Fisher, Cardinal
 1536 66 John Hilsey
 1539 67 Nic. Heath, Almoner, tr. to *Worcester*
 1544 68 Henry Holbech, tr. to *Lincoln*
 1547 69 Nic. Ridley, tr. to *London*
 1550 70 Jo. Poynt, tr. to *Winton*
 1551 71 John Scory, tr. to *Chichester*
 1554 72 Maurice Griffin
 1559 73 Edm. Gheast, tr. to *Sarum*
 1571 74 Edm. Freake, tr. to *Norwich*
 1576 75 John Piers, Almoner, tr. to *Sarum*
 1578 76 John Yeung
 1605 77 Gul. Barlowe, tr. to *Lincoln*
 1608 78 Richard Neyle, tr. to *Lichfeild*
 1611 79 John Buckeridge, tr. to *Ely*
 1627 80 Walt. Curle, tr. to *Welles*
 1630 81 John Bowle
 1637 82 Jo. Warner, Dean of *Lichf.* ob. 1666
 1666 83 Jo. Dolben Dean of *West.* and Clerk
 of the Closet, conf. at Lambeth Cha-
 pel, Novemb. 25

SALISBURY, *and the Bishops there.*

THe Bishoprick of *Salisbury* succeeded in the rights of two several Dioceses, whereof the one had its Cathedral or chief See at *Sherborn*, in the County of *Dorset*; the other at *Wilton*, once the chief Town of *Wiltshire*, but since the growth of *Salisbury* very much decayed. Of these the antienter was *Sherborn*, whose Diocese extended once over all those Countries, which are now subject to the jurisdiction of *Salisbury*, *Bristol*, *Welles*, and *Exeter*. But *Welles* and *Exeter* being made peculiar Dioceses, Anno 905. as we there have shewed, another was erected the same time at *Wilton* also. Which when it had continued under nine Bishops, and no more, was then again united unto *Sherborn*: and both together presently removed to *Salisbury*, as being the chief City of these parts, and consequently more fit for a Bishops See. And yet it stayed not long there neither, being removed again in little time, unto a more convenient place. For by *Hermannus* it was fixed upon the hill, in that old fortified Town, now called old *Salisbury*: which being found by some experience to be no proper seat for a Bishops dwelling; the See was presently brought lower, and with it the Town. *Hermannus* who removed the See from *Sherborn*, did first begin the Church at old *Sarum* (for so some Latine writers call it) which *Osmund* his successour finished. *Rich.* surnamed *Poore*, the fourth from *Osmund*, removed the See

See into the Valley, and first began that Church which we now see standing: which being finished in the year 1258. by Bishop *Bridport*, was dedicated to the honour of the blessed Virgin.

Thus was the See of *Sherborn* removed to *Salisbury*, where it hath ever since continued in great fame and lustre. As for the priviledges of this Church, the Bishops antiently did claim to be *Precentors* to their Metropolitan, and of more late days to be Chancellours of the most noble order of the *Garter*. Which Office being instituted by King *Edw.* 4 and by him vested in the person of *Rich. Beauchamp* of *Sarum*: and his successors in that See: was after in the new Statutes made by *Henry* 8. left solely to the Kings disposing, either to Clergy-man or Lay-man, as to them seemed best. Nor hath it been enjoyed by any Clergy-man since that time, though in the year 1608 it was much laboured for by Bishop *Cotton*, the restitution of that office to the Bishops of *Salisbury* and their successors after the death of *Sir Henry De Vic* the present Chancellor, by *K. Charles* the second at a Chapter of the order lately held. This Diocese containeth in it the Counties of *Berks*, and *Wilts*, (for that of *Dorset* was dismembred from it by King *Henry* 8. and laid to *Bristol*;) and in them two, 544 Parish Churches, of which 109 are impropriations. It hath moreover three Arch-Deacons, viz. of *Salisbury*, *Berks*, and *Wilts*; is valued in the Kings books, 1357 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.* the Clergy paying for their tenth. 901 *l.* 8 *s.* 1 *d.* Finally this See hath yielded to the Church one Saint, and to *Rome* two Cardinals, unto the Realm of *England*, one Lord

Lord Chief Justice, three Lord Chancellours, two Lord Treasurers, as many Masters of the Rolls; two Chancellours to the University of Oxford, and one to Cambridge. The Bishops of this See we will Marshall thus.

Bishops of Sherborn.

A. Ch.

705	1	Adhelmus
709	2	Fordhere
738	3	Herewaldus
	4	Ethelwaldus I
	5	Denefrith
	6	Wilbertus
817	7	Eaſthanus
868	8	Eadmundus
872	9	Ethelrage
	10	Alfy
	11	Aſſerius, ſurnamed Menevenſis
883	12	Swithelmus, alias Sigelmus
	13	Ethelwaldus, II. after whose death this Dioceſe was divided into many parts, thoſe of Welles, Cridington, and S. Germans, (both which now make Exeter) being taken out of it, Anno 905. by Plegmundus Arch-biſhop of Canterbury. At which time alſo there was another See erected for theſe parts at Wilton, whoſe ſeat was ſometimes there, and ſometimes alſo at Ramſbury and Sunning.

Bishops

Bishops of

Sherborn.

Wilton.

A. Ch.

905	14	Werſtanus	905	1	Ethelſtanus
918	15	Ethelbaldus		2	Odo
	16	Sigelmus II	934	3	Oſulphus
934	17	Alfredus	974	4	Alſitanus
940	18	Wulfeinus	981	5	Alſgarus
958	19	Alfwoldus		6	Siricus, tran. to Cant.
978	20	Ethelricus			
	21	Ethelſius	989	7	Alfricus, tran. to Cant.
	22	Brithwinus			
1009	23	Elmerus	998	8	Brithwoldus
	24	Brinwin	1045	9	Hermannus, the laſt Biſhop of Wilton.
	25	Elfwoldus			
		after whoſe death Her-			
		mannus, who had before been Biſhop of Wilton, and reſigned that Church, becauſe the Monks of Malmesbury would not give him leave to remove his See Episcopall unto their Abby, was made Biſhop of Sherborn: and having joyned both Sees together, did ſhortly after remove both to Salis-			
		bury: of which himſelf, and his ſucceſſors were afterwards entituled,			

Bishops

Bishops of Salisbury.

*Az. Our Lady with
her Babe in her right
arm and a Scepter
in the left, all Or.*

- 1045 26 Hermannus, the 26 Bishop of this Dio-
cese, and first that had his See at *Sal-*
rum
27 Osmundus, L. Chan.
1107 28 Rogerus, L. Chief Justice, L. Chan.
and L. Treas.
1139 29 Focelinus

Vacat sedes Annos 4.

- 1189 30 Hubertus Walter, tr. to *Cant.*
1193 31 Herbertus Pauper
1217 32 Richard Poore
1229 33 Robert Bingham
1247 34 Gul. Eboracensis
1256 35 Egidus de Brid-port
1263 36 Walter de la Wile
1274 37 Robert de Wike-hampton
1284 38 Walter Scammell
1287 39 Henry de Braundston
1289 40 Gul. de la Corner
1291 41 Nicholas de Longe spce *
1298 42 Simon de Gaunt

- 1315 43 Roger de Mortivall
1329 44 Robert Wivill
1375 45 Radulph Erghum, tr. to *Welles*
1388 46 John Waltan, Master of the Rolls
and L. Treas.
1395 47 Richard Metford
1407 48 Nicholas Bubwith, tr. to *Welles*
1408 49 Rob. Hallam, Card. Chan. of *Oxf.*
1417 50 John Chaundler
1427 51 Robert Nevil *
1438 52 Will. Aiscoth, Clerk of the Coun.
1550 53 Richard Beauchamp, first Chan. of
the G. *
1482 54 Lionel Widdeville, Chan. of *Oxf.* *
1485 55 Tho. Langton, tr. to *Winton*
1493 56 John Blythe, Master of the Rolls,
Chan. of *Cambridge*.
1500 57 Henry Dean, tr. to *Cant.*
1502 58 Edmund Audley *
1524 59 Laurence Campejus, Card.
1535 60 Nicholas Shaxton
1539 61 John-Salcot, alias Capon
1559 62 John Juell
1571 63 Edm. Gheast, Bishop Almoner
1578 64 John Piers, Bishop Almoner, tr. to
Tork.

Vacat Annos 3.

- 1591 65 John Coldwell

Vacat Annos 2.

- 1598 66 Henry Cotton

- 1615 67 Robert Abbot
 1618 68 Martin Fotherby.
 1620 69 Robert Tompson
 1621 70 John Davenant, died Bishop of *Salisbury* 1641.
 1641 71 Brian Duppa Bishop of *Chichester*, and Tutor to the Prince, tr. to *Winchester*.
 1660 72 Humphrey Hinchman, conf. Oct. 28, tr. to *London*
 1663 73 John Earl, Dean of *Westminster*, and Clerk of the Closet
 1665 74 Alex. Hide, Dean of *Winchester*
 1667 75 Seth Ward, conf. Bishop of *Exeter* 1662. tr. to *Salisbury*. 1667.

WEST

WESTMINSTER, Bishops, Deans, and Abbats.

THE Bishoprick of *Westminster*, as it related to the *Saxons*, was of late erection; and being so erected was of small continuance: but antiently in the *Britons* time, the Church there was the See for the Arch-Bishop of *London*. For, whereas some had found in some Record, that the Arch-bishops See was planted in the Church of *St. Peter* in *Cornhil*: certain it is, that that was a mistake for *St. Peters* in *Thorney*. Now *Thorney* is the antient name of that, which is since called *Westminster*: and being an antient *Saxon* name, was far more likely to be meant by the first reporter, then that of *Cornhil*, which is meerly modern. But this Arch-Bishoprick being brought to nothing by the *Saxons*, *Sebert* the first christened King of *Essex*, erected here a Church, where the former was, and dedicated it unto *St. Peter*, as was that before, which standing Westward of *St. Pauls*, was by the common people commonly called *Westminster*. This Temple of King *Seberts*, being in tract of time grown ruinous, and almost deserted, *Edward* the Confessor again rebuilt, and liberally endowed, and stored with Monks, by him removed hither from *Exeter*. After King *Henry* 3. taking down the fabric of the Confessor, erected it as now it standeth; save that the Abbats much enlarged it towards the West, and that *K. Henry* 7. built that most goodly Chappel at the East end thereof.

The Abbats here had Archiepiscopal jurisdiction within their liberties, and had the keeping of the *Regalia*, and a chief service in the Coronation of the Kings of *England*, and place in Parliament: in all wh ch rights, save that of Parliament, the Deans now succeed them. For when this Monastery (which at the suppression was valued at 3977 *l.*) was dissolved by King *Henry 8.* first he erected here a Deanrie, *Anno 1539.* then added to the Dean a Bishop, *Anno 1541.* *Thirleby* the Bishop, having delapidated all the Patrimony to his See allotted; and robbed *S. Peter* to pay *Paul*, as the saying is, was removed to *Norwich*, and so the Bishoprick determined; having continued nine years only: and *Middlesex*, which was the Diocese thereof, was restored to *London.* Queen *Mary* afterwards brought in an Abbat, and her foundation being dissolved by Queen *Elizabeth*, she made it a Collegiate Church, consisting of a Dean and 12 Prebendaries, as it still continues.

The Bishop, Deans, and Abbat of Westminster.



Arms of S. Edw. the Confessor in a Cheif, Or. between 2 Roses, Gules; the Arms of K. Edw. 3d.

A. Ch.

1539 1 Gul. Benson, the last Abbat, and first Dean. 1541

- 1541 2 Thomas Thirleby, the one, and only Bishop of *Westminster*, tr. to *Norwich*; 1550
3 Richard Coxe Dean, after Bishop of *Ely*.
1553 4 Hugh Weston Dean
1556 5 John Fechnam Abbat
1560 6 Gul. Bill Dean
1561 7 Gabriel Goodman
1601 8 Lancelot Andrews, after Bishop of *Chichester*
1605 9 Richard Neyle, after Bishop of *Rochester*, &c.
1610 10 George Montaine, after Bishop of *Lincoln*, &c.
1617 11 Robert Tompson, after Bishop of *Salisbury*
1620 12 John Williams, Lord Keeper, Bishop of *Lincoln*, and Dean of *Westminster*, tr. to *York*.
1660 13 John Earl, Clerk of the Closet, after Bishop of *Salisbury*
1663 14 John Dolben, now Dean of *Westminster* and Bishop of *Rochester*

G 3

WINE

WINCHESTER, and the Bishops there.

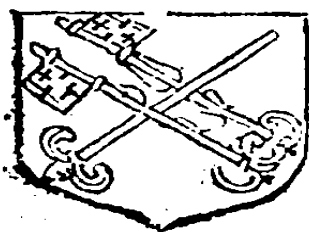
THe Bishoprick of *Winchester* (*Wintoniensis* in the Latine) is of good antiquity, and never changed the See since the first foundation, as all the rest have done in the South-West parts. The City once the Regal seat of the West-Saxon Kings. The Cathedral Church first founded and endowed by *Kingil*, or *Kinegilsus*, the first Christian King of the West-Saxons: who gave unto it all the land within seven miles of *Winchester*. *Kinelwalchin*, son unto this *Kingil*, went forwards with his fathers fabrick, ratified his donation, and added to it amongst other things, the Manors of *Alresford*, *Dowaton*, and *Wortby*. The Church now standing was begun by Bishop *Walkelin*, the work pursued by his successors, but yet not finished till the time of *William de Wickham*, who built the greatest part of the West end thereof. The Chappels on the East end beyond the Quire, had their several founders. The whole Church dedicated first unto Saint *Amphibalus*, then to Saint *Peter*, after unto Saint *Swithin*, once Bishop here; and last of all unto the blessed *Trinity*, as it still continues. The Bishops here are Chancellours to the See of *Canterbury*, and Prelates of the most noble order of Saint *George*, called the *Garter*: which office was first vested in them by King *Edward 3.* at the first foundation of that Order, and hath continued to them ever since, They were reputed antiently to be Earls of *Southampton*; and are so stiled in the new

new Statutes of the *Garter*, made by *Henry 8.* but that now otherwise disposed of. Finally what for privilege, and what for large possessions it was prized so high, that *Henry of Blois*, (he was the brother of King *Stephen*) once Bishop here, had got a faculty from the Pope, to make it an Arch-bishops See; seven of the Suffragans of *Canterbury*, being allotted thereunto. And *William de Edington*, one of the Bishops of this Church, being elected unto *Canterbury*, refused it, saying, though *Canterbury* had the highest rack, yet *Winchester* had the deepest manger.

The Diocese hereof contained of old, the Counties of *Surrey*, and *Southampton*, and the Isle of *Wight*: to which was added in Queen *Elizabeths* time, the Isles of *Farsey*, *Garnsey*, *Sack*, and *Alderney*, once members of the Bishoprick of *Constance* in *Normandy*. Of these the English Isle and Counties contain 362. Parishes, of which, 131 impropriate; the Isle of *Farsey*, 121. and *Garnsey* with the other two, as many more. For government of the English part there are two Arch-Deacons, the one of *Winchester*, and the other of *Surrey*; *Farsey* is governed by a Dean or Commissary, according to the manner of the English Church; and *Garnsey* with the Isles appendant, follow the fashions of *Genoa*. The Bishoprick was antiently valued in the Kings books 3885 l. 3 s. 3 d. ob. q. now at 2793 l. 4 s. 2 d. ob. q. less by a thousand pounds then before it was: which plainly sheweth that there hath been a great abatement of the old revenue; The tenth of the Clergy amounteth unto 846 l. 12 d. Finally, this See hath yeilded to the Church se-

ven Saints, and to Rome, two Cardinals; to England, one Lord Chief Justice, six Lord Chancellours, two Lord Treasurers, one Lord Privy Seal, one Chancellor of the University of Oxford, another of the Exchequer, and 23 Prelates of the Garter, whose names are to be found amongst these following.

Bishops of Winton.



G. 2 Keys indors'd in bend, the uppermost Ar. the other, O. a sword interposed between them in bend sinister, of the

second, pomells and hilts of the third.

A. Ch.

- | | | |
|-----|----|----------------------------|
| 650 | 1 | Wina, or Wini |
| | 2 | Eleutherius |
| 673 | 3 | S. Headda |
| 704 | 4 | Daniel |
| 744 | 5 | Humfridus |
| 755 | 6 | Kinchardus |
| | 7 | Hathelmardus, tr. to Cant. |
| | 8 | Egbardus |
| | 9 | Dudda |
| | 10 | Kinebertus |
| | 11 | Alhmundus |
| | 12 | Withenius |
| | 13 | Herefridus |
| 834 | 14 | Edmundus |
| | 15 | Helmstanus |

- | | | |
|------|----|--|
| 837 | 16 | S. Swithinus, L. Chan. |
| 863 | 17 | Adhferthus, <i>alias</i> Athelredus |
| 871 | 18 | Dumbertus |
| 872 | 19 | Denewulfus, a Hogheard under King Altred |
| 888 | 20 | S. Athelmus, <i>alias</i> Bertulfus |
| 905 | 21 | S. Frithstanus |
| 931 | 22 | Brinstanus |
| 946 | 23 | Elpheus Calvus |
| | 24 | Elfsinus, <i>al.</i> Alfius |
| 958 | 25 | Brithelmus |
| 963 | 26 | S. Ethelwoldus |
| 984 | 27 | S. Elphegus |
| 1006 | 28 | Kenulphus |
| 1008 | 29 | S. Brithwoldus |
| 1015 | 30 | Elfsinus |
| 1038 | 31 | Alwinus |
| 1043 | 32 | Stigandus, tr. to Cant. |
| 1073 | 33 | Walkelinus |

Vacat sedes Annos 10.

- | | | |
|------|----|---------------------------|
| 1107 | 34 | Gul. Giffard |
| 1129 | 35 | Henricus Blefensis, Card. |

Vacat sedes Annos 3.

- | | | |
|------|----|--------------------------------------|
| 1174 | 36 | Richard Toclivius, <i>alias</i> More |
| 1189 | 37 | Godfr. de Lucy |
| 1204 | 38 | Peter de Rupibus, L. Chief Justice |
| 1243 | 39 | Gul. de Ralegh, <i>alias</i> Radley |
| 1249 | 40 | Ethelmarus |

Vacat sedes Annos 4.

- 1265 41 John Oxen
 1268 42 Nicholas Eliensis, Bishop of Worcester
 1280 43 John de Pontifera, *alias* Pontois
 1304 44 Henry Woodlock
 1316 45 John Sandal, Chan. of the Exchequer,
 L. Chan. and L. Treas.
 1320 46 Reginald Asserius, the Popes Legate
 1323 47 John Stradford, L. Chan. L. Treas.
 tr. to Cant.
 1333 48 Adam de Orilton
 1345 49 Gul. de Edington, L. Treas. and the
 first Prelate of the Garter.
 1365 50 Will. de Wickham, L. Chan.
 1405 51 Henry Beauford, Card. L. Ch.*
 1447 52 Will. de Waniflete, L. Ch.
 1486 53 Peter Courtney*
 1493 54 Tho Langton.
 1502 55 Richard Foxe, L. Privy Seal
 1530 56 Tho. Wolsey, Card. L. Chan.
 1534 57 Stephen Gardiner, displaced, 1549.
 1550 58 John Poynter, who being removed, Bi-
 shop Gardiner was restored, 1553. and
 made L. Ch.
 1556 59 John White
 1550 60 Robert Horne.
 1579 61 John Watson.
 1584 62 Thomas Cowper.
 1595 63 Will. Wickham.
 1601 64 William Day.
 1607 65 Tho. Bifon.
 1617 66 James Montague, Dean of the Chap-

- 1618 67 Lancel. Andrews, Dean of the Chap.
 1628 68 Rich. Neyle, tr. to York
 1632 69 Walt. Curle, Prelate of the Garter,
 and Bishop Almoner
 1660 70 Brian Duppa, tr. to Salisbury, thence
 to Winchester
 1662 71 George Morley, tr. from Worcester,
 to Winchester. Prelate of the Garter.

MORE

WORCESTER, and the Bishops there.

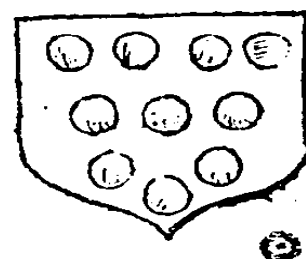
THE Bishoprick of *Worcester*, (*Wigornienfis* in the Latine) was founded by *Etheldred*, King of the *Mercians*, Anno 679. and taken out of the Diocese of *Lichfield*, of which first it was. The Cathedral Church here, by him also built; but afterwards repaired, or new built rather, by several Bishops of this See. *Oswald* the 18th. Bishop here did first undertake it, and casting out the married Priests, first brought in the Monks, Anno 954. but his foundation being ruined by the *Danes*, the Church was brought to that perfection wherein now it standeth, by Bishop *Wulfstan*, about the year 1030. Since when it hath enjoyed a flourishing and fair estate: and (which is very rare) can hardly make complaint of any vacancy: save that on the exauktion of Bishop *Heath*, it was assigned over in *Commendam* to Master *Hooper* then Bishop of *Gloucester*. But it held not long.

This Diocese containeth in it the County of *Worcester*, and part of *Warwickshire*, and therein 241 Parishes, of which 71 impropriate: for these there is but one Arch-Deacon, which is called of *Worcester*. Valued it is in the Kings books, 1049 l. 17 s. 3 d. 6 l. q. the Clergy paying for their tenth, 228 l. In point of honour it may plead thus much, that in the flourishing times of the See of *Canterbury*, the Bishops here were the peculiar Chaplains of the Metropolitans; and by their Office to say Mass in all

Altars

Assemblies of the Clergy, wherein he was present. As also that it hath yielded to the Church four Saints; five Chancellours to the Realm of *England*, and one to *Normandy*: Lord Treasurers three, one Chancellour to the Queen then being; one Lord President of *Wales*, and one Vice-President, whom, with the residue of the Bishops, take here in order.

Bishops of Worcester.



Argent 16. Tortois
es, 4. 3. 2. 1.

A. Ch.

- | | | |
|-----|----|-------------------------------------|
| 679 | 1 | Boselus, first Bishop of Worcester, |
| | 2 | Ostforus. |
| 693 | 3 | S. Egwinus. |
| 714 | 4 | Wilfridus. |
| 717 | 5 | Milredus. |
| | 6 | W. remundus. |
| 778 | 7 | Tilherus |
| 781 | 8 | Enthoredus, or Adoredus. |
| 779 | 9 | Denebertus. |
| 822 | 10 | Eadbertus, or Hubertus. |
| 844 | 11 | Alwinus. |
| 872 | 12 | Weresfridus. |
| 911 | 13 | Wilfrith. P. |
| 915 | 14 | Ethelbunus. |

- 922 15 Wilfreth II.
 929 16 Kinewoldus.
 957 17 S. Dunstanus, tr. to London.
 959 18 S. Oswaldus.
 971 19 Adulfus.
 20 Wulfstanus.
 21 Leoffius.
 1033 22 Britteagus.
 1038 23 Livingus.
 1049 24 Aldredus.
 1060 25 S. Wulfstanus, built the Cathedral of
 Worcester.
 1097 26 Sampson.
 1115 27 Theolphus.
 1125 28 Simon, Chan. to Qu. Adelliza.
 29 Aluredus.
 30 John Pagham.
 31 Rogerus.
 1181 32 Baldwinus, tr. to Cant.
 1189 33 Gul. de Northal.
 1191 34 Robertus.
 35 Henricus.
 1195 36 John de Constantius.
 1200 37 Maguerus.
 1212 38 Walt. Grey, L. Ch. tr. to York.
 1216 39 Silvester.
 1218 40 Gul. de Bloys.
 1237 41 Walt. de Cantilupe.*
 1268 42 Nich. de Ely, L. Chan. tr. to Wind.
 1269 43 Godfr. Giffard, L. Chan.
 1302 44 Gul. de Gainsburgh.
 1308 45 Walt. Reynold, L. Chan. and L. Tr.
 tr. to Cant.

- 1313 46 Walt. Maydeston.
 1317 47 Thomas Cobham.
 1333 49 Simon de Montacute.*
 1337 50 Tho. Hennybal.
 1342 51 Wulfstan de Brandford.
 1349 52 Joh. Thursby, L. Ch. tr. to York.
 1352 53 Reginald Brian.
 1362 54 Joh. Barnet, L. Treas. tr. to Welles.
 1363 55 Gul. Wittlesey, tr. to Cant.
 1368 56 Gul. de Lynne.
 1373 57 Henry de Wakefield, L. Treas.
 1395 58 Tidenam de Winchcomb.
 1401 59 Rich. Clifford, tr. to London.
 1407 60 Tho Peverell.
 1419 61 Phil. Morgan, Chan. of Normandy, tr.
 to Ely.
 1426 62 Tho Polton.
 1435 63 Tho Bourcher, tr. to Ely.*
 1443 64 John Carpenter.
 1475 65 John Alcock, L. Chan. tr. to Ely.
 1487 66 Robert Morton.
 1497 67 John Gigles.
 1499 68 Silvester Gigles.
 1521 69 Julius de Medices, after Pope Clement
 the 7.*
 1522 70 Hieron. de Nugutlis, an Italian.
 1535 71 Hugh Latimer.
 1539 72 John Bell.
 1543 73 Nicol. Heath, displaced by King Ed-
 ward 6. and the See put over in Com-
 mendams to Master Hooper Bishop of
 Glocester, but restored after by Queen
 Mary, Anno 1553. and made L. Pres.
 of Wales, tr. to York.

- 1554 74 Richard Pates.
 1559 75 Edwyn Sands, tr. to *Tork*.
 1570 76 Nich. Bullingham.
 1575 77 John Whitgift, Vice-President of
Wales, for Sir H. Sidney, tr. to *Cant*.
 1584 78 Edm. Freake.
 1593 79 Richard Fletcher, tr. to *London*.
 1596 80 Tho. Bilson, tr. to *Winton*.
 1597 81 Gervase Babington.
 1610 82 Henry Parry.
 1617 83 John Thornborough.
 1641 84 John Prideaux, publick Professor of
 Divinity in the Univers. of *Oxon*.
 1660 85 George Morley, cons. Oct. 28. tr. to
Winchester.
 1662 86 John Gauden, tr. to this See, from
Exeter.
 1663 87 Robert Skinner, cons. Bishop of *Bri-*
stol 1635. thence tr. to *Oxon* 1640.
 lastly to *Worc*. Ob. June 1670.

H E

THE
 SECOND PART,
 OF THE
 CATALOGUE
 OF
 BISHOPS,

CONTAINING
 The Succession of the Arch-
 Bishops and Bishops of the
 Province of *YORK*.



London, Printed in the Year 1671.

Y O R K, and the Arch-Bishops there.

Y O R K is the antientest *Metropolitan See* at this time in *England*, so made at the first general admittance of the Gospel in the time of *Lucius*; the first Arch-Bishop by him here established, named *Sampson*, and he who held out last in the *Britons* time, being called *Tadiacus*. We have a *constat* only of two more, viz. *Taurinus*, and *Pyrannus*: of all the rest no name, or memory to be found amongst our writers. On the conversion of the *Saxons*, this See was by Pope *Gregory* designed to its former honour; which not long after took effect, when as *Paulinus* was made Arch-bishop of *York*, Anno 622. In which designment of the said Pope *Gregory*, the Metropolitan of *York*, was to have as many Suffragan Bishops, as he of *London* (for there the See was to be placed by Pope *Gregories* order) to either of them twelve apiece, which if they ever were erected in this *Northern Province*, were certainly of mean estate, not able to support the honour; and consequently, swallowed up by the greater Churches of *York* and *Durham*: which two were only left here a long time together until *Carlisle* first was made a Bishoprick by *K. Henry* the first; as *Cheser* afterwards by *K. Henry* 8. But that which was the greatest addition to the Province of *York*, was the direct and Metropolitan jurisdiction which it claimed and had over all the Bishops of *Scotland*, who did

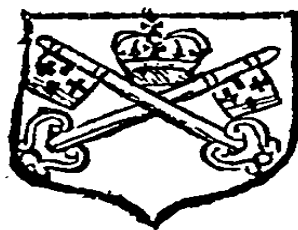
did from hence receive their consecration, and swore Canonical obedience unto this See.

In this regard, and that it was conceived that by Pope *Gregories* institution, he of the two Arch-Bishops which was first confirmed, should have precedency over the other: there grew a great contention thereabouts, between them, and much recourse was made to the Court of *Rome*. At last it was determined in favour of the See of *Canterbury*: yet so, that still it might be lawful for the Arch-bishop of *York* to write himself *Primate of England*; the other taking to himself the stile of *Primate of all England*, as it still continueth. The next misfortune which befell the See and Metropolitan of *York*, was, that the Bishops of *Scotland* did in fine withdraw themselves from his obedience, and had Arch-Bishops of their own. This hapned whilest *George Nevil* was Arch-bishop here, who was advanced unto this See, *An.* 1466. not above 204 years ago: and then upon pretence, that in consideration of the many and most deadly Wars between both Realms, the Metropolitan of *York* could bear no fatherly affection to his sons of *Scotland*. However the Arch-bishop still retains his wonted place, having precedency before all Dukes, not being of the Royal blood; as also before all the great Officers of State, except the Lord Chancellour.

For the Cathedral Church of *York*, it was first built, or begun rather, by King *Edwyn*, King of the *North-Humbers*, *Anno* 627. but finished by King *Oswald* who succeeded him, and dedicated to *Saint Peter*. But this of their foundation being

being destroyed by fire, and by the fury of the *Danes*, at the first entrance of the *Normans*: that which now standeth was erected in the place thereof by Arch-bishop *Thomas* (the 25. of this See;) and after, by degrees, adorned and beautified by his successors. The Diocese hereto belonging, containeth in it the two Counties of *York* and *Nottingham*: and in them both 521. Parishes, of which 336. are impropriations. For government whereof, it hath four Arch-Deacons, viz. of *York*, *Cleveland*, *East-riding*, and *Nottingham*. This Bishoprick was at the first rated in the Kings books, 2035 l. 14 s. 6 d. but now, since the great diminution made by King *Henry* 8. 1609 l. 19 s. 2 d. And for the Clergy of the same, their tenth amounteth unto 1113 l. 17 s. 9 d. ob. q. To draw unto an end, this See hath yielded to the Church eight Saints, to the Church of *Rome* three Cardinals, unto the Realm of *England* twelve LL. Chancellours, and two LL. Treasurers, and to the North of *England* two Lord Presidents. The Bishops write themselves in Latine, *Eboracenses*, or *Eborum*, and are these that follow.

Arch

Arch-Bishops of York.

Ruby, 2 Keys in Saltire, Pearl, in Chief, a Crown Royal, Tappaz. Altior quo splendor.

An. Ch.

622 1 S. Paulinus, died 644.

Vacat sedes Annos 22.

666 2 Cedda
3 Wilfridus, I.
4 S. Bosa.
687 5 S. John of Beverley;
718 6 S. Wilfridus, II.
731 7 S. Egbertus
767 8 Adelbertus:
781 9 Eanbaldus, I.
797 10 Eanbaldus, II.
11 Welfus
832 12 Wimbundus
854 13 Wilterus
897 14 Ethelbaldus
15 Lodewardus, *al. Redward*
15 Wulfstanus, I.
955 17 Oskitellus
972 18 Athelwaldus
972 19 S. Oswaldus
993 20 Aldulphus

1003

1003 21 Wulfstanus, II.
1023 22 Alfricus Puttoc
1050 23 Kinsius
1061 24 Aldredus
1070 25 Thomas, I.
1101 26 Girardus:
1109 27 Thomas, II.
1119 28 Thurstan
1141 29 Henry Murdac
1153 30 S. Gulielmus
1154 31 Rogerus.

Vacat sedes Annos 10.

1191 32 Geofr. Plantaginet, L. Chan. *

Vacat sedes Annos 4.

1217 33 Walter Grey, L. Chan.
1256 34 S. Sewallus
1258 35 Godfrey de Kinton.
1265 36 Walter Giffard, L. Chan.
1279 37 Gul. Wickwane
1285 38 John Romanus
1288 39 Henry de Newark
1299 40 Tho. Corbridge
1305 41 Gul. de Greenfeild, L. Chan.
1317 42 Gul. de Melton, L. Chan. and L. Treas.
1342 43 Gul. Zouche, L. Treas. *
1352 44 John Thursby, L. Chan.
1373 45 Alexander Nevill
1388 46 Tho. Arundel, L. Chan. *tr. to Cant.*
1396 47 Robert Waldby

1397

- 1397 48 Richard Scrope, beheaded.*
 1406 49 Henry Bower
 1425 50 John Kemp, L. Chan. tr. to *Cant.*
 1453 51 Gul. Boothe
 1466 52 George Nevill, L. Chan.*
 1477 53 Lawrence Boothe
 1480 54 Thomas Rotheram, L. Chap.
 1501 55 Thomas Savage, Bishop of *Lond.*
 1508 56 Christopher Bambridge, Card.
 1515 57 Thomas Wolsey, Card. L. Chan.
 1531 58 Edward Lee
 1544 59 Rob. Holgate, L. Pres. of the North.
 1553 60 Nicolas Heath, L. Chan.
 1560 61 Tho. Young, L. Pres. of the North.
 1570 62 Edm. Grindall, Bishop of *London*, tr.
 to *Cant.*
 1576 63 Edw. Sandys
 1588 64 John Piers
 1594 65 Matthew Hutton
 1606 66 Tobias-Matthewes
 1627 67 George Mountcine
 1628 68 Sam. Harsnet
 1631 69 Richard Neyle, ob. Oct. 31. 1640.
 1641 70 John Williams, Bishop of *Lincoln*, L.
 Keeper
 1660 71 Accepted Frewen, tr. from *Coventry*
 and *Lichf.* to this See.
 1664 72 Rich. Stern, tr. from *Carlisle* to *York*.

C A R L I L E

C A R L I L E, and the Bishops there.

THE most of that which doth now make the Diocese of *Carlile*, was in the infancy of the *English Church*, as I conceive it, part of the Diocese of *Whitherne*, or *Casa Candida*, in the Province of *Galloway*: now reckoned as a part of *Scotland*, but then a parcel of the Kingdom of the *North-Humbers*. But when the *Scots* had mastered all those Countries beyond *Tweede* and *Solway*, the Town of *Carlile*, with the County of *Cumberland*, in the which it standeth, were severed from that Diocese *Carlile*, with 15 miles about it, being bestowed upon *S. Cuthbert*, Bishop of *Lindisfarne*, by *Egfride*, King of the *North-Humbers*, Anno 679. the residue of the Country submitting to the jurisdiction of the Arch-Deacon of *Richmond*, then being subordinate to the See of *York*. Thus it continued till the year 1133. what time a Bishops See was here first established: and by that means, another Suffragan Bishop added to that Metropolitan. The Cathedral Church here had been founded not long before, by *Walter*, Deputy of these parts for King *William Rufus*; and by him dedicated to the honour of the blessed Virgin: but finished and endowed by King *Henry the first*, out of that wealth which the said *Walter* had amassed for that very purpose, by the perswasion of *Athulphus* or *Aibelwolfus*, whom afterwards he made the first Bishop there. The Diocese contains the County of *Westmerland*, and most part of *Cumberland*;

berland; and therein only 93 Parishes, but those (as all the Northern are) exceeding large; and of them 18 are impropriate. Arch-Deacon here was never any, the jurisdiction being claimed by him of *Richmond*, as antiently to him belonging: The Bishoprick is valued in the Kings books 530 l. 4 s. 11 d. ob. the Clergies tenth amounting only unto 161 l. 1 s. 7 d. ob. And yet this little See, and so far remote, hath yeilded to this Kingdom one Chancellour, and two LL. Treasurers, besides three Chancellours unto the University of *Cambridge*.

Bishops of Carlile.



*Argent, a cross, sable,
a miter with labels,
Or.*

A. Ch.

1333

- 1 Athelwolfus, or Athelwardus
- 2 Bernardus, died Anno 1186

Vacat sedes Annos 32.

- 1218 3 Hugo
- 1223 4 Walt. Man-Clerk, L. Treas.
- 1247 5 Silvester de Everdon, L. Chan.
- 1255 6 Tho Vipont *
- 1258 7 Rob. Chanse
- 1280 8 Rad. de Ireton
- 1288 9 John de Halton

1318

- 1318 10 John de Rosse
- 1332 11 John de Kirkby
- 1353 12 Gilbert de Welton
- 1363 13 Tho. de Appleby
- 1396 14 Robert Read
- 1397 15 Tho. Merkes
- 1400 16 Gul. Strickland
- 1419 17 Roger Whelpdale
- 1423 18 Will. Barrowe
- 1430 19 Marm. Lumley, L. Ch. and Ch. *Cam.*
- 1450 20 Nick. Close, tr. to *Lichf.*
- 1452 21 Gul. Percy, Chan. of *Camb.*
- 1462 22 John Kingscot
- 1464 23 Richard Scrope *
- 1468 24 Edw. Story Ch. of *Camb.*
- 1478 25 Rich. Dunelmensis
- 1496 26 Gul. Sever, tr. to *Durham*
- 1503 27 Roger Leibourn
- 1504 28 John Penny
- 1520 29 John Kite
- 1537 30 Robert Aldrich, Provost of *Eaton*
- 1556 31 Owen Ogilthorpe
- 1561 32 John Best
- 1570 33 Rich. Barnes, tr. to *Durham*
- 1577 34 John Mey
- 1598 35 Henry Robinson
- 1616 36 Robert Snowden
- 1620 37 Rich. Milborne
- 1624 38 Rich. Senhouse
- 1628 39 Francis White, tr. to *Norwich*
- 1629 40 Barnaby Potter, died 1641
- 1660 41 Richard Stern, conf. Decemb. 2. tr. to *Tork.*
- 1664 42 Edward Rainbow

H 2

CHE

CHESTER, and the Bishops there.

THe Bishoprick of *Chester*, as it is here to be considered, is of new erection, one of those founded by King *Henry VIII.* whereof we spake before when we were in *Bristol*. Antiently it was in the Diocese of *Lichfield*, one of the Bishops of which Church, removing his See hither, *Anno 1075.* as to the more remarkable and noted place; occasioned that his successors many times were called Bishops of *Chester*. But being severed from that Diocese by King *Henry VIII.* it was erected into an Episcopal See, made up of the revenue and jurisdiction of the two Arch-Deaconries of *Richmond* and *Chester*: of which the first had jurisdiction over *Richmondshire*, and part of *Cumberland*; the other over *Lancashire* and *Chest-shire*. It was at first foundation ordained to be of the Province of *Canterbury*: and that in the Letters Patent of the foundation of the same, 33 *Henry VIII.* But the King taking into minde, as well the long distance of the same from the See of *Canterbury*, as also that the Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* had a sufficient number of *Sustragans* before, whereas the Arch-Bishop of *Tork* had but only two: did in the *January* following, by Act of Parliament, annex the same for ever to the Province of *Tork*, 33 *Henry VIII. chap. 31.* The Cathedral Church here was once a Monastery, found:

founded by *Leofricus*, once an *Officiary Count*, in these parts; and by him dedicated to *Saint Wereberg*, but repaired, beautified, endowed, and stored with Monks by *Hugh*, surnamed *Lupus*, the first Earl of *Chester*. These Monks being ejected by King *Henry 8.* he brought unto their place a Dean and Prebendaries, and made it of a Monastery, a See Episcopal: Whose Diocese containeth, in the Counties before remembred, 256 Parishes, of which 101 are impropriations. The Bishoprick is valued in the Kings books, 420 l. 1 s. 8 d. and for a tenth unto the Crown, the Clergy pay the yearly summe of 435 l. 12 s.

Bishops of Chester.



Gules, 3 miters, with their labels, Or.

A. Ch.

1240

1541

1556

1556

1561

1579

1595

- 1 Nicholas de Fernham, tr. to *Durham*
- 2 John Bird, removed hither from *Bangor*.
- 3 John Cotes
- 4 Cuthbert Scott
- 5 William Downham
- 6 William Chadderton, tr. to *Lincoln*
- 7 Hugh Billet

1597	8	Rich. Vaughan, tr. to London.
1604	9	George Lloyd
1616	10	Tho. Morton, tr. to Lichfeild
1618	11	John Bridgeman
1660	12	Bryan Walton, conf. Decemb. 2
1661	13	Hen. Ferne, Mr. of Trin. Col. Camb.
1662	14	Geo. Hall, Arch-Deacon of Cant.
1668	15	John Wilkins, Dean of Rippon

D U R

D U R H A M, and the Bishops there.

THE Bishops See now fixed in *Durham*, was first placed in *Lindisfarne*, a little Island on the Sea-coast of *Northumberland*, and there placed by the first Bishops of this Northern region, because of the privacy and solitude thereof, which made it thought more fit and proper for devotion. But both the Bishops and his Monks being driven from thence, by the merciless fury of the *Danes*, (who were raged extremely) about the year of Christ, 800. they wandered up and down from place to place for 200 years, not finding any place where they might repose themselves in safety, till in the end they fate them down in *Durham*, Anno 990. or thereabouts, where it hath ever since continued. The Church here dedicated to Saint *Cuthbert*, the 6th Bishop of *Lindisfarne*, a man of special renown for piety : whose reliques the said Bishops carried up and down with them in all their wandrings, till at the last they were deposited in this Church, as in a place of rest and safety. The founder of it, that *Aldwinus*, by whom the See was first here settled. But his foundation being taken down by *William de Carvillefo*, about the first entrance of the *Normans* : that which now standeth was begun by him in the place thereof ; and finished by *Ranulphus Flambard*, his next successor. Somewhat hath since

since been added to it by Bishop *Fernham*, and *Thomas Welscomb* Prior hereof, about the year 1242.

Nor did Saint *Cuthbert* onely give name unto the Church. but also unto all that Countrey, which now we call the Bishoprick of *Durham*, and antiently was called Saint *Cuthberts* Patrimony. For upon him and his successours in that See, was all the Countrey between *Tees* and *Tine*, conferred by *Alfred* King of *England*: which his donation was confirmed, and in part encreased by his successours, *Edward*, *Athelstan*, and *Canute* the Dane. So fortified it was with priviledges, and royal grants, that at the coming in of the *Norman* Conquerer, the Bishop was reputed for a County Palatine: and did engrave upon his Seal an armed Chivalier, holding a naked sword, in one hand, and in the other the Bishops arms. Nay it was once adjudged in law, that the Bishop was to have all forfeitures and Escheates within the liberties, *ut Rex habet extra*, as the King of *England* had without. But these immunities and priviledges were in part impaired by the Statute of King *Henry VIII.* 27. *H.8. c. 25.* and altogether with the lands and whole rights thereof, conferred upon the Crown by Act of Parliament, in the last year of the Reign of King *Edward 6.* But in the second Parliament of Queen *Maries* Reign, that act was totally repealed, and a reviver made of the said late dissolved Bishoprick, and all the royalties thereof, 1 *Mar. c. 6.*

As for the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, the Diocese thereof containeth the County of *Northumberland*;

berland; and that which properly and distinctly is entituled the Bishoprick of *Durham*: each of the which hath an Arch-Deacon of its own, in both, 135 Parishes, whereof 87 impropriate: the Clergy of the which pay for their tenth unto the Crown, 385 *l. 5 s. 6 d. ob.* The Bishoprick being valued in the first fruit office, 1821 *l. 1 s. 5 d. q.* The Bishops of this Church do write themselves in Latine *Dunelmenses*; of which five have been dignified with the name of Saints; one with the Patriarchate of *Hierusalem*, and one with the title of a Cardinal in the Church of *Rome*. There have been also of them, one Lord Chief Justice, five LL. Chancellours, three LL. Treasurers, one principal Secretary of Estate, one Chancellour of the University of *Oxford*, and two Masters of the Rolls. Which we will now lay down in order, even the whole succession, beginning with those who had their See and habitation in the Isle of *Lindisfarne*.

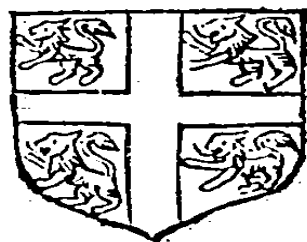
Bishops of Lindisfarne, or Holy Island:

A. Ch.

- | | | |
|-----|---|---------------|
| 637 | 1 | S. Ardanus |
| 651 | 2 | S. Finanus |
| 661 | 3 | Colmannus |
| 664 | 4 | Tuda |
| 665 | 5 | S. Eata |
| 684 | 6 | S. Cuthbertus |
| 687 | 7 | S. Eadbertus |
| 698 | 8 | Egbertus: I |
| 741 | 9 | Ethelwoldus |

- 738 10 Kenulfus
 781 11 Higbaldus
 802 12 Egbertus II.
 819 13 Egfridus
 845 14 Eanbertus
 854 15 Eardulfus
 16 Cuthardus
 915 17 Tilredus
 927 18 Witherdus
 944 19 Uhtredus
 20 Sexhelmus
 21 Aldredus
 958 22 Alfius, *alias* Elfinus
 990 23 Aldwinus, who first settled the See at
 Durham, from whence both he and his
 successours have been stiled

Bishops of Durham.



*Azure, a cross be-
 tween 4 Lyons ramp-
 pant, Or.*

- 1020 24 Eadmundus.
 1048 25 Eadredus.
 1049 26 Elgelricus.
 27 Egelwinus
 1071 28 Walcher, Earl of *Northumb.*
 1080 29 Gul. de Carlefo, L.Ch. Justice.

Vacat

Vacat sedes Annos 4.

- 1099 30 Ranulphus Flambard, L. Treas.
 1128 31 Galfredus; Rufus, L. Chan.
 1143 32 Gul. de S. Barbara
 1154 33 Hugh Pudsey, E. of *Northumb.*
 1197 34 Philip de Pictavia
 1217 35 Rich. de Marisco
 1228 36 Rich. Poore
 1241 37 Nich. de Fernham
 1250 38 Walt. de Kirkham
 1260 39 Rob. Stichel
 1274 40 Rob. de Insula
 1283 41 Ant. Beck, Patriark of *Hierusalem*
 1311 42 Rich. Kellowe
 1317 43 Ludowick Beaumont *
 1333 44 Rich. de Bury, L. Ch. and L. Treas.
 1345 45 Tho. Hatfeild, princ. Secretary
 1381 46 John Ferdham, L. Tr. tr. to *Ely*
 1388 47 Walt. Skirlawe
 1406 48 Tho. Langley, Card. L. Ch.
 1438 49 Rob. Nevill *
 1457 50 Lawr. Boothe, L. Chan. tr. to *Tork*
 1475 51 Gul. Dudley *
 1483 52 John Sherwood
 1494 53 Rich. Foxe, tr. to *Winton*
 1502 54 Gul. Sevier, Chan. of *Oxford*
 1507 55 Chr. Bambridge, Master of the Rolls
 tr. to *Tork*.
 1508 56 Tho. Ruthall
 1523 57 Tho. Wolsey, then Arch Bishop of
 Tork.

1530

- 1530 58 Cuthbert Tunstall, Mr. of the Rolls
 1560 59 James Pilkington
 1577 60 Rich. Barnes

Vacat sedes Annos 2.

- 1589 61 Matth. Hutton, tr. to *Tork*.
 1594 62 Tobias Matthew, tr. to *Tork*.
 1606 63 Gul. James, President of Univ. Col.
 1617 64 Rich. Neyle, tr. to *Winton*
 1628 65 George Mountaine
 1628 66 John Howson
 1632 67 Thomas Morton, ob. 1659
 1660 68 John Cossens, Dean of *Peterb.* conf.
 Decemb. 2.

HEXAM.

HEXAM, and the Bishops there.

THe Bishoprick of *Hexam*, *Hagalstad*, or *Hextold*, was founded in the infancy of the Saxon Church. The seat thereof called by the old Latines *Axelodunum*, by *Beda Hagulstadiensis*: by us now *Hexam*; the first who had the name of Bishop there being *S. Eata*, the fifth Bishop of *Lindisfarne*. Ten Bishops it enjoyed successively, and then by reason of the spoyl and raven of the *Danes*, it discontinued; the jurisdiction of it being added to the See of *Tork*. From this time forwards, *Hexam-shire* was held to be a See of that Arch-bishoprick, and had reputation of a County Palatine; but taken from that See by *K. H. 8.* (of which consult the Statute, 37 H. 8. c. 16.) and by authority of Parliament united to the County of *Northum*. Now for the Bishops of this *Hexam*, they are these that follow

An. Ch.

- 665 1 *S. Eata*, Bishop of *Lindisfarne*
 685 2 *S. John* of *Beverly*, tr. to *Tork*
 709 3 *S. Acca*
 734 4 *Frithebertus*
 769 5 *Alhmundus*
 781 6 *Tilherus*
 789 7 *Ethelbertus*
 797 8 *Heandredus*
 800 9 *Eanbertus*
 10 *Tidferthus*, the last Bish. of *Hexam*

MAN, and the Bishops there.

Touching the Isle of *Man*, we have spoke already in our first Table. The Bishoprick hereof was first erected by Pope *Gregory*, of that name the fourth, and for its Diocese had this Isle, and all the *Hebrides*, or Western Islands anent *Scotland*. The Bishop hath his seat in *Rassin*, or *Castletown*, as now we call it; and in the Latine is entituled *Sodorenfis*. But when this Isle was made a member of the *English* Empire, the Western Isles withdrew themselves from the obedience of their Bishop, and had a Bishop of their own, whom they entitle also *Sodorenfis*, but commonly, Bishop of the Isles. The Patronage of the Bishoprick, was given together with the Island, by K. H. 4. unto the *Stanleys*, who still keep it: and on the vacancy thereof they nominate their designed Bishop unto the King, who having given his Royal assent, dismisseth him to the Archbishop of *Tork* for his consecration. This is perhaps the reason why the Bishop of *Man*, is no Lord of Parliament, because not at the Kings disposing: none having suffrage in that house, but those that hold immediately of the King himself; nor is it reason that they should. Whether the Bishop of this Isle was antiently a Suffragan to the See of *Tork*, I can hardly say. I find ordered in the Act of Parliament, 33 H. 8. c. 31. wherein the Bishoprick of *Chester* was made a member of that Province; that that of *Man* should be reputed of it also; which may perhaps persuade one,

one, that it was otherwise before. The Diocese hereof containeth only 17 Parishes, of the which five are Market Towns, the rest Villages, the people of them all, being very conformable unto the rites and ceremonies of the Church of *England*. Now for the Bishops of this See, I can meet with few; and therefore shall desire those who are more conversant in the business of this Isle, to supply this want, and make a perfect catalogue of the Bishops of *Man*, out of the fragments here ensuing.

Bishops of MAN.



— Upon 3
Ascents the Vir-
gin Mary stand-
ing with her
arms displayed
between 2 Pil-
lars, on the
dexter whereof,
a Church, in
base the antient
Arms of Man.

† † †

A. Ch.

360	1	Amphibalus, first Bishop of <i>Man</i>
518	2	Machilla
	3	Michael
1203	4	Nicholas
1217	5	Reginald
1257	6	Richard, Bishop of <i>Man</i> , dedicated the

- the Church of St. Maries in *Ruffin* or
Castle-Towne
- 1396 7 Robert Walby i
 † † †
- 1556 8 Henry Man
 9 John Merick
- 1604 10 George Lloyd, removed to *Chester*
 11 ——— Philips
 12 ——— Forster
- 1641 13 Richard Parry
- 1660 14 Isaac Barrow fellow of *Eaton* Col. tr.
 to *S. Asaph*, March 21. 16⁶²/₇₀. and hath
Sodqr in *Commendam*.

T H E

E H E

THIRD TABLE

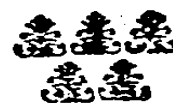
O R, A

CATALOGVE

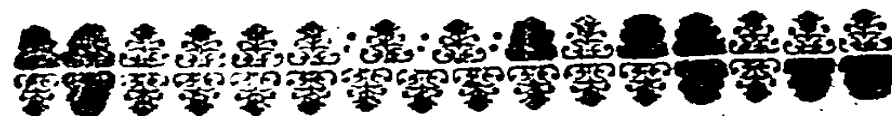
O F

All the Dukes, Marquesses,
 and Earls, which have been in
England since the first entrance of
 the *NORMANS*.

TOGETHER,
 With the honorary Offices which
 they, or any of them have enjoyed
 in their several times.



Printed at London, 1671.



T H E
P R E F A C E
To the ensuing
C A T A L O G U E
O F
Dukes, Marquesses, and Earls.

THe Kings of *England* as they are the fountain of all authority and jurisdiction in their own Dominions, so are they the fountaine of all civill honour, which they dispose of and dispense, as to them seems best. Kings have so much of God in them, whose Deputies they are on earth, as many times where they find merit and desert, to raise the poor out of the dust, that they may set them with the Princes, even with the Princes of their people. Now for the honorary attributes, which by our Kings have been conferred upon their Subjects; the antientest are those of Earl and Baron: the Kings of *England*, of the *Norman* race, not giving unto any the stile of Duke, untill that *Edward* the third, created his son *Edward* the black Prince, Duke of

of *Cornwal*, Anno 1336. As for the title of Marquess, that was made honorary by King *Richard* the second, who first created his great favourite, *Robert de Vere*, then Earl of *Oxford*, Marquess of *Dublyn*: as afterwards he made his Cousin German, *John de Beaufort*, one of the sons of *John of Gaunt*, by *Katherine Swinfort*, then Earl of *Somerset*, the first Marquess *Dorset*. But that of Earls hath been as antient in this Kingdom as the line of *Normandy*. *William* the Conqueror advancing many to that honour at his first entrance on this State, both to reward them for their service, and oblige them to him. Of which ranke were the Earls of *Arundell*, *Chester*, *Cornwal*, *Kent*, *Oxford*, with some other; Anno 1067. being the next year after he attained the Kingdom. Which with the other Earls of antient creation, were commonly endowed *de tertio denario placitorum Comitatus*, with the third penny of the pleas of that County whereof they were Earls: the other two parts being accompted by the Sheriff (the *Vice-Comes*) into the Exchequer, for the Kings use. And though we mean to go no lower in our following Catalogue, then the stile of Earl; yet by the way we may take notice, that *Viscount* here became an honorary title in the time of K. H. 6. who in the 18 of his reign advanced Sir *John Beaumont* unto that honor, and gave him place above all Barons, as *Richard II.* gave his new Marquesses precedency before all Earls. Now at the ennobling of deserving persons into these high dignities, it is, and hath been of later times the custom of the Kings of *England*, to give unto them some set pension for the support

port of their estate: which is now generally brought unto this proportion, that Viscounts have a fee of 20 markes, Earls of 20 l. Marquesses of 40 markes, and Dukes of 40 l. assigned unto them, out of some part or other of the Kings revenues. Which bounty I observe not to have been used in the creation of a Baron, excepting onely that it pleased his sacred Majesty K. *Charles I.* when he created the right honourable *Montjoy Blount* (Earl of *Newport*) L. *Montjoy* of *Thurleston*, in the County of *Darby*, to give unto him and his heirs, a fee of 20 markes *per annum*: which I note here by reason of the singularity and rareness of it.

Nor have the Kings of *England* been accustomed to frame new honorary titles for the advancement of those men which are dear unto them: but to prefer them before others of the same honorary rank and order. *Henry* the sixth bearing especial affection unto *Henry Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, first made him the prime Earl of *England*, or *Præcomes Angliæ*. And when he after made him Duke of *Warwick*, he ordered him to have precedency, next after the Duke of *Norfolke*, and before the Duke of *Buckingham*. The same King *Henry* making his half brother *Edmund* of *Hadham*, Earl of *Richmond*, gave him the place above all Earls, and next of all unto the Dukes. Thus did King *James* of blessed memory confer upon the Earl of *Nottingham*, (on his surrendry of the place and Office of Lord Admiral) the seniority and precedency of the *Mowbraies*, (out of which house he was extracted) during the life of the said Earl. And thus his sacred

cred Majesty K. *Charles I.* when he created the right honorable the Viscount *Wallingford*, Earl of *Banbury*, gave him precedence before all Earls, created since his Majesties happy coming to the Crown. And in the Patent of creation of the right honorable the Lord *Montjoy*, 3 Car. I. there was a clause of precedence inserted, before all the Barons of that year, by which he forthwith had the place both of the Lord *Craven*, and the Lord *Falconbridge*, though created before him. So absolute a power have our *English* Monarchs in the dispensing of their honors, and marshalling those persons whom they have advanced to these High dignities.

As for the female sex, they have no reason to complain that they have been neglected or omitted in the distributing of these honorary rewards and dignities: some of them having had the happiness to taste the bounty of the Prince in the highest honours. For thus the Lady *Margaret de Brotherton*, daughter of *Thomas of Brotherton*, Earl of *Norfolk*, was by King *Richard* the second, made Dutches of *Norfolk*, Anno 1398. And thus the Lady *Anne Bullen*, daughter of *Thomas* Earl of *Wils*, was by King *Henry 8.* made Marchioness of *Pembroke*, Anno 1532. as was the Lady *Margaret*, daughter of *George* Duke of *Clarence*, created Countess of *Salisbury* by the same King *Henry*, Anno 1514. Thus also the Lady *Elizabeth Finch*, being by King *James* created Viscountess *Maidstone*, was by our gracious Sovereign Lord King *Charles I.* created Countess of *Winchelsey*, Anno 1628. the dignity entailed on the heirs Males of her body begotten. And finally,

ly, thus was the Lady *Elizabeth Richardson*, wife of Sir *Thomas Richardson* Lord Chief Justice. created Baroness *Cramont*, by his Majesty King *Charles I.* not to say any thing of the Lady *Mary Fane*, Baroness *Despencer*, or of the Lady *Margaret Lennard*, Baroness *Dacres* of the South; being restitutions rather than creations.

Now for the method which I am to use in this following Catalogue, it shall be after the most natural of the Alphabet; as being of most ease, and speediest use in finding what we have a minde to look for. And in the same I shall lay down the just successions of, and in each several title (pre-mising first a brief description of the place denominating) together with the year of Christs nativity, wherein each several Duke, Earl, or Mar-ques, either succeeded in the place, or was advanced unto the same. I also shall report in brief, on what pretext of blood such and such men attained those honors which they have enjoyed; If any nearness of descent of blood was pretended by them, and where a family breaks off and a new comes in, that I have marked with a few crosses thus ✕✕✕. I have observed also who and how many of each title have managed any of the great and honorary Offices in the Commonwealth: as those of the Lord high Steward, Lord high Chamberlain, Lord Constable, Lord Admiral, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Lord Chief Justice, or Lord Privy Seal; together with the Lord Steward, and Lord Chamberlain of his Majesties household, and the LL. Presidents of *York* and *Wales*, and Chancellours of either of the Universities. Such of them as have had the ho-

honour to be admitted into the Order of the Garter, I have noted with this little Asterisk *. And all this I have done with as much brevity as was possible; professing nothing in this place but a *Nomenclator*; a bare and naked Catalogue of names and honors, for the more easie understanding of our *English* History, which was the matter which first moved me to compose these Tables. As for the order of precedency of the men themselves, that are thus dignified and advanced, as now they stand; that is to be accounted from and by the seniority of their creations in their several series: save that a course was took in Parliament, 31 H. 8. c. 10. for placing those above the rest, which were entrusted with the greatest Offices of State and Court. As, *viz.* that of the Lord Chancellour, or Lord Keeper, Lord Treasurer, Lord President, Lord Privy Seal, Lord Constable, Lord high Chamberlain, Lord Admiral, Lord Marshal, together with the Lord Steward, and Lord Chamberlain of his Majesties household. Which manner of precedency being it is personal, as unto the men, and hath no reference to their place and titles, varieth and changeth with the times, according as they are in trust and favour with their Lord and Sovereign. But for the places which have given name and title to Dukes, Marquesses, or Earls; and for the men that have been honored with those titles, they are these that follow; taking along such Lords and Viscounts, as have been dignified with and by the self-same titles, and no more but those.

Saint

Saint Albans.

Saint *Albans* is the fairest and the goodliest Town in the County of *Hertford*. It arose out of the ruines of old *Verulamium*, a Town more strong and ancient far, (as being the strongest Fort of all the *Britains*, in the time of *Cæsar*) though not half so beautiful. It took both names, original, and Grandeur, from *Alban*, once a Citizen of *Verulamium*: who suffering Martyrdom for the faith of Christ, during the persecution of *Dioclesian*; had first a fair Church built in memorial of him, in that very place: or if you will, *Ecclesia mirandi operis, atque ejus martyrio condigna*, in the Authors language. (*Bede hist. lib. 2. c. 7.*) But this Church and Town of *Verulam*, being both destroyed in those fierce wars, which were between the *Saxons* and the *Britains*, Offa the great and puissant King of the *Mercians*, built not far off from the old seat, a Monastery to the honour of *S. Alban*; endowed it with a great revenue, and many goodly privileges, as well Ecclesiastical as Temporal. This in short time, improved the Monastery into a Town: The Abbat in regard of his great possessions, and jurisdiction correspondent, drawing no ordinary confluence of all sorts of people. Pope *Adrian*, born at *Abbats-Langley*, about five miles off, added this honour to the place, that at *S. Alban* was the first Martyr of the *English* Nation: so should the Abbat have precedency of all *English* Abbats. This house was valued at the suppression, at 25 10 1. 6 s.

l. 6 s. 1 d. per annum; and was surrendered into the hands of Sir Thomas Pope, Doctor Petre, and Mr. Cavendish, for the use of K. H. 8. Decem. 5. Anno 1539. The Abby Church being a stately and magnificent fabrick is left standing still. Townsmen purchasing the same at the price of 400 l. and turning it into a Parish Church, as it now remains. For the great Battels fought about this Town, and in the very streets thereof, between the two contending houses of York and Lancaster; I leave you to the common Chronicles. The persons which it hath ennobled, are these that follow.

Viscounts and Earls.



Gules in a chief Argent, 2 Mulletts, Sable, a crescent for difference.

- 1620 1 Francis Bacon, L. Verulam, and L. Chan. of England, created Visc. S. Albans, Jan. 18



Or. a cross, G. in the dexter, Canton a Lion rampant, S.

- 1628 2 Rich. de Burgh, Earl of Clan-Ricard in the Kingdom of Ireland, created Earl of S. Albans, Aug. 23.
1636 3 Ulick de Burgh, Earl of St. Albans, and Clan-Ricard, Ob. 1657. S. P.

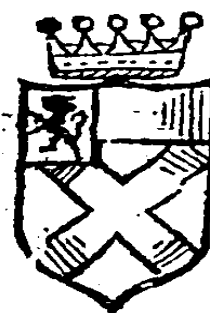


S. a Crescent between two Mulletts in pale, Ar.

- 1660 4 Henry Jermin, Baron of S. Edmunds-Bury, and E. of S. Albans.

Alesbury, alias Ailesbury.

IS a fair Market Town in *Buckingham-shire* which standeth in a *Vale*, and is seated upon the rising of a little Hill, compass'd about with many very pleasant green Meadows and Pastures, the whole *Vale* receives denomination from the said Town, being called the *Vale of Alesbury*, famous it hath been in times past, particularly for *Ediths* sake there fostered, who obtaining this Town of her Father *Fremald*, for her Dowry, by perswasion of the Religious there, bid her husband and the world adieu, betaking her self to the *Vale*, where she lived a pious and holy life, and for her rare sanctity in that fruitful Age of Saints, became wonderful renowned, even to the working of *Miracles*, together with her sister *Eadburg*. The whole *Vale* is in great repute for grazing of *Cattel*, stored with innumerable flocks of sheep, whose soft and fine fleeces are in request in most parts of the world where trading is countenanc'd. One (lately) intire pasture, called *Berry-field* (now part of the inheritance of Sir Robert Lee, *Baronet*) in the *Mannor* of *Quarendon* being let yearly for 800 *l.* But to return to *Alesbury* aforesaid, it is now become more remarkable by conferring an additional Honor upon



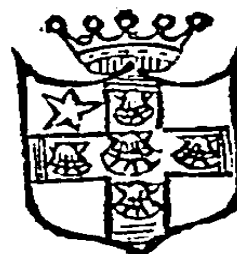
*Or. a Saltire and Chief,
G. on a Canton Ar. a Ly-
on ramp. Az.*

1664 1 Robert Bruce, Earl of *Elgin* in *Scot-*
land; and Baron of *Ampt-hill*, crea-
ted Earl of *Alesbury*, March 20, Anno
17. Car. 2.

Anglesey.

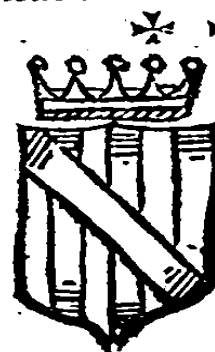
Anglesey is an Island of North-Wales, situate over against Carnarvon-shire, from which it is divided by a narrow streight, called in the Latines *Mona*, by the Britains *Mon*; but being conquered by the English, obtained the name of *Anglesey*, as one would say, the Island of the English-men. It is exceeding fruitful both in corn and cattel, from whence the Welch are liberally stored with both: And therefore it is said proverbially, *Mon mam Cymbri*, that *Anglesey* is the mother of *Wales*. It was the antient seat of the *Druides*, and brought with no small difficulty under the command of the *Romans*, by *Julius Agricola*: the people fighting here, *ut pro aris & focis*, for their religion and their gods. It containeth in it 74 Parishes, the principal whereof is named *Beaumarish*, being at this time the head Town of the shire: and *Aberfraw*, now an obscure and homely place, but antiently the Royal seat of the Kings of *North-Wales*. The persons which it hath given title to, are onely these,

Earls

Earles of Anglesey.

Ar. on a cross, G. 5 Escallops, O. a mullet difference.

- 1624 1 Christop. Villiers, brother of Geo. D. of Buck. created E. of *Angl.* Sep. 24.
 1630 2 Charles Villiers, Son and Heir of Christopher aforesaid, Ob. 1660. without issue male.



Paly of six, Ar. and Arg. a Bend. G.

- 1661 3 Arthur Annesly, Baron of Newport-pagnel, Visc, Valentia, and Baron Mount-Morris of Mount-Morris, created Earl of *Anglesey* April 20

Arundel.

Arundel is the name of an ancient Town and Castle in the County of *Sussex*, pleasantly seated near the River of *Arun*: whence it was called *Arundale*, or *Aruntini vallis*, in some Latine Authors. The Castle of great fame and strength; but far more famous for the Lords and Earls thereof, than the strength or beauty. A place in this far different from the rest of *England*: the title of the Earl of *Arundel*, being annexed unto the Castle, honor, signeurie of *Arundel*; and going along with the possession of the same: as was adjudged in that great controversy between Sir *John Fitz-Allen*, being in possession of the Castle, against *John Mowbray D. of Norfolk*, being the right heir in the nearest degree. The Earls hereof in regard that by ancient Charter they had the *tertium denarium*, or the second penny of the Ples of *Sussex*; and that they sometimes had their residence and abode in *Chichester*. as the chief City of that County: are in some old Charters called Earls of *Sussex*; and in some others, Earls of *Chichester*. That which was theirs most properly, hath stayed longest by them: and is of late increased by the addition of the titles and dignities of the Baronies of *Fitz-Alan*, *Clun*, *Oswaldstree*, and *Maltravers*, with divers other lands, tenements, and hereditaments, annexed unto the title, name and dignity of Earl of *Arundel*, by special Act of Parliament. *An. 3. Car. 1. R.* the noble personages which have borne this title, are these that follow.

Earls

Earls of Arundel.



Az. a Lion ramp. within a border, Or.

- | | | |
|------|---|---|
| 1057 | 1 | Reg. Montgomery. |
| 1091 | 2 | Hugh de Montgomery. |
| 1098 | 3 | Rob. de Montgomery, deposed of this honor, <i>An. 1102.</i> |



G. a Lyon ramp, O. armed and langued, Az.

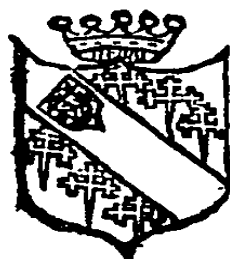
- | | | |
|------|---|----------------------------|
| | 4 | William de Albene. |
| 1189 | 5 | William de Albene. |
| 1196 | 6 | William de Albene. |
| 1199 | 7 | William de Albene. |
| 1224 | 8 | Hugh de Albene, died 1243. |





G. a Lyon ramp. O. armed and langued Az.

- 1289 9 Rich. Fitz-Alan, descended of the Lady Isabel, sister of Hugh de Albenev.
 1301 10 Edm. Fitz-Alan.
 1326 11 Rich. Fitz-Alan. *
 1375 12 Rich. Fitz-Alan, L. Tr. and L. Adm.
 1397 13 Tho. Fitz-Alan, L. Tr. died 1416. *
 1434 14 John Fitz-Alan, L. Maltravers. *
 1439 15 William Fitz-Alan. *
 1487 16 Tho. Fitz-Alan.
 1524 17 William Fitz-Alan. *
 1543 18 Henry Fitz-Alan, Cha. of Oxford. *



G. on a bend between 6 cross crosslets fitchie, Ar. an Inescutcheon, O, charged with a demy Lyon in a double Tressure vulned in the mouth with an arrow, G.

- 1579 19 Philip Howard, son of Tho. Duke of Norfolk, and the La. Mary Fitz-Alan.
 1604 20 Tho. Howard, Earl of Arundel and Surry, and Earl Marshal of England, died at Venice 1646.

1646

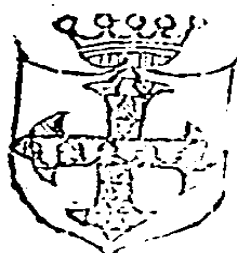
- 1646 21 Henry Howard, Lord Mowbray succeeded Tho. Howard his Father in the Earldom of Arundel, and the rest of his Estates and honors. *
 1652 22 Thomas Howard, restored to the Dukedom of Norfolk by King Charles 2. 1651.

ANNEX

Aumerle, or Albemarle.

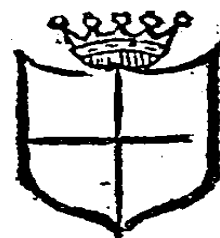
Aumerle, or Albemarle, is the name of a small Town and Territory in the Dukedom of Normandy. It belonged heretofore to Stephen, the Son of Odo, descended from the Earls of Champagne: whom William the Conqueror made Earl of Albemarle, as being the son of his half Sister by the Mothers side; and gave unto him for the further maintenance of his estate, the Territory of Holderness in York-shire. This Title he enjoyed, and left the same to his posterity, who enjoyed it also. And when his issue failed, the Kings of England honored others with it; though they had long since lost their estate in Normandy: the Dukes and Earles whereof, take thus in order.

Dukes and Earls of Albemarle.



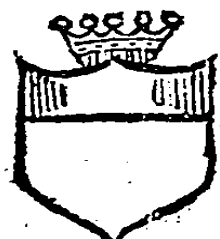
G, a cross patonce vary.

- 11095 1 Stephen, Son of Odo, Earl of Blois, and Lord of Holderness.
 1125 2 Will. le Gros, Son of Stephen.



Quarterly Or. and Gules.

- 1179 3 Will. de Mandevile, E. of Essex. mar. Hawyse, daught. of Will. le Gros.



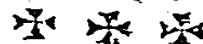
Ar. a chief Gules.

- 1189 4 Will. de Fortibus



Bendy of G, Ar. and G. a chief. O.

- 1195 5 Baldwine de Betum.
 1212 6 Will. de Fortibus.
 1241 7 Will. de Fortibus.



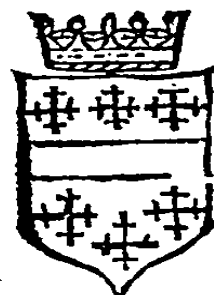
1256 8 Tho. of Woodstock, D. of Gloc. *
Infig. v. Tit. Gloucest.



1398 9 Edward Plantagenet, D. L. Adm. *
Infig. V. Tit. York.



1412 10 Tho D. of Clarence, E. *
Infig. V. Tit. Clarence.



G. a fesse between 6 cross
 crosslets, O.

11 Richard Beauchamp. E. of Warwick
 created Earl of Aumerle, by King Hen-
 ry 6. Ob. 1439



G. a Chevron between 3
 Lyons heads erased, Ar.

1660 12 George Monck, created Duke of Albemarle

bemarle, Earl of Torrington, and Ba-
 ron Monck of Rothesay, Beauchamp,
 and Teyes, by King Charles. 2. July 7.
 Ob. Jan. 3. 1669. *

1659 13 Christopher Monck, Son and Heir to
 George, succeeded his Father in his E-
 state, and titles aforesaid. *

Banbury.

Banbury.

Banbury is a Town in Oxford-shire, the second both for wealth and beauty in all that County: Most famous in our common Chronicles, for the great battel there-by fought between the two great houses of Lancaster and York: in which the victory fell to the Earl of Warwick, then chief of the Lancastrian party, who forthwith took King Edward prisoner (of that name the fourth) now forlorne and hopeles. It was not long since much wasted by a devouring fire, but very well repaired and beautified; and still is as it hath been antiently, *caseo conficiendo notissimum*, as Camden notes it; a Town much famed for the best and most delicate sort of Cheeses; and is now become of greater note and lustre, by giving title of Earl to



*Az. a cross Recercile voided,
and femy of cross crosslets, O.*

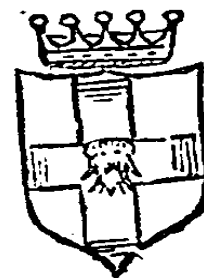
- 1626 1 William, L. Knollys, Visc. Wallingford, created E. of Banbury, Aug. 18. who died, Anno 1631. *
- 1631 2 Nicholas Knollys, son and heir of William aforesaid, succeeded his Father in his Estate and titles, and is now living Anno 1671.

Bathe

Bathe.

Bathe, is the fairest, and the principal City in all *Somersetshire*, seated in a very low Plaine, and round about environed with hills very high and steep: from whence come many rivulets and fresh-water springs, to the great commodity of the people. But that which brings most wealth unto the place, are not the waters from without, but those waters which are within, sending up from them much thin vapours; and a strong sent withall; which springs are very medicinable unto many maladies. Three of these springs there are in all, the waters of the which being received in large and fitting receptacles for the publick use; they call the Kings Bath, the cross Bath, and the hot Bath. From bathing in these waters, it was called the Bath; and thence *Bathonia* in the Latine: unless perhaps you rather think that bathing took its hint from hence; and that this place took name from *Badon*, or *mons Badonicus*, not far off, as certainly *Caer Badon*, the old *Britains* called it. The *Greeks* and *Latines* gave it names according to the nature and condition of the waters, or the Baths there being: it being called by *Ptolemee*, *ὕδατα ἥλια*, hot waters; by *Antonius*, *Aqua solis*, the waters of the Sun, on the self same reason. Of the fair Church here we have spoke already in our description of the Bishoprick: which being ruined amongst other Monasteries in the time of King *Henry 8.* hath of late times been, as it were re-edifi-

re-edified, but certainly repaired, and beautified, and made fit for use, by the great costs of Bishop *Montague*, a late Bishop there. Earle it had none untill the time of *Henry 7.* since it hath had divers; whose names and times we now present you.

Earles of Bathe.

1486 1 Philebert de Chandew, a Britagne
born in France,



Ar. a cross engrail'd, G.
betw. 4. Water-boudgers,
S. a Label of 3 points, Az.
charged with 9 flower de
liz, Or

- 1536 2 John Bouchier, Lord Fitz-Warinn
created E. of Bathe, by H. 8. July 10.
1539 3 John Bouchier.
1561 4 William Bouchier.
5 Edward Bouchier.

1638 6 Henry Bouchier.



G. a Chevron between 3.
Suffrutes or Organ Rests,
O.

1661 7 John Greenville, created by K. Charles II. Earl of Bath, Visc. Landsdown, and Baron of Biddiford, and Kilhampton, April 20: *

BED-

Bedford.

Bedford is one of those three Counties which antiently were possessed by the *Cattiuchlani*: the Countrey indifferently well provided of all necessaries, both for Food and Fewel. It taketh denomination from the chief Town thereof, called *Bedford*, or in the old Saxon, *Bedanford*, i. e. Beds, or Innes at the Ford. A Town conveniently seated on both sides of a River which runneth through it; well built, and populous, as having in it no less than five Churches. But the chief commendations which it hath, is for the antiquity and strength thereof; as being a Town of no small note and consequence, Anno 572. when as *Cuthwulf* the Saxon vanquished the Britains in the open field, and became Master of the Country. The Castle here being counted very strong, and almost impregnable, brought no small mischeif to the place, being a piece much aimed at by all those in the former times, which either pretended to the Crown, or bare armes against it. But all the Fortifications being demolished in the reigne of K. H. 8. the people have since lived in quiet: and the chief reputation of it now consisteth in this, that it hath given the title of Dukes and Earls to these persons following, being in their several ages.

Dukes and Earls of Bedford.

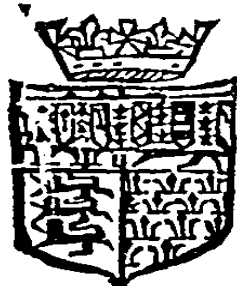
1. Hugh de Bellomonte, surnamed Pauper.

1366



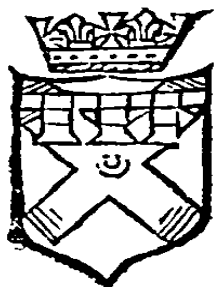
Barry of 6. Vaire and Gules.

1366 2 Ingelram de Cowcy, E. *



France and England, a Label per pale of 5 points, the first 2. ermine, the other 3 Azure, charged with 2 flower de lis. O.

1414 3 John Plantagenet, 3d son of Henry 4 L. Adm. Const. and Regent of Fr. D. *



G. a Saltier; Ar. a file of 3 points gobonated, Ar. and Az. a crescent for difference.

1470 4 George Nevill, D.



1453



Quarterly, France and England, in a border Az. 8. Martlets, O.

1453 5 Jasp, de Harfeild, E. of Pembroke, half brother to King H. 6. D. *



Ar. a Lyon ramp. G. on a chief, S. 3 Escallops of the first.

1539 6 John L. Russel, L. Pr. and L. Adm. created E. of Bedford by Edw. 6. *

1554 7 Francis Russell. *

1585 8 Edward Russell.

1628 9 Francis Russell.

1641 10 William Russell, eldest son of Francis, succeeded his Father.

BERKLEY

Berkley.

Berkley is the name of a noble and an antient family, dispersed in many places of this Kingdome. They took this name from Berkley Castle, situate near the *Severne* banks, in the County of *Gloucester*, of which they were made Barons by King *H. 2.* Whereas before that time they were called *Fitz-Harding* as being descended from one *Robert Fitz-Harding* of the blood Royal of the *Danes*. Which *Robert Fitz-Harding* by the name of *Robertus filius Hardingi filii Regis Dacæ*, is joyned as a Co-Founder with King *H. 2.* of the Cathedral Church of *Bristol*, (but then a Monastery only) as doth appear by an inscription over the gate of the said Church. *William* Lord Berkley of this house, being descended from the *Mowbraies*, who amongst other titles were Earls of *Nottingham*, was in the year 1482. created Viscount Berkley by King *Richard 3.* afterwards Earl of *Nottingham*, and Earl Marshal by King *H. 7.* and finally, created Marquess Berkley by the same King *H. Anno 1509.* But dying without issue, all those titles ended with him: that of the Lord Berkley still continuing in the line collateral.

*Visc.**Visc and Marq. Berkley.*

*Rules, a Chevron between
10. Crosses patee. Ar.*

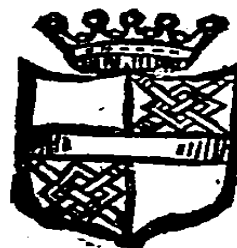
1481. 1 Will. L. Berkley, created Viscount Berkley, by King *Edw. 4.* was created Marquess Berkley by King *H. 7.* 1489
mort sans issue.

BERK-

Berkshire.

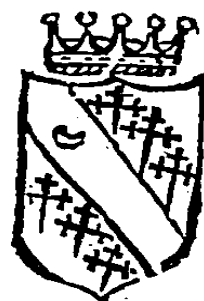
Berk-shire was antiently in the Saxon times called *Barroeschire*: which name the learned Antiquary Master Camden out of *Asserius Menevensis* deriveth from *Berroc*, a certain Forrest, where grew good store of Box, to which the people used in the time of danger to retire themselves. It lieth conveniently all along the banks of the river of *Thames*, which serves them well for the conveyance of their Corn, fewell, and other commodities to the City of *London*: and containeth in it 140 Parishes, of the which 12. are Market Towns; the chief, *Reading* and *Abington*. But that which gives most lustre to it, is the royal Palace and Castle of *Windsore*, the principal seat and residence of the most honorable order of the *Garter*: and indeed the most magnificent mansion of the Kings of *England*. Camden in his description of this County doth conclude it thus. Thus much of *Berk-shire*, which (as yet) hath given the title of Earl to no man. And true it was when he so said it. But since it hath bestowed that title on these

Earl

Earls of Berks.

Quarterly, Ar. and G. a fess, Az. in the 2d. and 3d. a fret, O.

1620 1 Francis Norrys, created Earl of *Berkshire*, Jan. 28. *mors sans issue male.*



G. a bend between 6 crosslets fitchy, Ar. a crescent differ.

1625 2 Tho. Howard Visc. *Andover*, created E^l of *Berk-shire*: Feb. 7. ob. July. 1669. *

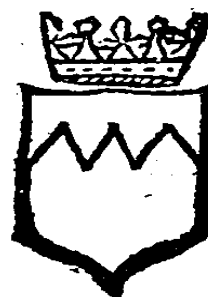
1669 5 Charles Howard, son and heir of Tho. aforesaid, succeeded in the Earldom of *Berk-shire*.

K 2

Berk

Brecknockshire.

Hath Radnorshire on the North, Cardigan and Carmarthen-shires on the West, Glamorganshire on the South, Hereford and Monmouth-shires on the East; The length thereof is the breadth 20 miles; in the British is called Brechinean of a Prince named *Brechanius*, who is reported to have had a great and holy Off-spring to wit 24 Daughters, all Saints. The Country bears plenty of Corn, and is beautified with Pastures and Woods. And the two Rivers on the each side thereof *Usk*, and *Wy*, contains store of fish, especially the last, wherein are *Salmons* and *Trouts* in abundance; also in *Brecknockmeer*, are plenty of Otters resident in the two Elements of Earth and Water, destructive to fish. The greatest part of the Countrey except towards the North, surrounded with high Hills and Mountains. *Brecknock* the shire Town stands in the heart of this Country, which the Britains call *Aberhodney*, because the two Rivers *Hodney* and *Usk*, do meet in that place. 'Tis of antient standing as may be gathered from the Coins of Roman Emperors, which hath been digged up there, and doth now afford the title of an Earl to



Or. a Chief indented, Azure

1650 I James Butler, Marquis, and Earl of *Ormond*, Earl of *Offory*, and Visc. *Thurles*, Baron of *Arco* and *Lanthony*, Lord of the Regalities and Liberties of the County of *Tiperary*, Chancellor of the University of *Dublin*, late Lord Lieutenant General of *Ireland*, created E. of *Brecknock*, July 20. 1660. after Duke of *Ormond* in *Ireland*, and installed Cha. of *Oxon*. Aug. 26 1669. *

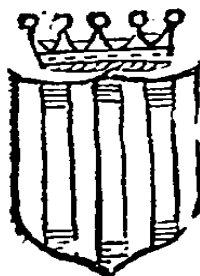
K. 3.

BRENT.



Brentford.

Brentford a well known Town in the County of *Middlesex*, took name from the River *Brent*, which rising out of a Fountain now called *Brawns-well*, but more truly *Brent-well*, and passing between *Henden* and *Hamsted* hills, falleth at this place into the *Thames*. Of most renown in former times for the good success which *Edmund Iron-side* King of *England* had against the *Danes*, Anno 1116. which he compelled hereby to rise from the Siege of *London*. Now of most note for the thorow-fare betwixt *London* and the western Countries, the passage up and down by water for the ease of Travellers, a rich and well-frequented Market; and that it gave the title of Earl to



Ar. paly of 6. Gules, a crescent difference.

1644 Patrick Ruthen Earl of *Forth* in *Scotland*, created Earl of *Brentford* at *Oxon*, May 27. in the 20 year of King *Charles I.* second Monarch of *Great Britain*.

Bridge

Bridgewater.

Bridgewater, but more properly and in the old records *Burgh-walter*, that is *Walters Burgh*, so called of *Walter de Duaco*, who came in with the *Normans*, and had fair lands given him in these parts by the Conqueror; is a Town of *Somerset-shire*. A great and populous Town it is, descending by the *Chaworths* to the Dutchy of *Lancaster*: and was by *Henry 5.* the heir of the *Lancastrian* family, adorned with the title of an Earldome; which he bestowed on Sir *Henry Dawbeney*, son of that *Giles Dawbeney*, who came in with *K. H. 7.* from *Bretaign* in *France*; and was by him made his Lord Chamberlain and Knight of the Garter. Which *Henry* dying without issue, this title lying long a sleep, was afterward awakened in another family, ordained to be a seminary for the Earls of *Bridgewater*.



G. 4 Lozenges in fess, Ar.

1539 1 *Henry Lord Dawbeney*, created Earl of *Bridgewater*. 30. H. 8.



K 4

1617



Ar. a Lion Ramp. G. between 3 Pheons, and a border engrail'd, S.

- 1617 2 John Egerton, Viscount Brackly, created Earl of Bridgewater, May 15. Lord President of Wales, and Lord Chancellor England.
- 1546 3 John Egerton, succeeded his Father.

BRI-

Bristol.

Bristol the third in rank of the Cities of England, is situate on the rivers of Frome and Avon, not far off from the entrance of the Severne into the Ocean. In that regard it stands commodiously for trade and traffick, the ships with full sail coming up into the bosome of the City; and verily the Citizens there, are wealthy Merchants, and trade into the most part of the world with good faith and fortune. Part of it stands in Somersetshire, and part in Gloucestershire, though they account themselves of neither: being a County in it self incorporate, and not independant upon any other than its own Officers. A Town exceeding populous, and exceeding cleanly; there being sinks and sewers made underground, for the conveyance of all filth and nastiness, which by them passeth into the rivers. The Castle of it once was a place of strength, and in it King Stephen was kept a prisoner by Maud the Empress; but now not able to defend it self from the ruines of time. Churches it hath in it, and thereto adjoyning, to the number of 18. or thereabouts, whereof the fairest and most memorable, next to the Cathedral (of which we have already spoken in our description of the Bishoprick,) is S. Maries of Radcliffe, without the walls, esteemed to be the fairest Parish Church in England, yet however it hath long been a Town of Fame; it is not full an hundred years, since it was made a Bishops See. But less since it became a title

of nobility; viz. not till King *James* conferred the honour of Earl of *Bristol*, on



Az. a flower de liz. Ar. with a mullet for difference.

- 1622 1 John Lord Digby of Sherborn, created Earl of *Bristol*, September 15. *Jac. 20.*
 1630 2 George Digby succeeded his Father in his estate and titles. *

BUCK.

Buckingham.

Buckingham is another of the three Counties, which were once the seat of the *Cattieuchlani*: and is supposed to take that name from *Bucken*, that is, Beech-trees, with which the Country is well stored. It is generally a very rich and plentiful soyl, equally good for corn, and grazing, and lieth all along on the bank of the *Thames*, confronting *Bark-shire*. It contains in it, 185 Parishes, eleven of the which are Market Towns; and amongst them the chief in name is *Buckingham*, the head Town of the County. A Town of no great note, when it was at the best; but more considerable heretofore, than at the present; being once fortified with a Castle, now hardly to be found in the very ruines, as also with a rampire and certain sconces, built for defence thereof against the *Danes*, now more invisible than the Castle. The greatest honour it can challenge, is that it hath given titles of the highest honour, to many a brave and worthy personage, as well of the bloud Royal, as of other families: who by the Kings of *England* have been hence denominated

Dukes

Dukes, Marquesses and Earles of Buckingham.



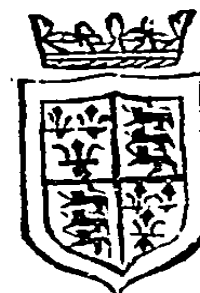
G. 3 Lyons passant, Ar.

- 1007 1 Walter Giffard, Earl of Buck.
2 Walter Giffard.



O. 3. Cheverons, G. a Label
of 5. Ar.

- 1164 3 Richard Strongbow Earl of Pembr.



Quarterly Fr. and Engl. a
border, Ar.

- 1378 4 Thom. of Woodstock, D. of Glouc.
L. Constable, E. of B.

- 1397 5 Humfrey Plantag. E. of B. died 1400.



Quarterly, in the first his
Mothers Arms, Fr. and
Eng. a border, Ar. in
the second his own, which
is O. a Cheveron, G.

- 1444 6 Humfrey Stafford, D. L. Constable,
descended from a daughter of Thom.
of Woodstock. *

- 1460 7 Henry Stafford D. L. Consta. *

- 1486 8 Edw. Stafford D. L. Constable be-
headed 1521. *





Ar. on a Cross, G. five
Escallops, O. a Martlet
for difference.

- 1616 9 George Visc. Villiers, Cr. E. of Buck.
14. Fac. Jan. 5. Marq. Buck. Fac.
17. Jan. 10. and Finally D. of Buck.
21. Fac. May, 1623. L. Adm. and
Ch. Camb. slain by Felton.*
1628 10 Geo. Villiers, now Duke, 1670.*



Bul-

BULLINGBROK.

Bullingbrok is an ancient Town in *Lincolnshire*, heretofore belonging to the *Lacies* E. of *Lincoln*, and by the marriage with *Alice* daughter and heir of *Hen. Lacy*, E. of *Lincoln*, to *Thomas E.* of *Lancaster*; this with the residue of the Lands of *Lincoln*, became united and incorporated with those of *Lancaster*. The greatest fame thereof, was for a Castle built there by *William* of *Romara*, E. of *Lincoln*: but much more famous in succeeding times, in that it was the birth-place of K. H. 4. surnamed (according to the fashion of that age) of *Bullingbrok*.) It hath been almost ever since his time, one of the honours (as we call it) of the Crown of *England*: but never made an honorary title to any Family, untill K. *James* conferred it on *Sr. Oliver S. Johns*, who possibly might affect to be thence denominated, as fetching his descent from the Lady *Margaret Beauchamp*, Grand-mother to King *Henry* the 7. the heir of the *Lancastrian* Family.

Earls

Earles of Bullingbrok.



Ar. on a chief, G. 2 mullets,
O.

- 1624 1 Oliver L. S. John of Plesso, created
E. of Bullingbrok, Jac. 22. Dec. 28.
1642 2 Oliver S. John, the grand-child of O-
liver aforesaid, by Pawlet his second
Son (Oliver Lord S. John the eldest
Son being slain at the Battle at Edge-
hill) succeeded his Grandfather in this
title.

Brid-

Bridlington, alias Burlington.

IS a Sea-port Town in the East-Riding of York-
shire, with a famous Key for commodiousness
of Shipping, which ride there with safety; of
great note formerly by reason of John of Brid-
lington, a Poetical Monkish Prophet, whose
Rhymes pleas'd in those days, though in after
times refined Wits esteem'd them ridiculous;
Near to this Town is a long Ditch called Earles-
Dyke, cast up by the Earls of Holderness to con-
fine and bound their Lands; not far from hence
is a little Promontory which with his bent made a
Creek commonly called Flamberough-head; But
to return to our Town first described, it is now
become of more remark for giving Title to



Per Bend Crenelle, Ar. and
Gules.

- 1664 1 Richard Boyle, Baron of Clifford
Toughall and Bandon; Visc. of Kynal-
meakie and Dungarvan, Earl of Cork
in Ireland, created Earl of Burlington,
March 20. Anno 17. Car. 2.

Cam-

Cambridge.

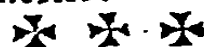
Cambridge shire was once part of the possessions of the old *Icent*, and takes that name from *Cambridge* the chief Town thereof; and that derived either from the old Town called *Camboritum*, which *Antoninus* mentions in this tract, or else, as others have conceived, from a bridge built on the river *Cam*, on whose banks it standeth. A Town that hath been long since dedicated unto learning; here being a publick School erected *Anno* 630. or thereabouts, by *Sebert* King of the *East-Angles*, and that *ad morem Cantuariorum*, as it is in *Beda*. But schools and studies being overthrown by the *Danish* fury, it lay long forlorne and discontinued, till it began to flourish under the calmer times of the *Normans* government, that is to say, about the middle of the reign of *K. H. the first*, the 3^d King of the *Norman* Kings, nor was it long before, that of a famous School, or *Schola illustris*, as we phrase it now, it did become as famous an University, *Robert de Remington* affirming, that in the reigue of *Edward the first*, it was made an University, such as *Oxford* is, by the Court of *Rome*. There are now 16 Colledges and Halls endowed, replenished with such store of students, that unless it be in her sister *Oxford*, the like are not found in all *Europe*. But we must leave this speculation of it as an Academy; and look upon it next as a title of honour; in which consideration we shall find it no lesse fortunate than we did before, in these Earls of *Cambridge*.

1139



O. a Lion ramp. his tail erect, G.

1139 1 William de Meschines, son to Randolph E. of Chester.



O a Lyon ramp. S.

1230 2 William Marq. and D. of Juliers.



Quarterly 1. O. a Lyon ramp. S. 2. O. a Lyon ramp. G. 3. as 2. 4. as 1.

1342 3 John de Hainak Uncle to Qu. Philip, Wife of Edward 3.

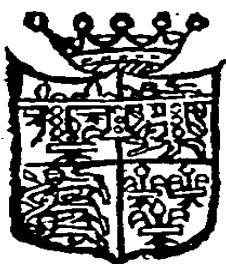


1362



*Quarterly Fran. and Eng.
a Label charged with nine
Torteauxes.*

- 1352 4 Edm. of Langley D. of York.
1401 5 Edw. Plantagenet D. of York.



*Quarterly France and
England, a Label charged
with 9. Torteauxes.*

- 1414 6 Rich. de Conisburgh. 2d. son of Edm.
of Langley.



*G. 3. Cinque-foils Ermine
pierced.*

- 1619 7 James Marq. Hamilton, created Earl
of Cambridge, 17. Jac. Fun. 15.
Lord Steward. *

1625.

- 1625 8 James, Marq. Hamilton, Master of the
horse, after Duke Ham. *
1649 9 William Hamilton, Earl of *Lanark*,
in Scotland, Brother of James Duke
of Hamilton, and Earl of *Cambridge*,
succeeded after his decease in all his
Honours and Estates. But dying with-
out issue male, not long after the great
fight at *Worcester*, the Title of Earl of
Camb. was extinguished with him. *



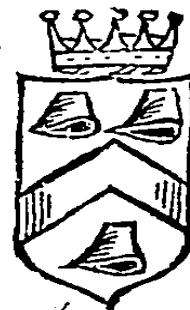
*He beareth the same Coat as
his Father.*

- 1661 10 Charles Stuart, eldest Son of James
Duke of York, called Duke of *Camb.*
died 1661. *
1663 11 James Stuart, Brother to Charles
aforesaid. ob. June 1667.
1667 12 Edgar Stuart, Brother to James, born
Sept. 14. 1667.

Car-

Cardiganshire.

IS washed on the West with the Irish Sea, and separated from the Neighbouring shires by Rivers. On the North 'tis parted from *Merionethshire* by the River *Dovi*, Eastward from *Brecknockshire* by *Towy*, and on the South from *Carmarthen*, and *Pembrokshires* by *Tivy*. The East and North sides of this shire contains a Range of hills, which yields goodly pasture ground intermingled with pleasant Pools. The River *Tivy* is stored with *Salmons*, and was in antient times famous for the *Beaver* which bred therein, a creature which will live both by Land and Water, footed before like a *Dog*, and behind like a *Goose*, with an ash colour'd skin, and a long tail broad and grissly, which is useful to him in his floating. Two miles distant from the said River stands *Cardigan* the shire Town, pleasantly seated, and is now become of more note by giving Title to



*Ar. a Chevron, G. between
3. Morions or Chapews.
Az.*

- 1661 1 Thomas Brudenel, Baron Brudenel of *Stoughton*, created Earl of *Cardigan*, April 20. by King *Charles II.*
- 1663 2 Robert Brudenel, succeeded his Father in his Estate and Titles.

GAR-

CARLILE.

Carlile is the principal City in the County of *Cumberland*, situate in the furthest part of the Kingdome toward *Scotland*, on the Western Marches, fortified with a Citadel and sundry Bulwarks for a defence agunst the *Scots*, as standing in a place of most advantage for the securing of that border. It flourished heretofore in the time of the *Romans*, and was by them called *Lugu-Vallum*, as standing on the Trench, or *Vallum Picticum*, the Picts wall, as our stories call it; made by the *Romans* to defend their Province from the *Picts* and *Scots*. So that it seems of old to have been the boundary between the Nations: though the *Northumbers* after in the *Saxon* times, enlarged their Empire to the banks of *Dunbritton Fryth*. From whence, or when it first was called *Carlile*, our Authors say not; but but by that name, and in the Latine by *Carleolum*, it hath long been known. The *Danes* consumed it into ashes, and it lay unrepaired in rubbish, till the time of *William Rufus*, who rebuilt it. Since which by the accession of the Episcopal See, erected there by *H. the first*, who succeeded *Rufus*, it came to be of wealth and credit; and hath given the title or an Earldome to five several Families, which being of a different quality, have in as different times been Earls of *Carlile*.

Earls

Earls of Carlile.



O, a Lyon ramp. G.

1 Randolph Meschines.



Ar. a Cross, G. upon a Canton point, a Marlet S.

1322 2 Andrew de Harcla, beheaded, 1323.

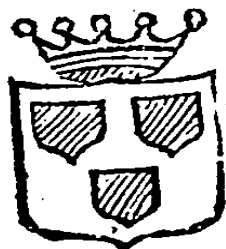
1417 3 John Plantagenet, 3d. Son of K.H. 4;
Infig. v. Tit. Bedford.1460 4 Richard 4th. Son of Rich. Duke of
Tork (and Brother of K. E. 4th.) cre-
ated Duke of *Gloucester*, and Earl of
Carlile, and made Constable and Lord
Admiral, and lastly usurped the
Crown of *England*, by the name of
K. R. 3d.

Infig. v. Tit. Gloucester.



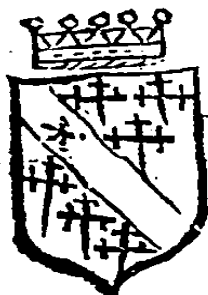
L

1620



Ar. 3. Escucheons. G

- 1620 5 James Hay, Visc. Doncaster, created
Earl of Carlile, 18. Jac. Sept. 17. *
- 1636 6 James Hay, ob. 1660.

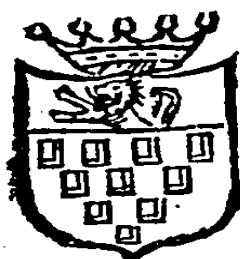


S. a Bend between 6. Crosses
fitchy, Ar. a Mullet dif.

- 1661 7 Charles Howard Visc. Morpeth. Lord
Dacres, Son and Heir of Sir William
Howard, Son and Heir of Sir Philip
Howard, Son and Heir of Lord Wil-
liam Howard. Third Son of Th. D.
of Norfolk, Earl of Carlile 20 Apr.
13. Car. 2.

CARNARVON.

Carnarvon is a shire of North-wales, but-
ting upon the Irish seas, and parted from
the Isle of Anglesey by a streit, or Fretum. A
mountainous and rocky Country: but the defects
thereof are plentifully supplied by the Isle ad-
joyning. It took name from Carnarvon, the
chief Town thereof: heretofore very strongly
walled, and fortified with a fair Castle. Edward
the 1d. K. of England was here born; and hence
according to the custome of those times, entituled
Edward of CARNARVON. For the occa-
sion of it I refer you to the common Chronicles:
The Princes of Wales had in this place their Chan-
cery and Exchequer for all North-Wales; which
was no small improvement to it. Earl it had
never any till the present Age, in which our So-
veraign Lord K. Charles I. conferred that Title
on



*Ar. 10. Billets. 4. 3. 2.
1. O. in a chief of the
second, a demy Lyon
issant, S. armed and
langued, G.*

- 1628** 1 Robert Dormer of Wing, Visc. Ascot,
created Earl of Carnarvon, 4 Car.
1. Aug. 2. Slain at the first fight near
Newberry, 1643.
- 1643** 2 Charles Dormer, succeeded in the Earl-
dome on the death of the Lord Robert
D. his Father.

CHE.

CHESTER.

Chester is the principal City of *Cheshire*, an-
ciently part of the *Cornavii*. The Country
not so plentiful in corn, as in Fish and Cattel; but
fruitful in no one thing more than the production
of ancient Gentry; of which it can still shew more
ancient Families than any one County in the
Kingdome. The City built in the form of a
Quadrant, foursquare, is enclosed with a wall
that taketh up more than Two miles in com-
pass, and hath Eleven Parishes; the houses being
very fair, and well built, and having all along in
the chief streets before the doors, a kind of Gal-
lery; through which a man may walk dry from
one end to the other. Seated it is upon the River
of *Dee*, on which, to shew his splendor and magni-
ficence, *K. Edgar* was once rowed by 7. petty
Kings of the *Scots* and *Britans*, to the great joy
of the beholders. The Earls hereof were ancient-
ly accounted *Palatines*. *William* the Conqueror
giving this Earldome to *Hugh Lupus*, a noble
Norman; *to be holden as freely by his Sword, as
the King himself held England by his ster.* And
though it be now, and hath long been incorpora-
ted into the Patrimony regal; yet it still holds
the rights and priviledges of a County *Palatine*:
and hath for the administration thereof, a Cham-
berlain, a Justice for the Common Pleas of the
Crown, two Barons of the Exchequer, a Sheriff,
an Escheator and other Officers; to the great
ease of all the Country, in expedition of their

business. The *Palatines* hereof, before it came into the Crown, are these here following.

Earls of Chester.

1. Georbedus a Fleming.



*Az. a Wolves head erased,
Ar.*

1067 2 Hugh, surnamed Lupus.



*G. crusilly O. a Wolves
head erased, Ar.*

1103 3 Richard Son of Hugh.
✠ ✠ ✠



O. a Lyon ramp. G.

1120 4 Randolph de Meschines.

1129 5 Randolph de Gernoniis.

1153



Az. 6. Garbs. O. 3. 2. 1.

1153 6 Hugh Kivilioc, Son of Randolph.



Az. 3. Garbs. O. 2. & 1.

1181 7 Randol. Blondville, Son of Hugh.



O. 3. Piles G.

1233 8 John le Scot, son to the Lady Maud,
eldest sister of Randolph.



L 4.

T248



England with a File of 3.
Lambeauxes.

1245 9 Edw. eldest Son of K. H. 3d.



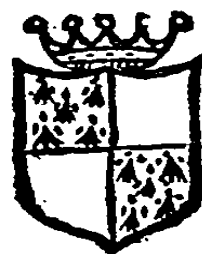
G. a Lion ramp. his tail
double forked saltier-
waies, Ar.

1295 30 Simon de Montford, Earl of Leicester, after whose death Chester was laid un- to the Crown, and hath been since u- nited to the Principality of Wales: so that who list to see the residue of the Earls of Chester, shall find them in the former Catalogue of the Princes of Wales, which have been of the Royal blood of England.

Chester.

Chester-Field.

Chester-field is a Town of Derby-shire, com- monly called Chester-field in Scarsdale. A Town, which by the ruines of it, doth seem to be of good antiquity; and therefore likely to have had some more antient name, which seems to be now buried in those ruines; or by continu- ance of time, quite worn out and lost. It glori- eth much of being made a free Burrough, in the time of K. John; and for the battail fought hard- ly, between K. Henry the 3d. and his rebellious Barrons, in which Rob. de Ferrers, Earl of Der- by, being taken prisoner, lost his Estate and Dig- nity, though not his life. But that in which it hath most cause to glory, is that from an ordina- ry Market Town, it is become the seat of an Earl- dom, the Stile and Title of Earl of Chesterfield, being conferred by K. Charles the First, upon



Quarterly Ermine & Gules.

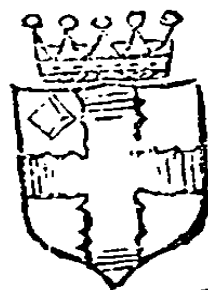
- 1628 1 Philip Lord Stanhop of Shelford, cre- ated Earl of Chesterfield, 4 Car. 1. Aug. 4.
1632 2 Philip L. Stan. gr. Child to Phil. by Henry his Eldest Son.

L 5

Chiche

Chichester.

Chichester the chief City of *Sussex*, built by *Cissa* the second King of the *South-Saxons*, and by him called *Cissanc-caster*, or the City of *Cissa*, whence the present name. A City large enough, of a circular form, and well walled; the buildings generally fair, and the streets capacious; four of which leading from the four Gates of the City cross one another in the midst: and in or near that Cross, a very beautifull Market-place, supported with Pillars round about, built by Bishop *Read*. Of no esteem till the *Norman Conquest*, known only by a small Monastery of Saint *Peter*, and a little Nunnery. But on the remove-all of the Episcopal See from *Selfey* hither, in the time of the Conqueror, it encreased both in wealth and greatness, and would be richer than it is, if the Haven not far off were made more commodious. At the present there is no small addition made to the honour of it, by giving the Title of an Earl to.



G. a Cross engrail'd, and in the first quarter a Lozenge, Ar.

1643 Francis Leigh, Lord Dunsmore, created Earl of Chichester, in the 19th. year of King *Charles the First*. Ext.

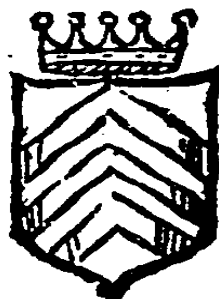
CLARE

Clare and Clarence.

Clare is an antient Town on the edge of *Sussex*, where it joyneth to *Essex*, seated not far off from the banks of the River *Stoure*, by which the Counties are divided. A Town that hath not any thing whereof to boast (the Castle and the Collegial Church being both in rubbish) but that it gave both Name and Title unto that Noble Family, surnamed *De Clare*; who in their times were Earls of *Hartford*, *Clare* and *Gloucester*. But the male issue of these *Clares* being failed, *Lionel* the 3d. Son of *K. Edward the 3d.* (having married the sole daughter and heir of *William de Burgh*, E. of *Ulster* in *Ireland*, begotten on the body of *Elizabeth*, one of the Sisters and Co-heirs of *Gilbert de Clare*, who died *An. 1295*. the last Earl of *Clare* and *Gloucester* of that name) was made Duke of *Clarence*; the termination of the Title being only changed, not the place denominating. And from the change thus made (which I note only by the way) the second King of *Armes* is surnamed *Clarenceux*; as appertaining formerly to the Dukes of *Clarence*: whom with the Earls preceding and succeeding, take in order thus;

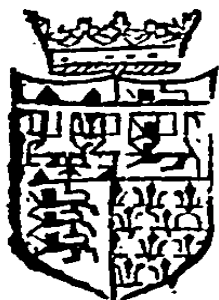
Duke

Dukes and Earls of Clarence.



Or. 3. Chevrons, Gules.

1. Richard Fitz Gilbert.
- 1139 2. Gilbert E. of Clare.
- 1152 3. Roger de Clare.
- 1174 4. Richard de Clare, after whose death, this Title lay long drowned in that of Gloucester.



Quarterly, a Label of three points, Ar. as many Castles, G.

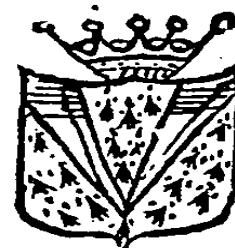
- 1352 5. Lionel, D. of Clarence, 3d. Son to K. Edw. the 3d.



- 1411 6. Tho. D. of Clarence, 2d. Son to K. H. the 4th. Lord Admiral,



- 1461 7. Geo. D. of Clarence, Brother to K. Edw. the 4th. L. Constable.



Ermine, 2 Piles, S.

- 1624 8. John Holles L. Houghton, cr. E. of Clare, Com. Suff. 22. Jac. Nov. 2.
- 1637 9. John Holles, his Eldest Son.
- 1665 10. Gilbert Holles, only Son to the last John, now Earl of Clare.

Clarindon.

CLARINDON.

A Very large and goodly *Park*, lying near to, and Eastward of *Salisbury* in *Wiltshire*, lying upon a Hill, on which stands twenty Groves, severally enclosed, and each a mile in compass; Adorned in times past with an House of the Kings, which in process of time is fallen to ruine, but more remarkable for that in the year 1164. was made a certain recognition and record of the Customes and liberties of the Kings of *England*, before the Prelates and Peers of the Kingdom, for the avoiding dissentions between the Clergy, Judges and Barons of the Realm, which were called, The Constitutions of *Clarindon*; of the which so many as the Pope approved, have been set down in the Tomes of the Councils, the rest omitted. *Clarindon* is now become more famous by giving Lustre to



Az. a Chevron between 3. Lozenges, O.

1661 Edward Hide, cr. Baron Hide of *Hyndon*, in the County of *Wilt*s, Nov. 3. 1660. and on the 20th. of Apr. the year following, was created visc. *Cornbury* in *Oxfordshire*, and Earl of *Clarindon*; sometime Lord Chancellor of *England*; and Keeper of the Great Seal.

[CLEVE]

CLEVELAND.

Cleveland, is a wapen-take or hundred in the North-riding of York shire, taking that name as Camden tells us, of the steep banks which we call *Cliffes*, which run all along the side thereof, and at the foot of which the Country spreadeth into a plain full of fertile fields. It seemeth to be a place of a fair extent, as being one of those three Arch-Deaconries into which the whole County is divided; and doth give the Title of an Earl to

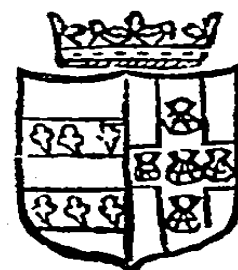


S. a Cheveron inter 3. Leopards heads, O. a Crescent different.

1625 1 Thomas L. Wentworth, created E. of Cleveland: 1 Car. 1. Feb. 7. Ob. 26. March 1667. S. P.



1672



Per pale Baron and Feme: First Ar. 2. Bars, S. charged with 3. Tre-foyls of the Field.— Second, Ar. on a Cross, G. 5. Escallops, O.

1670 2 Barbara Villiers (Daughter to the Lord Visc. Grandilon, slain in the late Wars,) married to Roger Palmer, Esq. who in the 13. year of the Reign of K. Charles the II. was created Earl of Castlemaine in Ireland, and his Countess, in the 22d. of the same Kings Reign, made Baroness of Non-such, Countess of Southampton, and Duchess of Cleveland, during life; without any addition to her Husband.

CORN-

CORNWALL.

Cornwall is the most Western part of *England*, and takes denomination from the shape and fashion of it, being like an horn; which the old Britains called *Kern*, as now the *Welch* call the Country *Kernaw*. The people of it are a remainder generally of the antient *Britains*; whose language, for much of it, they do still retain; although by intermixture of the *Saxons*, not easie to be understood by the *Welch* themselves. The Country very mountainous, as *Wales* is also; and therefore of the lesse access to the Conquering *Saxons*: but the Sea-coasts well beautified with goodly Towns, able to set to Sea a good Fleet of Ships. And for the mountains, they do recompence their defects without, by their abundant wealth within; as being very full of Mines of Tinne, which yields great profit to the Country, and furnisheth most parts of Christendome with that Commodity. The Earls of *Cornwall* heretofore have gave great immunities and liberties to those that laboured in these Mines; and when this Earldome fell again unto the Crown, *Edw. 3d.* erected a L. Warden of the *Stanneries*, to have the government thereof. And at that time of it's reverting to the Crown, King *Edward 3d.* gave it to his Son, surnamed, the *black Prince*; since the which time, the eldest Sons of the Kings of *England*, whether it be by birth, or by the death of their elder Brothers, are *ipso facto* Dukes of *Cornwall*, without any creation,

tion, and are at age to sue their Livery, how young soever. Whom with their Predecessors we shall marshal thus,

Dukes and Earls of Cornwall.



Ermine, a chief indented, G.

1087

- 1 Robert de Morton, E. of *Cornwall*
- 2 Wil. de Morton.



G. 2 Lyons passant guardant, O. a Bataure Sinister, Az.

1140

- 3 Reginald Fitz-Harry, base son to K. *Hen. the 1st.*





G. 3 Lions passant guardant,
O. a Bend, Az.

1170 4 John, fifth Son of K. H. the 2d.



Ar. a Lion rampant, G.
crowned. O. on a Border,
S. Besanty.

1225 5 Richard Plantagenet, 2d. of Son K. J.
K. of the Romans.

1272 6 Edm. Plantagenet, Son of Rich.



Vert, 6. Eaglets displayed, O.
membred and beaked, G.

1308 7 Piers Gaveston.



Ar. a Lion rampant G.
crowned, O. on a border,
S. Besanty.

1328 8 John of Eltham, 2d. Son of Edw. 2d.

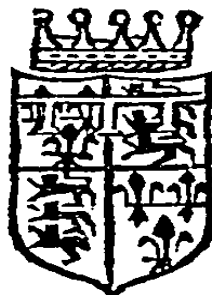


Fran. & Engl. quartered
with a Label of 3. points.

1337 9 Edw. the black Prince. *

1357 10 Richard of Burdeaux, eldest Son of the
black Prince. *

1400 11 Hen. of Monmouth, eldest Son of H.
the 4th. *

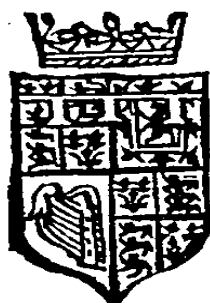


Fran. & Engl. a File of 3.

1422 12 H. of Windsor, eldest Son of H. 5th. *

1454 13 Edw. of West. eldest Son of H. 6th. *

- 1470 14 Edw. of West. eldest Son of Edw. 4th.*
 1484 15 Edw. of West. eldest Son of Rich. 3d.*
 1490 16 Arthur eldest Son of K. H. 7th.*
 1504 17 Hen. 2d. Son of K. H. 7th.*
 1537 18 Edw. eldest Son of K. H. 8th.



France & Engl. The second
 a Lyon ramp. within a
 double Tressure, G. for
 Scotland. The 3d. for Ire-
 land, Az. a Harp, O. bring-
 ed, Ar. a File with 3 Lam-
 beaux Ar.

- 1602 19 Hen. eldest Son of K. James.*
 1612 20 Char. 2d. Son of K. James,*
 1630 21 Charles eldest Son of K. Charles 1. now
 K. of England.*

COVEN-

COVENTRY.

Coventry is a fair and goodly City, within the limits of *Warwick-shire*, but not within the County of *Warwick*; heretofore called so from the *Convent*, by which, and the translating of the See Episcopal from *Liechfield* hither, it grew exceeding rich and wealthy. And though it now hath neither *Convent*, nor Episcopal See (more than in ruine and in title) it still continues it's old wealth; being the best City of *Mart* and *Trade* in all these parts; commodiously built and seated, and more than ordinarily frequented for an In-land Town. It belonged once unto the *Earls of Chester*, and afterwards by many mean conveyances to *John of Eltham* Earl of *Cornwall*; and so this place became annexed unto that *Earldome*. Nor lost it any thing, but rather gained much by that annexation: *Henry* the 6th. laying unto it certain of the adjacent Villages; and making it with them a County corporate, cleerly distinct from that of *Warwick*. It is now one of the honorary Titles of the Duke of *Buckingham*, *George Marquess of Buckingham*, being created Duke of *Buckingham*, and Earl of *Coventry*, by Letters Patents bearing date in *May*, 21. *Jac.* and for the remnant of his life he, and since him, his son, enjoyed both the Title of *Dukes of Buckingham* and

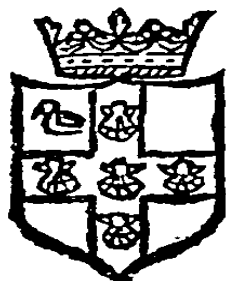
Earls

Earls of Coventry.



O. an Eagle displayed, S.

1057 1 Edwin a Saxon. *E.*



Ar. on a cross, G. 5. Escallops, O. a Mullet difference.

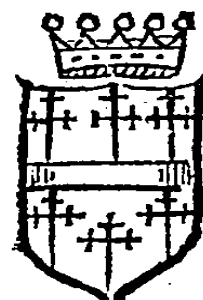
1623 2 George Villiers, Marquess of Buckingham. *

1628 3 George Villiers, now Duke of Bucks. and Earl of Coventry, 1670. *

CR A.

CRAVEN.

THE Country of *Craven*, in the West-Riding of *York-shire*, is seated on the Head of the River *AR E*, which may not improperly be derived from the British word *Crage*, that is a Stone, for the whole tract there is rough all over, and unpleasant to see to, with Craggy stones, hanging Rocks, and rugged wayes, in the midst whereof, as it were in a lurking-hole, not far from *AR E*, standeth *Skipton*, which lyeth hidden and enclos'd amongst steep hills, the Town is fair enough, and hath a very proper and strong Castle, which *Robert de Rumley* built, lately repaired by, and now in the possession of the Countess Dowager of *Pembroke*, *Craven* is lately of greater note by being made an *Earldome*, and gives honorary title to



Ar. a Fess between 6 Crosslets, fitchy, G.

1664 1 William Craven, Baron of *Hamsted Marshal*, created Earl of *Craven*, March 20, Ann. 17. Car. 2.

M

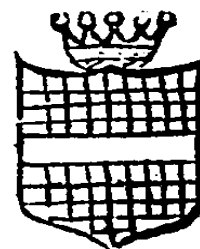
CMM

Cumberland.

Cumberland is the furthest Country of England, on the North-west side, antiently part of the *Brigantes*. It is called *Cumbria* in the Latine, and *Cumbrorum terra*, as being inhabited by the true and natural *Britans*, (who in their own language are call'd *Kymri*) when as the residue of these Northern parts hath yielded to the conquering *Saxon*. A Country, for the situation of it, neither unpleasant nor unprofitable; the Valleys yielding corn sufficiently, the Mountains yielding great flocks of sheep, the Meers replenished with all kind of wild fowl, and the adjoining Sea affording a variety of excellent Fish. It containeth in it not above 58 Parish Churches, but very many Chappels of Ease, as big and large as any Parish. Of these there are 9 Market Towns, whereof the chief (next *Carlisle*) for dispatch of business, is that of *Perith*, wherein they hold their Sessions and Assizes. Late was it ere this County became an Earldom, viz. when as K. H. the 8. bestowed the stile and dignity of Earl of *Cumberland*, upon *Henry Lord Clifford*, whose Issue till 1642, continued

Earls

Earls of Cumberland.



Checkie, O. and Az. a Fesse, G.

- 1525 1 Henry L. Clifford, created Earl of *Cumber*. 17. of K. H. 8th. Jan. 18. *
- 1542 2 Henry Clifford.
- 1569 3 George Clifford. *
- 1605 4 Francis Clifford.
- 1640 5 Henry Clifford.



Quarterly, The 1. and 4th. S. a Lyon ramp. O. The 2d. and 3d. paly bendy, Ar. and Az.

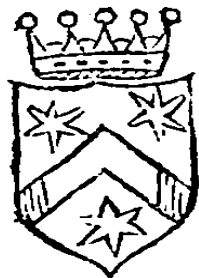
- 1643 6 Rupert, Count Palatine of the *Rhene*, second Son (living) of *Fredrick*, Prince Elector Palatine, and the Princess *Elizabeth* his Wife, the only Daughter of K. *James*, was by K. *Charles* his Uncle, created Duke of *Cumberland*, (the Family of the *Cliffords* ending in *Henry* the last Earl hereof) and Earl of *Holderness*. Jan. 24. 19. *Caroli* 1. *

M 2

Danby

Danby.

Danby is an antient Castle in the hundred or Wapontake of Cleveland, in the North-riding of York-shire, seated near to a large Park, and a goodly Chase of the same name. It belonged antiently unto the L. Latimer, and was sold with other Lands, belonging to that Family, unto Ralph Nevil, Earl of Westmorland, who forthwith gave the same to his Son Sir George Nevil, whom K. H. the 6th. not long after, summoned to the Parliament by the name of Lord Latimer. His Issue male failing in Qu. Elizabeths time, and the Estate being divided between his two Daughters and Co-heirs; this Castle, with the Lands adjoyning, fell unto the share of his Daughter Mary, who being married to Sir John Danvers of Wiltsh. was by him Mother of Sir Henry Danvers, created by K. James, L. Danvers of Dantsey, and by K. Charles I. E. of Danby.



G. a Cheveron, between 3. Mulletts of 6 points, O.

1625. 1 Henry L. Danvers of Dantsey, cr. E. of Danby, Feb. 7. 1 Car. 1. ob. 1643. S. P. *



Darby

Darby.

Darbyshire is a part of the *Coritani*, and took that name of *Darby*, the chief Town thereof. A Town conveniently seated on the River of *Derwent*, beautified with five Parish Churches, a goodly Stone Bridge, and a large Market-place: and no lesse famous for *Good Ale*, than *Banbury* for Cakes and Cheese. Finally, the Town is well traded, and of good resort; and is the usuall place of holding Sessions and Assizes for all the County. The Countrey of the East and South parts well manured and fruitfull; yielding a very spacious and pleasing prospect, both out of *Tutbury Castle*, and that of *Boulsover*. The West part, which they call the *Peak*, is not so pleasing to the eye, though possible as profitable to the purse; being rich in Iron, Lead, and Coals, which it yields abundantly; and grazing multitudes of sheep on the Mountain tops. It contains in it 106 Parish Churches, of the which 8 be Market-Towns; the chief thereof being *Darby*, as before is said: the Catalogue of whole Earls now followeth.

M 3

Earls

Earls of Ferrars and Darby.



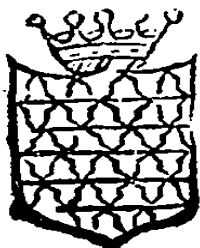
Ar. 6 Horse-shoes, S. pierced, O, 3. 2. & 1.

- 1090 1 Robert de Ferrars.
1158 2 Robert de Ferrars.



Vary O. and G. on a border
Az. 8 Horse-shoes, Ar.

- 1190 3 William de Ferrars.
1219 4 William de Ferrars.



Vayre O and G.

- 1247 5 William de Ferrars.
1254 6 Robert de Ferrars.



1279



G. 3 Lyons passant guardant,
O. a Label of 5 points ermine,

- 1279 7 Edmund of Lancaster, (surnamed Crouchback) 2d. Son to K. H. 3d. after which time this Title was continued in the House of Lancaster.
1296 8 Thomas Plantagenet Son and Heir of Edm. Crouchback, created Earl of Lancaster, Leicester, and Darby, and L. Steward of England, beheaded 1322.



Arms of England, a Bend
Az.

- 1327 9 Henry of Lancaster, Lord of Monmouth, Brother and heir of Thomas, was restored to the Earldomes aforesaid. E. 3d.

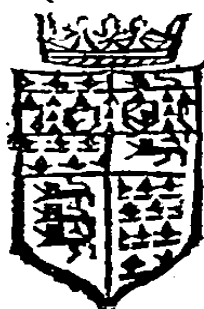
M 4

1337



England, 3 Labels of Fran.
ermine.

- 1337 10 Henry of Monmouth, Son and Heir
of Henry, created Earl of *Darby* in his
Fathers life, 11 E. 3d. *



Fran. & Engl. quarterly, a
Label ermine.

- 1342 11 John of Gaunt, 3d. Son of K. E. 3d.
created Earl of *Richmond*, and in
1362 did write himself Duke of *Aqui-
tain* and *Lancaster*, Earl of *Darby*,
Lincoln, and *Leicester*. *

- 1386 12 Henry of Bullingbreke, Son to John of
Gaunt, was created Earl of *Darby*. --- *



Ar, on a Bend, Az. 3 Bucks
heads caboshed, O.

- 1485 13 Thomas Lord Stanley, and of *Man*.
created Earl of *Darby* 1. H. 7. Lord
Constable. — *
- 1504 14 Thomas Stanley, Grandchild to Tho-
mas aforesaid.
- 1521 15 Edw. Stanley, Son and heir of Tho. *
- 1572 16 Hen. Stanley, Son and heir of Edw. *
- 1593 17 Ferdin. Stanley, Son and heir of Hen. *
- 1594 18 Will, Stanley, second Son of Hen. Bro-
ther and heir male of Ferdinand. *
- 1642 19 James (Son and heir of William) be-
headed at *Westchester*, by order of the
Funto. 1651. *
- 1651 20 Charles L. Stanley and Strange, and of
the Isle of *Man*, succeeded James his
Father, and is now Earl of *Darby*.
1671.

Denbigh.

Denbigh-shire is one of the shires of North-Wales, heretofore appertaining to the Ordovices. The Countrey very mountainous, and as barren generally; though by the pains and industry of the husband-man, it be made in some parts very fruitfull. The chief Town Denbigh is well seated on the banks of the River *Istrad*, which from thence runneth into the *Cluyd*, the fairest River of this Country. A Town well peopled and inhabited, especially since it became the head of the County; which was not till the 27th. of Hen. the 8th. what time the five new shires were added to the rest in Wales, of which this was one. But before that, it was the head Town of the Barony of Denbigh, being conceived to be one of the goodliest Territories in all England, as having more Gentlemen holding thereof in Fee, and by service, than any other. Lords it hath had good store, and of several Families; but none of them a Parliamentary Peer (in reference hereunto) till these latter times. Of late it hath given Title both of Lord and Earl to two several Families; viz. to these

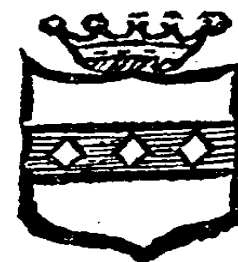
| Lords

Lords and Earls of Denbigh.



O. a Lyon rampant double quive, Vert.

- 1564 1 Rob. Dudley, cr. Baron of Denbigh, and E. of Leicester, Eliz. 6. Sept. 29.^{*}
✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. on a Fesse, Az. 3. Lozenges, O.

- 1622 2 William Visc. Fielding, created Earl of Denbigh, 20. Jac. 14. Master of the Wardrobe, slain in the service of King Charles the I. 1643.
1643 3 Basil visc. Fielding, son to William a-forefald, is now E. of Denbigh, 1671.

Denbigh

Devonshire.

Devonshire is the most Western Countrey of all England, excepting Cornwall, together with the which it made up the possession of the old *Danmonii*. It is called *Devinan* by the *Cornish Britans*, that is, the Countrey of Low Valleys, because the people dwell for the most part beneath in Vales. From thence the *Saxons* had their *Devonshire*; and the *Latines* borrow their *Devonia*. A Countrey harborous on either side with commodious Havens, enriched with inexhaustable Mines of Tinne, beautified with fresh and pleasant Meadows, shaded again in other parts with greater store of Woods, and very well replenished with Towns and Villages; wherof it reckoneth in the whole 394 Parishes, and therein 37 Market Towns of good note and Trade. The Countrey of it self not so fit for Corn, but that the toyl and travail of the Ploughman supplies that defect, and adds unto it both by cost and industry what it wants by Nature. Earls it hath had of several Families; of which the *Rivers* and the *Courtneys* held the Title long: as now the *Cavendishes* may do, who have possession of it in the third Generation. But how long any of them held it, and who they were that interloped, we shall best see, by looking over the particular Names and Families of the

Earls

Earls of Devonshire.

G. a Griffin Serjeant, O.

- 1 Rich. de Rivers or Raparius.
- 1106 2 Baldwin de Rivers.
- 1154 3 Rich. de Rivers.
- 1166 4 Baldw. de Rivers.



O. a Lyon ramp. Az.

- 5 Rich. de Rivers.
- 1184 6 Will. de Rivers.
- 1216 7 Baldwin de Rivers.
- 1245 8 Baldwin de Rivers.



- 9 Will. de Fortibus, Husband of Isabel, sister of the last Baldwin.

Infig. vid. Tit. Albemarle.



1255



O. 3 Torteauxes, and a Label of 3 points, Az.

1335 10 Hugh Courtney, next Heir of Isabel de Fortibus.

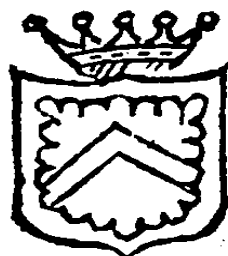
1340 11 Hugh Courtney.

1378 12 Edw. Courtney.

1418 13 Hugh Courtney.

1421 14 Tho. Courtney.

1461 15 Hen. Courtney.



O. a Cheveron, G. and a Border engrail'd S.

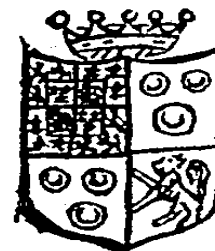
1469 16 Humphrey L. Stafford of Southwick, made E. of Devon. by K. Edw. the 4th.



1469 17 John Courtney, slain at Tewksbury.

1486 18 Edw. Courtney.

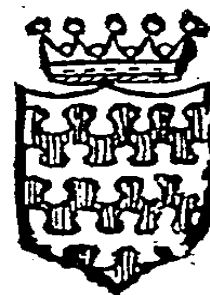
1509 19 Will. Courtney.



Quarterly 1. Fr. and Eng. within a bord. of the same, 2d. & 3d. O. 3 Torteauxes, 4th. O. a Lyon ramp. Az.

1525 20 Henry Courtney, Marquess of Exeter.

1553 21 Edw. Courtney, dyed 1556.



Barry Nebule of six O. & S.

1603 22 Charles Blount, Lord Montjoy created E. of Devon. by K. James, ob. 1606.



S. 3 Bucks heads caboshed, Ar. attired O.

1618 23 Wil. L. Cavendish, of Hardwick, created E. of Devon. 16. Jac. Aug. 20.

1625 24 Will. Cavendish.

1628 25 Will. Caven. now E. of Devon. 1671.

Doncaster.

Doncaster is an ancient and well known Town in the West riding of *York-shire*, which by the Saxons was called *Dona-Cæster*, by the Scots *Doncastle*, but by us *Doncaster*, taking its name from the River *Done*, which with a divided stream runs near to it. 'A Town of much note in former times; for that there lay engarrison'd the Captain of the Crispinian Horsemen, under the General of *Britain*. In the year 759. a great part of it with the Cittadel was consumed with fire from Heaven, and for some time lay buried in it's ruines, but afterwards was rebuilt, with a fair Church erected upon the plot of ground where the Cittadel stood, and dedicated unto *St. George*. The Town not further considerable, till of late years it became of more remark, by giving honorary Title to

1618 I James Hay, Baron of *Sauley*, created Visc. *Doncaster*, 16 *Fac.* and in the 20th. year of the same K. Reign, made E. of *Carlile*. *

1636 2 James Hay, Son and heir of James aforesaid, succeeded his Father in his Estate and Titles. Ob. 1660. S. P. M.
Infig. vid. Tit. *Carlile*;



1663 3 James Scot, Baron of *Kendall*, cr. E. of *Donc.* & D. of *Monmouth*, 15. *Car. 2.* *
Infig. vid. Tit. *Monmouth*.
Derch.

Dorchester.

Dorchester is the chief Town of the County of *Dorset*, so called from the *Durotroges*, the old Inhabitants of these parts in the time of the Romans, or from the *Durnium* of *Ptolomy*. The word *Chester* being added by the Saxons afterwards. A Town of great Antiquity, as appeareth by many pieces of Roman Coin found near unto it: once walled, and beautified with a strong and goodly Castle: but the walls many ages since pull'd down by the Danes; and the Castle being decayed and ruinous, converted into a Covent of Friars, now demolished also. Once of large compasse, as may be well conjectured by the tract of the walls and trenches; but in the time of the Danish furies, so spoiled and plundered, that it never could recover the wealth and beauty which before it had; yet it hath still three Parish Churches, and seemeth in some sort to have recovered its former dignity, in giving the Title of a Marquess to



Ar. *semé* of Cinque-foils
G. a Lion ramp. S.

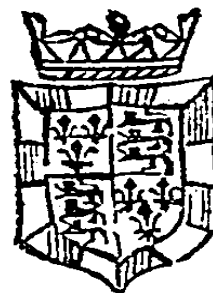
1645 Henry L. Pierre-point, Earl of *Kingston*; and Visc. *Newark*, created Marquess of *Dorch.* in the 20th. year of King *Charles I.* March 25.
Dorset

Dorset.

THe County of *Dorset* abutteth upon that of *Devonshire*, having the Sea upon the South, and *Somersetshire* upon the North. It was inhabited heretofore by the *Durotriges*, and was all the land they did inhabit. The air good, and of an healthful constitution; the soyl fat and rich in many places, and wherein that it is defective, it yields good store of Woods and Pasture. The Country generally very pleasant in her situation, as being no lesse beholding to the Inner-land Rivers, than the bordering Ocean; the one yielding Merchandise from far, the other the commodity of conveyance to most parts thereof; and both of them good store of Fish. It contains in it 248 Parishes, and in them 18 Market Towns; the chief of which in name is *Dorchester*, as that which doth denominate the whole Country, and took that name it self from the *Durotriges*, whom before I spake of; unlesse you rather think that it comes from *Durnium*, which *Ptolomy* placeth in this tract. A Town not famous for much else, than that it hath long been, and doth still continue the honorary Title of these Noble personages, which have been severally

*Mar-**Marquesses and Earls of Dorset.*

1 Osmund de Sees, E. Ob. 1099.

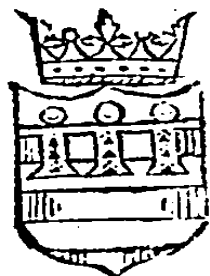


*Quarterly Fr. and Engl. a
border gobony. Ar. and Az.*

- 1397 2 John Beaufort, Marquess, Lord Admiral. *
- 1412 3 Tho. Beaufort, Earl, Duke of Exeter; L. Chancellor, and L. Adm. *
- 1442 4 Edmund Beaufort, Earl and Marquess. *
- 1454 5 Hen. Beaufort, Marq.
- 1462 6 Edm. Beaufort, Marq.



1475



*Barry of 6. Ar. and Az.
3 Torteauxes in chief, and
a Label of 3 points Er-
mine,*

- 1475 7 Tho. Grey, Marq. *
1494 8 Tho. Grey, Marq. *
1530 9 Hen. Grey, Marq. D. of Suff. behead-
ed 1553. *



*Quarterly O. & G. a Bend
Barry.*

- 1603 10 Tho. Sackvil L. Buckhurst, created E. of
Dorset. 10. Fac. March 13. L. Treas.
and Chanc. of Oxford. *
1608 11 Rob. Sackvil.
1609 12 Rich. Sackvil.
1625 13 Edw. Sackvil, Lord Chamberlain un-
to the Queen *
1652 14 Rich. Sackvil, now E. of Dorset. 1671.

Dover.

Dover, is a well known and famous Town, both for the Haven and the Castle, for the security and renown of which, and the convenient situation of it over against France, it hath long been accounted one of the Cinque-Ports. Seated it is in the very South-East point of Kent, from whence a man may easily discern the coast of France, as being but 24 miles distant. The Town stands in the bottome between the Clyffs, very warm and safe; the Castle mounted up aloft, both to command and to defend it. A place, indeed of such impregnable strength, and so great importance, that Philip King of France, when Lewis his Son being called in hither by the factious Barons against their Sovereign L. King John, had gotten many Towns and Forts, but yet could not get the mastery of this piece; despised all, laying, Verily my Son hath not one foot of land in Engl. if he be not master of Dover Castle. It now gives Title of an Earl to



*Ar. on a Bend, S. 3 Roses
of the first.*

- 1627 1 Hen. Cary, Visc. Rochford, created E.
of Dover, 3 Car. I. Mart. 8.
1665 2 John Cary, Visc. Rochford, Son and heir
of Hen. aforesaid. Essex

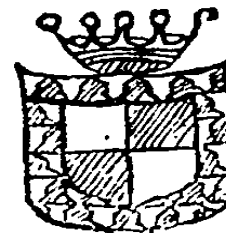
Essex.

E*sex* was antiently pertaining to the East-Saxons, and made a chief part of their Kingdome, hence it took the name. Before it did belong to the *Trinobantes*. A Country large in compasse, fruitful of Corn & other sorts of grain; plentiful in saffron, well wooded, and well watered also; and that not only by the Sea, and the River of *Thames*, which washeth all on one side thereof, but with fair, fresh and Fishfull Rivers, which do afford no small commodity unto it. The greatest want it hath is of sweet fresh air; those parts thereof which lye along upon the *Thames*, (which they call the Hundreds) being very aguish and unhealthy. This County containeth in it 415 Parish Churches, whereof 21 are Market Towns, of which *Colchester* is far the richest, fairest and best Traded. Yet in regard it standeth in extremity of all the Country, the Sessions and Assizes are held most commonly at *Chelmsford*, which is almost in the middle of it. But it is time to leave the Country, and come unto

The

The Earls of Essex.*Quarterly Or. and Gules.*

- | | | |
|------|---|-----------------------|
| 1139 | 1 | Geofrey de Mandevile. |
| 1157 | 2 | Geofrey de Mand. |
| 1166 | 3 | Will. de Mand. |

*Quarterly O. and G. a border vary.*

- | | | |
|------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1199 | 4 | Geof. Fitz-Piers, L. Ch. Justice. |
|------|---|-----------------------------------|

*Quarterly, O. & G. an Escarbuncle Pomeys and Flority, S.*

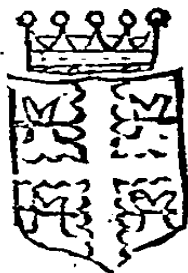
- | | | |
|------|---|--------------------|
| 1213 | 5 | Geof. de Mand. |
| 1216 | 6 | Wil. de Mandevile. |





Ar. a Bend Ar. inter 2 Cottizes & 6 Lyons ramp. O.

- 1228 7 Humfrey de Bohun, E. of Hereford.
who married Maud, Sister and heir of
Will. de Mand.
1234 8 Humph. de Bohun, L. Con.
9 Humph. de Bohun, L. C.
1298 10 Humph. de Bohun, L. C.
1322 11 John de Bohun, L. C.
1336 12 Humph. de Bohun.
1361 13 Humph. de Bohun, L. C. Ob. 1371. *



Ar. a Cross engrail'd, G, between 4 Water-Bougets, S.

- 1447 14 H. Visc. Bourchier, L. Ch. and L. T. *
1483 15 Hen. Visc. Bourchier. *

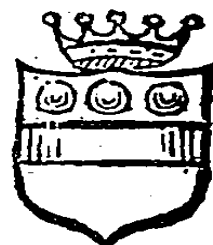


Ar. a Fesse between 3 Lyons ramp. O. a Rose G. between 2 Cornish Choughs proper.

- 1540 16 Tho. L. Cromwel. *



- 1544 17 Wil. L. Parre, Marqu. of Northamp. *
Infig. v. Tit. Northamp.



Ar. a Fesse, G. in chief 3 Torteaux.

- 1672 18 Walt. d'Eureux, L. Ferrars, descended by the Bourchiers from the Bohuns. *
1576 19 Rob. d'Eureux, Master of the horses E. Marsh. and Ch. of Cam. *
1604 20 Rob. d'Eureux, Visc. Heref. Ob. Sept. 13. 1646.





G. a. Lion ramp. between
3 Crosslets fitchy O.

1661 21 Arthur Capel, Baron of Hadham created E. of Essex, Visc. Malden 20.
Apr. 1661. 13. Car. 2.

Exeter.

Exeter.

Exeter, is now the chief City of *Devonshire*, as heretofore of the *Danmonii*, by *Ptolomy* called *Isca*, and so by *Antonine*, but that the Copies are mistaken, in which, instead of *Isca Danmoniorum*, we read *Isca Dunmoriourum*. A fair and goodly Town it is, seated upon the Eastern bank of the River *Ex*, from whence it had the name of *Excester*. In Circuit it contains within the walls about a mile and half, besides the suburbs which every way stretch out to a great length; and in that Circuit there are numbred 15 Parish Churches, besides the Cathedral. The whole environed with deep ditches, and very strong Walls, having many Towers therein, very well disposed, and yet the animosity of the Inhabitants is a greater strength unto it, than the walls or ditches; whereof they have given notable proof in these latter times. But for that I refer you to the common Chronicles; and now present you with the

N 2

Dukes

Dukes, Marq. and Earls, of Exeter.



Arms of England, and a
border of France.

1398 1 John Holland, E. of Huntingdon, made
D. of Exeter, by K. Rich. 2d. *



1416 2 Tho. Beaufort, E. of Dorset, L. Ch.
and Adm. made D. of Exeter by King
H. the 5th.

Infig. vid. Tit. Dorset.



1444 3 John Holland, D. L. Adm. *
1474 4 Hen. Holland, D. L. Adm.,



1525 5 Hen. Courtney, E. of Devonsh. cr.
Marq. of Exeter, by K. H. the 8th. *

Infig. vid. Tit. Devce.



Barry of 10 pieces. Ar. and
Az. 6 Escallops, S. as
many Lions ramp. of the
first.

1605 6 Tho. Cecill, Lord Burleigh, created E.
of Exeter. 3. Inc. May 4. *

1623 7 Will. Cecill. Ob. 1639. *

1639 8 David Cecill.

9 John Cecill, succ. his Father David in
the Earldom, and is now living, 1671.

N 3

Exe

Falmouth.

IS a very antient and capacious *Haven* in *Cornwall*, able to receive one hundred Ships to ride therein with safety, guarded from the wind on every side with brims of high rising banks. In the mouth of this Haven there mounteth up an high and steep and craggy Rock, which the Inhabitants call *Crage*, the gullet on either hand, as well for defence and safety of the place, as terror to Enemies, is fortified with Block-houses, to wit, the Castle of *St. Mandis*, Eastward, and the Fort or Castle of *Pendennis*, Westward, both built by *K. Henry* the 8th. And in the year 1664. our Sovereign Lord *K. Charles* the II. was pleased to create an Earl, deriving his Title from the Town aforesaid, viz.



G. a Chevron between 10. Crosses formee, Ar, a Label of 3 points.

1664 **1** Charles Berkley, Visc. Fitzharding, cr. E. of Falmouth, March 20. Ann. 17. Car. II. but he not long enjoyed the Honour; for the year following he lost his life for his Majesty in the Sea service against the Dutch, June the 2d. 1665. without issue male.

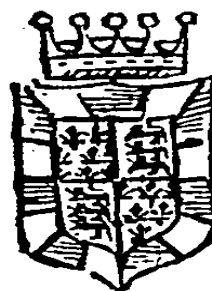
Flint.

Flint.

Flintshire, is one of the old shires of *North-Wales*, and though augmented somewhat by *K. H.* the 8th. what time the March-ground was appropriated unto several Shires (for which see 37. *H.* the 8th. c. 26.) Yet it is still the least of all, as not containing above 28 Parishes, and of them only one Market Town. The Countrey, not so mountainous as the rest of *Wales*; exceedingly well furnished both with Corn for men, and Grass for cattel; of which it hath good store for number, though for bulk but little. It took denomination from the Castle of *Flint*, begun by *H. 2d.* but finished by *K. Ed.* the I. for a good fence against the *Welch*. This Country hath been always held to be an appendant on that of *Chester*, and doth *ad gladium Cestrie pertinere*; as the old books say. But both united now unto the principality of *Wales*. Edward of *Windsor* eldest Son of *K. Edw.* 2d. was summoned by his father to the Parliament by the name of E. of *Chester*, and *Flint*; since which it hath continued as a Title in the Princes of *Wales*; and there you shall be sure to find who were Earls of *Flint*.

Glamorgan.

Glamorgan is one of the Shires of South-Wales, lying along the Sea-coast, betwixt the Counties of *Monmouth* and *Pembroke*; once part of the *Siluris*, and by the *Welch* called *Glaith-Morgan*, from *Morgan*, a great Prince hereof, as some conceive, but rather from the word *Môr*, which in the ancient *British* Language signifies a Sea; agreeable to the situation of its all along the Shores. The Northern parts hereof very rough and mountainous, but the Southern of a better composition, beautified with many pleasant valleys, and traded on every side with a number of Towns; there being reckoned in it 118 Parishes, the chief of which for strength and beauty is the Town of *Cardiffe*, the Barony at this time of the Earls of *Pembroke*. Reduced to the obedience of the Crown of *England* in the time of *William Rufus* by the valour of *Robert Fitz-Haimon* Lord of *Corboil* in *Normandy*, and 12 adventurous Knights, whom he brought in his company; betwixt whom the Country was divided (with the Kings consent) as soon almost as conquered by them. But the Posterity of most of these Adventurers being quite worn out, the greatest Lords hereof were of the Family of the *Herberts*; in which respect,



*Quarterly Fran. and Eng.
within a Bordure Gobony.
Ar. and Az.*

1645. 1 Edward Somerset, Lord Herbert obtain'd of K. Charles the first the Title of Earl of *Glamorgan*, his Father the Lord Marq. of *Worcester*, being then alive.
1667. 2 Henry Somerset, Marq. and Earl of *Worcester*, *vide Worcester*.

W. S.

Glam.

Gloucester.

Gloucester-sh. antiently was part of the possessions of the *Dobuni*. A fruitful & a pleasant Countrey, being honored with a full course of the River of *Severn*, and the original or fountain of the River of *Thames*. That part thereof which is beyond the *Severn* is overspread with Woods; all which included in one name, make the Forrest of *Dean*. That part that butteth upon *Oxford-shire*, is swelled up with hills, called the *Cotswold* hills; but these even covered, as it were with sheep, which yields a wooll of notable fineness, hardly inferiour to the best of *England*. Between those two is seated a most fruitful Vale, fruitful to admiration, of all kinds of grain, and heretofore of Vines and Vineyards; the want of which is now supplied by a drink made of Apples, called *Sider*, which here they make in great abundance. In this so fruitful Vale stands the City of *Gloucester*, denominating all the Country; and taking name from the old *Glevum*, herein placed by *Antonine*, for *Gleaucester* the *Saxons* stiled it. A fine and neat City I assure you 'tis, daintily seated on the *Severn*; with a large Key or Wharf on the banks thereof, very commodious to the Merchandise and Trade of the place. The streets are generally fair, and the Town well built. And which adds no small lustre to it, *Richard* the 3^d. once Duke hereof, by laying unto it two of the adjacent hundreds, made it a County of it self; calling it the County of the City of Gloucester. A City finally

it is, as worthy to denominate so rich a Country, as is the Country to give title to those eminent persons, that in their several times and ages have been the

Dukes and Earls of Gloucester.



Gules, 3 Fests, Or.

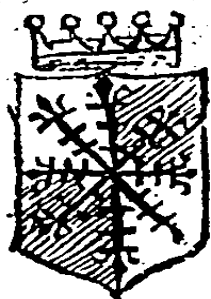
- 1111 1 Robert, base son of K. H. I. E.
1147 2 William, Son and heir of Rob.



Eng. a Bend, Az.

- 1187 3 John sans Terre, Son to K. H. the 2^d.
who married Isabel, Daughter and
Co-heir of Wil. E. of Gloucester,





*Quarterly, O. & G. over all
an Escarbuncle pomete &
florety, S.*

- 4 Geof. de Mandeville, E. of Essex, 2d.
husband of Isabel.



Per-pale indented, Ar. & G.

- 5 Almeric de Eureux, Son of Mabel, a-
nother Co-heir of E. Wil.



Or. 3 Cheverons, G.

- 6 Gilbert de Clare, Son of Amicia, a-
nother of the Co-heirs;

- 7 Rich. de Clare.

1202

- 1262 8 Gilb. de Clare, who married Joan of
Acres, daughter to K. Edw. the 1.

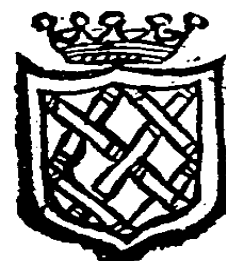


*O. an Eagle desplai'd, Vert.
membred and beaked, G.*

- 1297 9 Ralph de Monte-Hermer, 2d. Hus-
band of Joan of Acres.



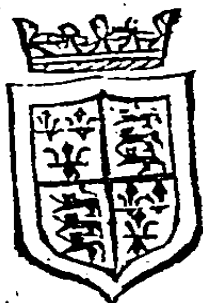
- 1324 10 Gilbert de Clare, Son of Gilb. and
Joan.



*G. a Fret. O. and a border,
Ar.*

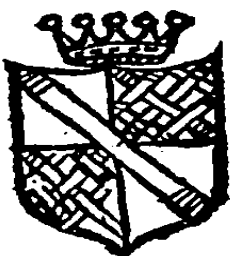
- 1337 11 Hugh L. Audley, married Isabel, sister
and co-heir of Gilb. was made E. of
Gloucester; Henry of Lancaster, E.
of Darby; Will. Montague, E. of Sa-
lisbury; Will. Clinton, E. of Hun-
tington; and Rob. Ufford, E. of Suff.
and did sit, and had place and voyce in the Parli-
by those honorable Titles.

1342



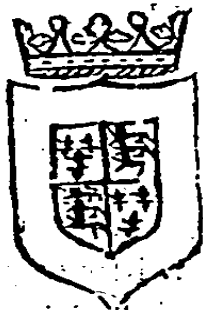
Quarterly Fr. and Engl. a border, Ar.

1347 12 Tho. of Woodstock, D. of Gloucester, and Lord Constable. *



Quarterly Ar. & G. a Fies O. over all a bend, S.

1398 13 Tho. L. Spencer, Grand-son of Eleanor, Co-heir of Gilb. E.

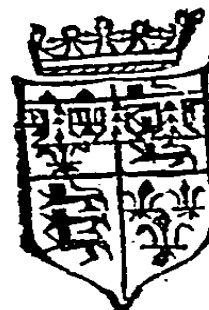


Quarterly Fr. & Engl. a Border, Ar.

1414 14 Humph. Son to K. H. the 4th. D. *



1468



Fr. & Engl. on a Label of 3. Er. as many Cantons, G.

1461 15 Rich. Plantagenet, brother to K. Ed. 4th. L. Adm. and Const. D. *



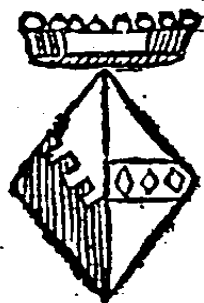
France & Engl. The-second a Lyon ramp. within a double Tressure, G. for Scotland. The 3d. for Ireland, Az. a Harp, O. stringed, Ar. a File with 3 Lambes Er.

1640 16 Henry 4th. Son of K. Charles 1. declared by his Royal Father, Duke of Gloucester, and so Entitled, An. 1641. but not so created till afterwards, ob. 1660. *

[]

Guilford.

IN the Saxon tongue is called *Gulthe-ford*, a beautifull Market Town in *Surrey*, seated upon the River *Wey*, it is now well frequented and full of fair Inns. In old time it was a Royal mansion of the *English Saxon Kings*. Near the River stands the broken walls of an old large Castle, and in the midst of the Town is a Church, the West end whereof made of Arched work, and embowed over head seemeth to be very antient. In *William* the first his Book, is to be seen, that the King had 75. *Hages*, or houses, wherein remained 175 men. The Town is now become of more note by giving Title of Honor to



*Per pale Baron and Feme I.
Ar. a Bend Crenelle, Ar. G.
G. 2d. Ar. on a Fefs, 3 Lo-
zenges, O.*

1660. I Elizabeth Viscountess of *Kynelmalky* in *Ireland*, created Countess of *Guilford*, during life, *July, 14. mort.*

1687

Hartford.

Hartford-shire is another of those Countries, which formerly were inhabited by the *Cattreuchlani*. A Country, as it is described by *Camden*, rich in Corn-fields, Pastures, Meadows, Woods, Groves, and clear Riverets; and which for ancient Towns may compare with any of its neighbors; there being no one Shire in *Eng.* that can shew more places of antiquity, in so small a compasse. It contains in it but 120 Parishes, and of them 18 are Market Towns. The Shire Town, which doth also give denomination unto all the Country, is *Hartford*; seated on the bank of the River *Lea*, by *Beda* called *Herudford*, which some interpret the *Red-ford*, and other some the *Ford of Herts*. A Town not much frequented, nor greatly inhabited, as overtopped by *Ware*, which enjoyeth the through-fare; and by *St. Albans*, which enjoyeth the Trade of all the Country. The greatest commendation of it is in the antiquity, and that it hath been longest a Title of Honour of any other in this Country; the Family of the *Clares* and *Seymours* having bin long Enobled with the Stile of

Earls

Earls of Hartford.*Or. 3 Cheverons, Gules.*

- 1139 1 Gilbert de Clare.
 1152 2 Roger de Clare.
 1174 3 Richard de Clare.
 4 Gilb. de Clare.
 1230 5 Rich. de Clare.
 1262 6 Gilb. de Clare.
 1314 7 Gilb. de Clare.



*Quarterly, 1. O. on a Pile, G.
 inter 6 Flowers-de-lis, Az.
 3 Lyons of Engl. which was
 an augmentation of K.H.
 8th. 2d. G. 2 wings impa-
 led, O. 3 as 2. 4 as 1.*

- 1537 8 Edward Seymour, Visc. Beauchamp,
 created Earl of Hartford, by King H.
 the 8th. after D. of Somerset, died
 1551. *
 1558 9 Edw. Seymour, third Son of Edw.

1621

- 1621 10 Wil. Seymour, Grand-child to Edw.
 was by K. Charles the I. in the 17th.
 Year of his Reign, made Marquess of
Hartford, after in the Parliament
 1650. 12. Car. II. restored to the dig-
 nity and precedence of Duke of So-
 merfet. *
 1661 11 Will. Seymour, Grand-child to Will.
 aforesaid, succeeded his Grandfather,
 in all his Titles.

Hereford

Hereford.

Hereford-shire, was in times past inhabited by the *Silures*. A Country, which besides that it is right pleasant, is for yielding of Corn, and feeding of Cattel; in all places most fruitfull, and therewith passing well furnished with all things necessary for mans life; insomuch that it would scorn to come behind any one County in *England*; the people using it for a by-word, that for three W. W. Ws. that is, Wheat, Wooll and Water, it yieldeth to no shire in all the Kingdome. The name it taketh from *Hereford*, the chief Town thereof, which rose out of the ruines of old *Ariconium*, here placed by *Antonine*, the tract and foot-steps of which name, it doth still retain. The Town is seated very pleasantly upon the banks of the River *Wye*, in the middle of most flourishing Meadows, and no lesse plentiful Corn-fields: and for defence thereof, had once a strong and stately Castle, which now time hath ruined. The *Normans* became masters of the place, as soon almost as they had made their entrance into *England*, and unto them the Castle oweth it's Original; and two years after the said Conquest, it was made an Earldome, and hath since given the Title of

*Dukes**Dukes, Earls and Viscounts.**G. a Bend, Ar. & Fesse, Or.*

- 1068 1 William Fitz Osbern, Earl of *Hereford*,
and L. of *Wight*.
1072 2 Roger de Breteville, second Son of
William.

*G. 2 Bends, one, O. the o-
ther, Ar.*

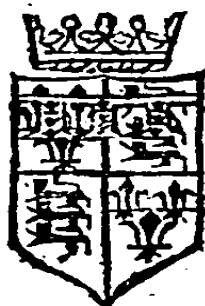
- 1141 3 Miles de Glocest. L. Con.
1143 4 Rog. L. Co.
1154 5 Walter L. Co.
6 Hen. L. C.
7 Mahel, L. C.





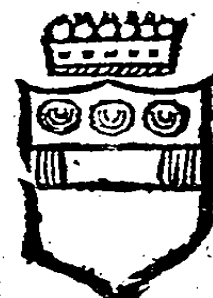
*Ar. a Bend, Ar. inter two
Cotises, and 6 Lyons ram-
pant, O.*

- 1199 8 Henry de Bohun, grand-child of Marg.
daughter of E. Miles, L. C.
1220 9 Humfrey de Bohun, L. C.
1275 10 Humph. de Bohun, L. C.
1298 11 Humph. de Bohun, L. C.
1322 12 John de Bohun, L. C.
1334 13 Humph. de Bohun, L. C.
1361 14 Hum. de Bohun, L. C. died 1371 *



*Fr. & Engl. a Label of 3.
Ermine.*

- 1397 15 Hen. of Bullingbroke, D. of Hereford,
married Mary, Daughter and Co-
heir of E. Hum. after the extinction of
his Line, the Staffords did sometimes
use the stile of Hereford. *



*Ar. a Fesse, G. in chief three
Torteauxes.*

- 1547 16 Walt. d' Eureux, Visc. descended by
the Bourchiers from the Boh. *
1558 17 Walt. d' Eureux, Visc. E. of Essex. *
1576 18 Rob. d' Eureux, Visc. E. of Essex. *
1604 19 Rob. d' Eureux, Visc. Heref. and E. of
Essex, Ob. Sept: 13. 1646.
1646 20 Walter d' Eureux, Kt. on the death of
Robert Earl of Essex (the last E. of
that Family) succeeded in the Title of
Visc. Hereford, and Lord Ferrers of
Chartley.
21 Leicester d' Eureux, now Visc. Heref.
and Lord Ferrers.

Holdernesse.

Holdernesse is the name of a large Promontory or head Land, in the East-riding of York-shire, lying on the South-East of the River of Hull: Ptolomy seems to call it *Ocellum*, a certain Monk *Cavam Deiram*, on the *Hollow Countrey of the Deirians*; expressing in those words the new name of *Holdernesse*. William the Conqueror gave this Territory to Stephen the Son of Odo of Champagne, Lord of Aumerle in Normandy; whose issue did continue Lords hereof, while any issue of that House continued. But that Line being extinct in *Aveline*, first Wife of Edmund Earl of Lancaster, the Earldome of *Albe marle*, and the honour of *Holdernesse* were seized into the Kings hands, for default of heirs. It hath lain dormant since, till these later days; in which K. James, bestowed this Title, on

1620



- 1620 1 John Ramsey, Visc. Hadington in Scot. created E. of Holdernesse, and Bar. of Kingston upon Thames, 18. Jac. Dec. 30. Mort sans issue.



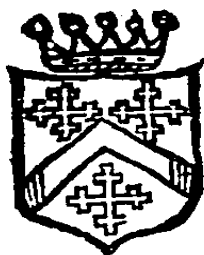
Quarterly, the 1. and 4th. S. a Lyon ramp. O. The 2d. and 3d. paly bendy, Ar. and Az.

- 1643 2 Rupert Count Palatine of the Rhene, created D. of Cumberland, and Earl of Holderness, Jan. 24. of whom more in Cumberland. *

HOL

Holland.

Holland is one of the three parts of *Lincolnshire*, situate on the South-West corner of it, in the Fens and Marishes. The ground surrounded much with waters, heretofore yielded very small store of grain, but great plenty of grass, and plentifully furnished both with fish and fowl. But now upon the dreyning of this Fenny Country, they begin to plough it, and sowe the same so ploughed with Rape-seed, which yields a very great increase, and is become a rich commodity. The Town of most antiquity is *Crowland*, heretofore famous for the Abby, valued at the suppression at 1217 l. 5 s. 11 d. per Annum. That of most trade and note is *Boston*; a fine Town indeed, and very famous for the Lantern, which is a very excellent Sea-mark, and a Land-mark too. And this with all, is to be noted of this Country; that howsoever one can hardly find a stone in it (such is the softness of the soyl) yet you shall no where find more beautiful Churches, all built of square and polished stone. It now giveth Title of an Earl to



G. a Cheveron between 3 Crosses Betwix, O. a Crest, S.

- 1624 1 Hen. Rich, L, Kensington, cr. E. of Holland, 22 Jac. Apr. 3, Chan. of Cam.—* beheaded March 9th.
- 1648 2 Rob. Rich, succeeded his Fa. Hun-

Huntingdon.

Huntingdon-shire was heretofore inhabited by the *Iceni*. A Country generally good for Corn and Tillage; and towards the East, where it adjoyneth on the Fens, as rich in Pasturage: elsewhere it is as pleasant, though not so profitable, by reason of the rising hills, and fine shady Groves. It hath been heretofore well beset with Woods, and was indeed a Forrest till the time of K. Henry the second, in the beginning of whose Reign, dis-Forrested. In this regard, the Forrest yielding special opportunity, and delight for Hunters, the chief Town of it had the name of *Hunter-down*, we now call it *Huntingdon*, with very little variation. The Town commodiously seated upon the Northern bank of the River *Ouse*, rising unto the North on the ascent of an hill; adorned with four Parish Churches, and had a little Abby once, founded by *Maud* the Empreffe and *Eustace Lovelost*; the ruines of the which, and of a far more antient Castle, built by K. E. the elder An. 917. are yet to be seen. This County containeth in it five other market Towns, besides the Shire-Town, and 79 Parishes in the whole: and did become an Earldome presently on the Norman Conquest, as it hath ever since continued in these

Hall

Earls of Huntingdon.



Ar. a Lyon ramp. Az. and a Chief, G

1068 1 Waltheof, beheaded.
✠ ✠ ✠



Per-pale indented Ar. & G.

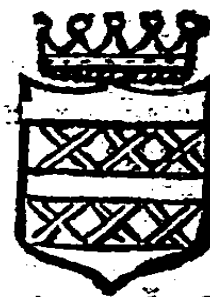
1079 2 Simon S. Lize, married Maud the daughter of Waltheof.
✠ ✠ ✠



O. a Lyon ramp. G.

1108 3 David Pr. of Scots. 2d husband of Maud.
1134 4 Henry son of David, King of Scots.
✠ ✠ ✠

1136



Ar. 3 Bars, G. fretted, G.

1136 5 Simon de S. Lyz.
✠ ✠ ✠



O. a Lyon ramp. G.

1152 6 Malcolm K. of Scots, son of Henr.
1165 7 Will. after K. of Scots.
1174 8 Simon de S. Lys, E.

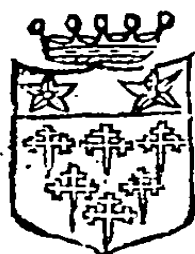


O. 3 Piles points in base, G

1190 9 David, 3d. Son of Henry.
1219 10 John le Scot, Son of David.
✠ ✠ ✠

O 3

1337



*Ar. 6 cross Crosslets Fitchy, S.
in a Chief, Az. 2 Mulletts,
O. pierced, G.*

1337 II. Wil. de Clinton.



O. Eileity, a Lion ramp. Az.

1377 12. Guiscard d' Angouleme. *



*Arms of Engl. and border
of Fr.*

1388 13. John Holland, L. high Chamb. *

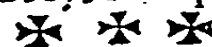
1416 14. John Holland, D. of Exet. *

1447 15. Hen. Holland D. of Exon.

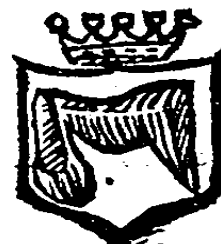
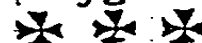


*Bar. of 6. Ar. & Az. in Chief
F3 Torteauxes and a Label
of 3 Ermine.*

1472 16 Tho. Grey, Marq. Dorset.



1479 17. Will. Lord Herbert of Gower.
Infig. vid. Tit. Pembroke:



Ar. a Manch. S.

1529 18 George Lord Hastings, created E. of
Huntingdon, 21. H. 8.

1544 19 Fr. Hastings, Son and heir of Geor. *

1560 20 Hen. Hastings, Son and heir of Fr. *

1595 21 Geo. Hastings, Brother to Henry.

22 Hen. Hastings, Grand-son and heir to
George. *

1643 22 Ferdinand. Hastings succeeded his Fa.

1655 24 Theophilus Hastings Son to Ferdinand.

Kendall.

Kendall, is the name of a Town in *Westmorland*, called also *Candale*, and *Kirkby Caudals*, as being seated in a dale near the River *Can*. The Town built in the manner of a Cross, two long and broad streets crossing one another; a Town of great resort and Trade, especially for Woollen cloaths, which they make there in great abundance, and thence vent through all parts of *Engl.* This Town hath been an antient Barony, descending from the *Talboyses*, to the *Breoses* or *Bruces*, by them unto the *Rosses of Wark*, some of whose Line attained to the Title of *L. Rosse of Kendall*, so to distinguish them from the *L. Roos of Hamlake*; and so at last unto the *Parres*, to one of which it gave the Title of *Baron of Kendal*, as it hath done before of *E.* to others of more note and eminency; which are these that follow.

- 1414 1 John D. of *Bedford*, 3d. Son unto K. H. 4. Regent of *France*: and Earl of *Kendall* *

Infig. vid. Tit. Bedford.



- 1436 2 John D. of *Somerset*. of *Kendall*. *

Infig. vid. Tit. Somerset.



1446



Quarterly, 1 Ar. two Cows pass. G. armed and unguled, with Bells about their necks. O. the 2. O. 3 pallets, G. over all a label of 3. S. charged with 15. Escal. Ar.

- 1445 3 John de Foix, cr. E. of *Kend.* by K. H. 6. since which, those of that Family do write themselves Earls of *Longueville* and *Kendal*.



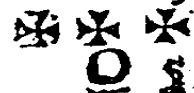
- 1539 4 William Parre Knight, created Lord Parre of *Kendall*, 30 H. 8th. March 9, cr. after E. of *Essex*, by K. H. the 8th. and Marq. of *Northampton*, by K. Ed. the 6th. the rights and interests of which house are now divolved unto the *Herberts*, Earls of *Pembroke*; descending from the Lady *Anne*, sister and heir of the said L. Parre. *

Infig. v. Tit. Northamp.



- 1664 5 Charles Stuart, 3d. Son to James D. of *York*, was declared D. of *Kendal*, and died young. 1667. The same Armes as his Father.

Infig. vid. Tit. York.



Kendal

Kent.

Kent, in Latine *Cantium*, so called, as being seated in the *Canyon* or corner of the Kingdome, is a very rich and pleasant Country, lying between the Thames, and the narrow Seas. A Country very good for Corn, and fit for Pasturage, according to the several Plots and Parts thereof; and wondrous full of fruitful and well-ordered Orchards, from whence the City of London is supplied with most sort of Fruit. The Villages and Towns stand exceeding thick, being in all 398 Parishes, besides lesser Hamlets, which make up the two Diocesses of Canterbury and Rochester. It hath also divers safe Roads, and sure Harbours for Ships; and those exceeding well defended with Forts and Castles. Caesar, when he arrived in Kent, found here 4 Kings, (for so they called the Chiefs of the principal Families) and gives this testimony of the People, *That they were the most courteous, and civil of all the Britains.* In the declining of whose Empire, Vortiger gave this Country unto the Saxons, who being Heathens, when the rest of the Isle were Christians, gave an occasion to the Proverb of Kent and Christendome. At that time it was made a Kingdome; as in the entrance of the Normans it was made an Earldom, and so it hath continued in the persons of these

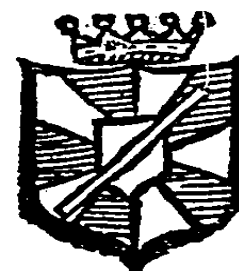
Earls

Earls of Kent.



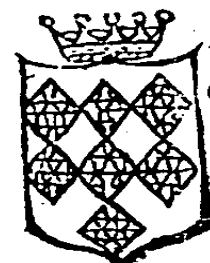
G. a Lyon ramp. Ar. debru-
sed with a Crosiers staffe, O.

- 1057 1 Odo Bp. of Baieux, half brother to
the Conqu. L. Ch. Just. and L. Tr.



Gerouny of 10. G. G. Az.
an Escucheon, G. abatune
sinister humette, Ar.

- 1141 2 Will. of Ypres.



G. 7 Lozenges Varry, 3. 3.
and 1.

- 1227 3 Hub. de Burgh. L. Ch. Just.



England, a border, Ar.

- 1322 4 Edmund of Woodstock Son to Ed. 1.
 1330 5 Edm. Plantagenet.
 1333 6 John Plantag.



Ar. femy-de-lis, a Lyon
 ramp. gar. Ar.

- 7 Tho. Holland married the Lady Joan
 of Kent, daughter of Edmund of Wood-
 stock.*
 1360 8 Tho. Holland.
 1397 9 Tho. Hol. Duke of Surrey.*
 1400 10 Edm. Hol. L. Adm.*



G. a Saltier, Ar. a Mullet
 S. for difference.

- 1461 11 William Nevil L, Falconbridge.*



Barry of 6. Ar. & Az. in Chief
 3 Torseauxes.

- 1465 12 Edm. Grey, L. Ruthyn, L. Tr. cr. E.
 of Kent. by K. E. 4th.
 13 Geo. Grey.
 1506 14 Rich. Grey died 1523.*
 1571 15 Reginald Grey.
 1572 16 Henry Grey.
 1613 17 Charles Grey.
 162-- 18 Henry Grey.
 1639 19 Anth. Grey, Clerk, Parson of Bur-
 bage, in the County of Leicester, Grand-
 child of Anth. 3d. Son of Geor. Grey,
 E. of Kent.
 1642 20 Hen. Grey, succeeded his Father Anth.
 1651 21 Anth. Grey, Son of Henry aforesaid.

Kingston.

Kingston, is the name of a well known and eminent Town in the East-riding of *York-shire*, which standing on the mouth of the River *Hull*, where it doth fall into the *Humber*, is better known amongst us by the name of *Hull*. A Town indeed of no antiquity, being first built by *Edw.* the I. who liking the situation of the place, compounded for it with the Abbot of *Meaux* (to whom it formerly belonged) and there built the Town, and caused it to be called *Kingston*; it rose up in a little time to great reputation; so that for fair and sumptuous buildings, strong block-houses, well furnished Ships, and wealth of trade, it is become the most remarkable Town for Merchandise in these parts of *Eng.* *Michael de la Pole* the first E. of *Suff.* of that Family, being Son of *Will. de la pole*, a rich Merchant here obtained great priviledges for the place, which his successors as they grew in favour, did increase and multiply: and in the days of *Henry 6th.* *William* Earl Marq. and Duke of *Suffolk*, procured it to be made a County incorporate, as our Lawyers phrase it. Of late dayes of a County it became the Earldome of



*Ar. a Lion ramp. S. within
8 Cinquefoils, G.*

- 1628 1 Rob. Pierpoint, Visc. *Newark*, cr.
E. of *Kingston* upon *Hull*, July 25. 4.
Car. I. slain on the Kings party upon
the *Humber*.
- 1643 2 Hen. Pierpoint, succeeded his Father,
and was created Marq. of *Dorchester*,
March, 25. 1645.

Lan-

Lancaster.

Lancashire, or the Connty Palatine of *Lancaster*, was heretofore a part of the *Bri-gants*; and lyeth upon the *Irisb* Sea to the North of *Cheshire*. The ground accounted not so fertile as in other places, fitter for Oats and such lean corn, than Wheat or Barley. And yet it is observed with all, that in those parts thereof, in which the husbandman is not wanting to it, in cost and labour, that there it yieldeth corn in a very good measure. The air thereof may seem to be very healthful; and one would easily conjecture so by the complection of the people, which are fair and beautifull. And yer the Country is not much inhabited, as in the neighbouring shires about them: there being in so large a quantity of ground, as this shire contains, not above 36 Parishes, though indeed many Chappels of Ease, equal to Parishes elsewhere for multitudes of people. It takes name from the Town of *Lancaster*, or more truly *Loncaster*, seated upon the banks of the River *Long*, whence it had the name; the *Saxons* adding *Caster* (as in other places) for the termination. The Town not very well peopled, nor much frequented, and yet of that authority and credit, that it gives name to all the County, and hath obtained this priviledge from King *Edward* the 3^d. that the Sessions and Assises should be held in no other place. What Lords and Governours it had in the former times, we regard not here. The first time it became an

Earl-

Earldome, was when K. H. 3^d. conferred that Title on his second Son *Edm.* and it was destinate to greatness in the first Foundation; there being laid unto it at the very first, besides this County, the whole confiscated Estates of the Earls of *Leicester* and *Derby*, and the Barony of *Monmouth*. And into this by marriages accrewed in time, the great Estates of *William de Fortibus*, Earl of *Aumerle* and Lord of *Holderness*, *Beaufort*, and other goodly Lands in *France*; the Earldome of *Lincoln*, and good part of that of *Salisbury*, the Lordships of *Ogmore* and *Kidwelly* in *Wales*, which were once the *Chaworths*. *John* of *Gaunt* added hereunto the Castles and Honours of *Hertford*, and *Tickhill* and his son *Bullingbroke* a moyety of the Lands of *Bobun* being Earl of *Hereford*, *Essex* and *Northampton*: so that it was the greatest patrimony (as I verily think) of any subject Prince in Christendome. *Lancaster*, finally was made a County Palatine by K. *Edward* the 3^d. and hath been honored with these

Dukes

Dukes, and Earls of Lancaster.

*G. 3 Lyons pass. gar. O. a
Label of 5 points Er.*

- 1267 1 Edm. Plantagenet, 2d. Son of K. Hen.
the 3d. Earl of *Lancaster*.
1295 2 Tho. Plantagenet.



Arms of Eng. a Bend, Az.

- 1324 3 Hen. Plantag.



Engl. 3 Labels of Fr.

- 1345 4 Hen. Planta. first D. of *Lancaster*. *
1362



*Fr. and Eng. quarterly, a
Label Ermine.*

- 1362 5 John of Gaunt, Son of K. Ed. the 3d.
married the Lady Blanch, daughter of
H. Duke of *Lancaster*. *
1399 6 Hen. of Bullingbroke, Son of John of
Gaunt, after King of *Engl.* by whom
this County Palatine, and all the lands
and honours belonging and incorporate
into the Dutchy of *Lancaster*, were
brought unto the Crown of *England*,
though governed as an Estate apart by
its proper Officers, as it continued till
the time of King Edw. the 4. who did
appropriate it to the Crown, and dis-
solved the former government thereof,
to which it was restored again by K. H.
the 7th. and so still remaineth under
the guidance of the Chancellor, and o-
ther Officers of the same. *

Leicester.

L *Eicester-shire* is a part of the *Coritani*, and took that name from *Leicester* the chief Town thereof; a Town indifferent large; and of a reasonable handsome building, and as well traded as most inland Towns that want (as this) the benefit of a Navigable River. It had once a very fair Collegiate Church within it, and a fair Abby close unto it, and a strong Castle therewithall; but all these the iniquity and injury of time hath ruined. Only the Hospital, of all the antient edifices, stands still undefaced. As for the Country hence denominated, it bears corn good plenty, but is bare of Woods; the want of which is well supplied with pit-coal, with which the North-part of the Country doth store all the rest. It containeth in the whole 200 Parishes, and of them 12 are Market Towns; the biggest, as in bulk, being *Leicester*, so in Title too: as that which hath been honored even before the Conquest, with the stile and reputation of an Earldome; and hath continued it till now in the names and families of these

*Earls**Earls of Leicester.**An Eagle displaid.*

- 1057 1 Algar the Saxon.
2 Edwyn died 1071.

*G. a Cinquefoyl, Ermine.*

- 1103 3 Rob. de Bellomont.
1118 4 Rob. de Bellomont.
1168 5 Rob. de Bellomont, L. Stew.
1190 6 Rob. de Bellomont, L. high Stew.





*G. a Lion rampant, double
quiver, saltier wayes, Ar.*

1206 7 Simon de Montf. married Amicia, sister
and Co-heir to the last Earl Rob. E. of
Leicest. and L. high Stew.

1239 8 Simon de Mont. L. high Stew.



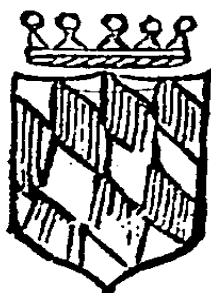
1267 9 Edm. E. of Lanc. L. high Stew.

1296 10 Tho. E. of Lanc. L. high Stew.

1324 11 Hen. D. of Lanc. L. high Stew.

1345 12 Hen. D. of Lanc. L. high Stew.*

Infig. vid. Tit. Lancaster.



Bendy Lozenge, Ar. & Az.

1360 13 Will. of Bavaria, E. of Heinalt, mar-
ried the Lady Maud. of Lanc.



1351 14 John of Gaunt, D. of Lan. L. Stew.*

1399 15 Hen. of D. Lanc. L. high Stew.*

Infig. vid. Tit. Lanc.



*O. a Lien ramp. double qui-
ver, Vert.*

1564 16 Rob. Dudley, L. Denbigh, L. S. and
of the house to Qu. E. died 1588.*



O. a Pheon, Az.

1618 17 Rob. Sidney, Visc. Lisle, descended of
a sister of the last Rob. E. of Leicester,
was by K. Jam. cr. E. of Leic. Aug. 2.*

18 Robert Sidney, sent Ambassador ex-
traordinary to the K. of France, An-
no 1641.

Lichfield.

Lichfield the chief City of *Stafford-shire*, signifieth in the old *Saxon* tongue, *The field of dead bodies*, so called from a number of Christian bodies, which there lay unburied in the Persecution raised by *Disclesian*. Situate in a low and moorish ground, on a shallow Pool, by which divided into two parts, but joyned together by a Bridge and a Causey both, together making up a City of indifferent bignesse. In the South part, which is the greater of the two, stands a Grammar School for the education of their children, and an Hospital dedicated to *S. John*, for relief of their poor. In the other parts, not any thing considerable but the fair Cathedral, though that sufficient of itself to renown the place. But hereof we have spoke already when we looked on *Lichfield* as honored in the first times of Christianity, among the *Saxons*, with a Bishops See. Not made an honorary Title till these late dayes, in which it gave the Title of Earl to

1645 1 Bernard Stewart, youngest Son of *Esme D. Lennox*, and E. of *March*, cr. E. of *Lichfield*, and Bar. of *Newberry*, in the 21 year of the Reign of King *Charles the I.* slain at *Rowton-heath* in *Cheesh.* Sep. 26. 1645.

1645 2 *Charles Stew.* his Nephew succ. him in this Title, and is now D. of *Richmond* and *Lennox*.*

In sig. vid. Tit. Richm.

Lis.

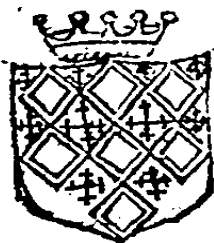
Lincoln.

Lincoln-shire antiently belonged to the *Core-tani*: A very large and spacious Country, extending almost 60 miles in length, and some 30 in breadth; within which compasse are included 630 Parish Churches, and of them 30 Market Towns. It is accounted very kindly ground for the yield of Corn, and feeding of cattle, and furnished in the lower part thereof with good store of Fowl, which from hence are conveyed to *London* in great abundance. It takes name from the principal City, by *Ptolomy* and *Antonine*, called *Lindum*; and after by the *Saxons*, *Lindocolline*, either because it stands on so high an hill (from the Latine *Collis*) or that it had been formerly some *Roman* Colony. A Town of great renown and strength in the times of the *Britans*, and in the *Normans* time (as saith *William of Malmesbury*) it was one of the best peopled Cities of *England*; a place of Merchandise and Traffick for all comers, both by Sea and land; insomuch that *Remigius*, then Bishop of *Dorchester*, thought fitting to translate hither his Episcopal See. From this opinion it then had, first began the Proverb, *That Lincoln was, London is, &c.* The Bishops of *Lincoln* what and how they were, we have seen already. We will now look a while on the

P

Earls

Earls of Lincoln.



G. 7 Mascles and femy of
Crosets, O.

- 1141 1 Wil. de Romara, E. of Lincoln.
✠ ✠ ✠



Barry of 8. O. & Az. a bend
G.

- 1216 2 Gilb. de Gaunt. ob. 1155
3 Gilb. de Gaunt.
✠ ✠ ✠



Az. 3 Garbs, O. 2 and 1,

- 1217 4 Randal de Meschines, Earl of Chester,
whose Grand-father was half brother
unto

unto William de Romara, by the mo-
thers side.



O. a Lion ramp. Parp.

- 1232 5 John Lacy descended by his Mother
from E. Randal.
1251 6 Henry de, Lacy, whose daughter Alice
was married unto Tho. Earl of Lanc.
and settled all her Lands upon that Fa-
mily. ob. 1310.



- 1353 7 Henry Duke of Lanc. *
1361 8 John of Gaunt, Duke of Lanc. *
1399 9 Henry of Bullingbroke, Duke of Lanc.
after K. of Eng. *

Infig. vid. Tit. Lancaster





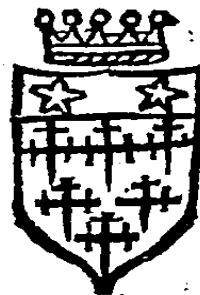
Ar. a Fesse between 3 Leopards heads, O. a Label of 3 Ar.

1467 10 John de la Pole, Son and heir of John D. of Suffolk.



Barry of G. Ar. & G. over all a Lion ramp. O. crowned per pale, Ar. and G. a Label of 3. Ar.

1525 11 Henry Brandon, Son and heir of Charles D. of Suffolk.



Ar. 6 Crosslets Fitchy, S. on a Chief, Ar. 2 Mulletts O. pierced, G.

1561 12 Edward Feines, Lord Clinton, Lord Admiral, created Earl of Lincoln, by Qu. Elizabeth. *

1585 13 Hen. Fienes,

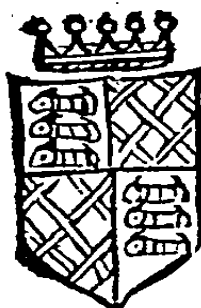
1616 14 Tho. Fienes.

1618 15 Theophilus Fienes, ¶

1667 16 Edward Lord Clinton, Grandchild to Theoph. by his Eldest Son Edward Lord Clinton, is now E. of Lincoln.

Lindsey.

Lindsey is one of the three parts of Lincolnshire, (the other two being *Holland*, which we spake of lately, and *Kesteven*, not yet become an honorary Title, as the others are) It containeth all the Northern parts thereof, from the River *Witham* unto *Humber*, and from the *Ocean* to the *Trent*. Happy above the rest, not in bigness only; but that in this part stands the City of *Lincoln*, the chief denominator of the County, which being the antiently called *Lindum* (as before I said) gave to this part the name of *Lindsey*, for by that name of *Lindsey*, it is now the Earldome of



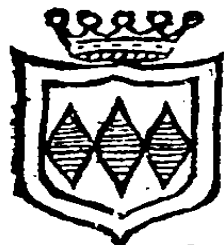
Ar. 3 Battering Rams bar^d wayes, in pale, Az. armed and hooped, Or.— 2. Or. Fretty, Az.

- 1626 1 Robert Bertu, Lord Willoughby of *Eresby*, & L. great Chamberlain of Engl. cr. E. of *Linds.* 2 Car. 1. Nov. 29. slain at *Edge-hill*, 23 Oct. 1642. *
- 1642 2 Montague Bertu, succeeded his Father, L. high Chamb. of Eng. *
- 1666 3 Rob. Bertu, Baron Willoughby of *Eresby*, L. great Chamberlain of Eng. now Earl of *Lindsey*, 1671.

Man-

Manchester.

Manchester is a good Town of Lancashire, situate on the hithermost part thereof where it joyneth to the County of *Darby*. A Town of very great antiquity, known to the Emperour *Antonine*, by the name of *Mancunium*; part of which name it still retains. And still it carrieth a good account, and far excells the Towns lying round about it, both for the beautiful shew it carrieth, and the resort unto it of the neighbouring people, and which allures them thither, the great Trade of Cloathing, *Manchest.* Cottens being famous in all Drapers Shops, It is remarkable also in these parts for the large Market-place, for a fair Church, and for the Colledge; which last being founded first by the Lord *De la Ware*, was afterwards refounded or confirmed by Queen *Elizabeth*, consisting of a Warden, and certain Fellows, which notwithstanding, it is yet more famous, in being made the honorary Title of



*Ar. 3 Lozenges in Fesse, G.
within a border, S. a
Crescent for difference.*

- 1625 1 Henry Montague, Visc. Mandeville,
created Earl of *Manchester*, 1 Car. I.
Febr. 17. being then Lord President
of the Council, and afterwards Lord
Privy Seal, and Lord Treasurer.
- 1642 2 Edward Montague, Baron Kimbolton,
and Visc. Mandeville, succeeded his
Father, is now Lord Chamberlain of
the Household to K. *Charles II.* and li-
ving 1671. *

March.

March.

MArch is a name of different nature, from the rest before, as being neither Town nor County. Under that name of *March* or of *Marches* rather, our Ancestors did comprehend those batable grounds between *Wales* and *England*, for governance whereof, and the represing of the insolencies of either side; there were certain Lords, and Potent men, whose Lands lay nearest to these parts, which were called *Lords Marchers*, who had great power and jurisdiction in their several quarters. Amongst these were the *Mortimers* of *Wigmore*, men of great authority, who after were advanced above the rest, and made Earls of *March*. And it continued in that Family, untill it fell by marriage to the House of *York*; and so by *Edw.* the 4th. to the Crown of *Engl.* Nor was it long before the authority of the *Lords Marchers* was extinguished quite, by the uniting of *Wales* to *England*, and either making new shires of the said *March* ground (such as are *Monmouth*, *Brecknock*, *Radnor*, *Denbigh* and *Montgomery*;) or laying it unto the old, for which consult the Act of Parliament, 27 H. 8. c. 26. However the Title of Earl of *March* is revived again; only translated from the House of *Mortimer*, to that of *Stewart*; out of which Houses have been successively, these

P S

Earls

Earls of March.



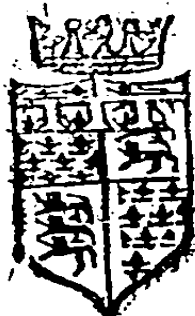
Barry of 6, O. & Az. on a Chief of the first, a pale between 2 Esquires, a base dext. & sinist. of the 2d. an Inescutcheon, Ar.

- 1307 1 Roger L. Mortimer of Wigmore
 1314 2 Roger Mortimer
 1319 3 Edmund Mortimer
 1381 4 Roger Mortimer
 1399 5 Edmund Mortimer.



- 1425 6 Richard Plantagenet, Son an Heir of Richard of Conesburgh.
 1460 7 Edward Plantagenet, Son of Richard, Duke of York, and after King of Eng. of that name the 4th.

Infig. vid. Tit. York

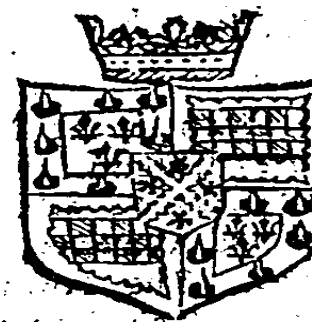


Quarterly, Fr. & Engl. a Label of 3 points, Ar.

- 1472 8 Edward, eldest Son of K. Ed. 4. *



1619



Quarterly 1. Fran. on a border, G. 8 Fermaulxes, O. & Fesse chequy, Ar. & Az. a border, G. the 3 as 2. 4 as 1 on an Inescutcheon of pretence, Ar. a salter engrail inter 4 Cinquefoils, G.

- 1619 9 Esme Stewart, Lord Aubigny, created Earl of March, 17. Jac. Jan. 7. after Duke of Lennox. *
 1624 10 James Duke of Lennox, and Earl of March, created Duke of Richmond, Aug. 8, 1641. *
 1655 11 Esme D. of Richmond and Lennox, and Earl of March, died young.
 1660 12 Charles Stewart Earl of Lichfield, Grandson to to the first Esme Duke of Lennox, is now Earl of March, and Duke of Richmond. *

March

Marleburgh.

Marleburgh is a Town in the North-East part of *Wilt-shire*, seated not far off from the head of the River *Kenet*; which runneth thence to *Hungerford* and *Newbury*, and so by *Reading* into the *Thames*. The Town called anciently *Cunetio*, in *Antonino's Itinerarium*, as the River was; but by the *Normans*, in whose time this Town revived (out of the ruines of the old) it was called *Marleburgh*, as being seated in a chaulky soyl, which in some places still we call by the name of *Marl*. A Town stretched out from East to West, upon the perchant of an hill, and had a Castle once belonging unto *John*, surnamed *Sans terre*, who afterwards was King of *England*, which is still famous in our Law books, for a Parliament there held, 52 H. 3. in which were made the statutes (from hence called) of *Marleburgh*, right necessary for the peace and tranquillity of the people, as is affirmed in the preamble unto the same. King *Charles* the I. at his Coronation made it yet more notable, in making it the honour, as it was the neighbour of



*Ar. a Chevron between 3
Seils heads, couped, S.*

- 1625 1 James L. Ley, Lord Tr. created Earl of *Marleburgh*, 1 Car. 1. Febr. 7.
1628 2 Henry Ley, Son to James aforesaid.
3 James Ley, slain in the Naval-Wars against the *Belgians*, 1665, S. P.
1665 4 William Ley, Uncle to James aforesaid, on whom the honour descended, after the death of his Nephew.

Marshall.

THE Title of *E. Marshal* is different from the rest of *Eng.* all of the which (the Title of *E. Rivers* excepted only) are local, or denominated from some place ; this only personal, the residue being only honorary, this honorary and officary, both together. Antiently they that had this Office, were only *Marshals* of the Kings house, according as the same is now discharged by the Knights *Marshall*. But in succeeding times it grew to be a place of great power, and honour, as it still continueth. At first they had the Title of Lord *Marshall* only. *Richard* the 2d. was the first, who by Letters Patent advanced them to the dignity of Earls *Marshalls*, and withall gave them power to bear a staffe of Gold, enameled black at both ends, with the Kings Arms on the upper end, and their own Arms on the lower ; whereas before that time the *Marshalls* had no other then a wooden staffe, as other the Great Officers have at Court. Before this time they were Lord *Marshalls* only, as before I said. For howsoever the Title of *Earl Marshall*, and *Comes Marescallus* doth many times occur in our antient Histories. Yet I conceive that it was only given them then by the courtesie or curiality of *England*, because the Office in those dayes was vested in the person of none but Earls ; as by the like mistake or courtesie we find the Title of *Comes Senescallus*, and *Comes Constabularius* in some old Records. The manner of *Hamsted Marshall*.

Marshall in the County of *Berk-shire*, was held of old by *Grand Serjanty* of the Kings of *Engl.* conditioned that the Grantees should for ever be the Knight *Marshals*, according as the Offices of Steward, Constable, and Lord High Chamberlain, in those times were granted. What the authority and jurisdiction is of this great Officer, we regard not here, it being our undertaking only to lay down the names of those (as many at least as I have met with in my reading) which in their several times have born the Title of

Lords and Earls Marshall.

- 1135 1 Gilbert de Clare, Lord *Marshall*, created Earl of *Pembrek*, by K. Stephen, Anno 1139. *The Arms of Lords & E. Marshalls, may be viewed under several Earldoms whence they derive their Titles.*
- 1149 2 Richard de C. Strongbow, E. of *Pembroke*, and L. *Marshall*, died Anno 1176.
- 1176 3 Joh. surnamed *Marshall*, from this Office, which was conferred on him by King H. 2d. upon the death of *Richard* Earl of *Pemb.*
- 1199 4 William Marshall, Lord Marshal, the Grand-child of the former John, who having married Isabel, daughter and heir of *Richard Strongbow*, was created Earl of *Pemb.* by King John, Anno 1201.

- 1219 5 William Marshal, the younger Earl of Pemb.
 1231 6 Richard Marshal, Earl of Pemb.
 1234 7 Gilbert Marshal, Earl of Pemb.
 1242 8 Walter Marshal, Earl of Pemb.
 1245 9 Anselm Marshal, Earl of Pemb.
 1245 10 Roger Bigot, Earl of Norfolk, Lord Marshal, in right of Maud his Mother, one of the Sisters and heirs of the 5 last Marshals.
 1269 11 Roger Bigot Earl of Norfolk, whose Estate being confiscated to the Crown, came after his decease to the K. hands.
 1307 12 Robert de Clyfford, made Lord Marshal by K. *Edw. 2. Durante bene placito.*
 1308 13 Nicholas de Seagrave.
 1315 14 Thomas de Brotherton, Earl of Norf. was in the 9th. of *Edw. 2d.* made Lord Marshal.
 1388 15 Margaret, daughter and heir of Thomas de Brotherton, is often honored with the Title of Lady Marshal, and afterwards created Dutchess of Norf.
 16 Will. de Montacute.
 17 Thomas Beauchamp.
 18 Edmund Mortimer, did severally and successfully discharge the Office of Lord Marshal, but whether as Deputies for the Lady Marg. *nondum plane constat.*
 1377 19 Henry Lord Piercy, Lord Marshal, at the Coronation of K. *Rich. 2d.*

Earls

Earls Marshall.

- 1383 20 Thomas Lord Mowbray, E. of Nottingham, Nephew unto the La. Marg. by her Daughter Eliz. was made the first Earl Marshal, by K. *Rich. 2d.* and was after Duke of Norf.
 1398 21 Thomas Holland, Earl of Kent, and Duke of Surrey, was made E. Marsh. upon the banishment of the Duke of Norf.
 1399 22 Thomas L. Mowbray, Earl of Notting. did on his Fathers death (at Venice) assume the Title of E. Marshal, but the Office was exercised by
 23 Ralph Nevill, Earl of Westmerland, made L. M. of Eng. by King *H. 4th.* for term of life, in the beginning of his Reign.
 1412 24 John L. Mowbray, brother of Thomas Earl M. was by King *H. 5th.* restored unto the Title of Earl of Nottingham, and Earl Marshal, and by King *H. 6.* to that of Norfolk.
 1435 25 John L. Mowb. D. of Norfolk, Earl Marshall.
 26 John Lord Mowbray, D. of Norf. and Earl Marshal.
 ✠ ✠ ✠
 1476 27 Rich. Duke of York, 2d. Son of King *Edw. 4th.* was by his Father created Duke of Norf. and Earl Marshal, and after

- married Anne, daughter and heir of the last Mowbray, D. of *Norfolk*.
- 1483 28 John Lord Howard descended from the Lord Thomas Mowbray, first D. of *Norfolk*, created D. of *Norfolk* and E. Marshall, by King *Richard* the 3d.
- 1486 29 William Lord Berkley, Earl of *Nottingham*, descended from another daughter of the said first D. of *Norfolk*. created Earl Marshall by K. H 7. and Marquess Berkley.
- 1497 30 Henry Duke of *York*, the 2d. Son of King Henry 7. created Earl Marshall by his Father, and was after K. of *Eng*.
- 1509 31 Tho. Howard, Earl of *Surrey*, Son of John L. Howard, Duke of *Norfolk*, was by King H. 8. created first Earl Marshall, and afterwards restored to the Duke of *Norfolk*.
- 1546 32 Thomas Howard D. of *Norfolk* and E. Marshall, attainted Anno 1546.
- 1547 33 Edward Seymour, Duke of *Somerset*, and Lord Protector of King *Edward* the 6th. was in the said Kings Reign time created Earl Marshall.
- 1553 34 Tho. D. of *Norfolk* and Earl Marshall, restored unto his bloud and honours, by Queen Mary.
- 1554 35 Thomas Howard. D. of *Norfolk* and E. Marshall, beheaded, 1571.
- 1572 36 George Talbot, Earl of *Shrewsbury*, and Earl Marshall, died Anno 1590.

- 1597 37 Rob. d'Eureux, of E. *Essex*, and Earl Marshall, died Anno 1601.
- ✠ ✠ ✠
- 1603 38 Edward Somerset, Earl of *Worcester* executed the Office of Earl Marshall at the Coronation of King *James*, after which the Office was a long time executed by Commission.
- 1621 39 Thomas Howard, Earl of *Arundel* and *Surrey*, (Grand-son of Thomas, Duke of *Norfolk*, by his Son Philip Earl of *Arunde*) was by K. *James* created Earl Marshall.
- 1646 40 Henry Howard enjoyed these with the rest of his Fathers honours after his deceased, dyed 1652. *
- 1652 41 Thomas Howard succeeded his Father and restored to the Dukedome of *Norfolk*, 1661.

Middlesex.

Middlesex is a part of the *Trinobantes*, lying upon the banks of the River *Thames*. A County not so large as others, but far more remarkable for sumptuous houses, well-built Villages, a fertile soyl, and temperate air; and which addeth most unto it, for the great Cities of *London* and *Westminster*, which are seated in it, and for the constant residence of the Court, the Receptacle and aboad of the Kings of *England*, who have made this County happy above others with their Royal mansions. *Whitehall*, & *Hampton Court*, *Somerset House* and *St. James*, still in the possession of the Crown; *Enfield*, and *Hanworth* aliened now, have either been the chief aboads, or retiring places of our Kings and Princes. In which regard the Kings of *Engl.* antiently (as *Cambden* notes it) vouchsafed the Title of *Middlesex* unto none, neither Duke, Marquesse, Earl nor Baron, although I know not by what popular error, the Citizens of *London* reckoned the Lord Major elect, for Earl of *Middlesex*. Which whatsoever ground it had, hath now none to stand on, that Title being not long since bestowed on

1622



O. on a pale Az. 3 Flower-de-lis of the First.

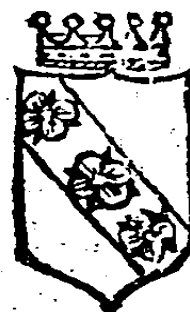
- 1622 1 Lionel Lord Cranfield, L. Treasurer of *Engl.* created E. of *Middlesex*, 20 *Jac. Sep. 17.*
 1645 2 James Cranfield succeeded his Father in the Title of *Middlesex*.
 1651 3 Lionel Cranfield Brother of James, now living, 1671.

Mon-

Monmouth.

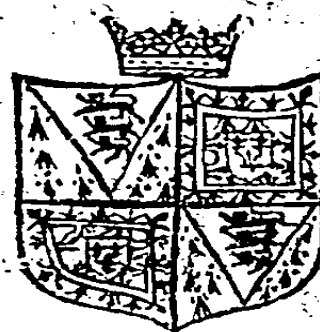
Monmouthshire is the nearest shire in Wales, though it desires rather to be accounted a part of England, and is indeed included in the Circuit of the English Judges. It lyeth upon the North of the River Severn, there where it groweth into a Sea; the East parts full of grass and Woods, the West somewhat hilly, and stony withall; yet not unprofitable to the husbandman, if he be not wanting to himself. It takes name from the chief Town *Monmouth*, and that from being seated on the mouth of the River *Munow*, there where it shoots into the *Wye*. It was the Barony once of *John* Lord of *Monmouth*, on whose attainder it was settled in the House of *Lanc.* from whom it after did receive great privileges and immunities, which they still enjoy. *Henry* the fifth Son unto King *Henry* the fourth (the first of the *Lancastrian* Family) was in this place born, (which shews, that Noble Family so highly prized it, to make it their dwelling) and and was from hence called *Henry of Monmouth*. That one particular enough to renown the place; and therefore we shall adde no more. It is belonging still to the house of *Lancaster*, as to the possession, being dependant on the Dutchy; and not much aliened from it as unto the Title: the *Curies* which derive themselves from *Lancaster*, by the line of *Somerset*, being honored with the Title of

Dukes

Earls and Dukes of Monmouth.

Ar. on a Bend, S. 3 Roses of the Field, a crescent difference.

- 1625 1 Robert Lord Cary of Leppington, created Earl of *Monmouth*, 1 Car. I. Feb. 7.
1639 2 Henry Cary, Ob. 1661.



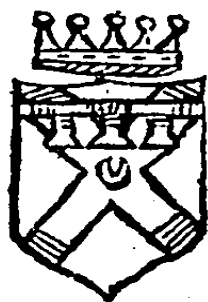
2 Coats quarterly, 1. Ermine on a pile, G. 3 Lyons pas. gard, O. The 2d. O. an Inescutcheon of Fr. viz. Ar. 3 Flower-de-lis, O. within a double Tressure of Scot, the 3d. as 2d. 4th. as 1.

- 1663 Sir James Scot Knight, Baron of *Tindal*, *Whitcheffer*, and *Ashdale*; and created E. of *Doucafter* and *Dalkeith*; Duke of *Monmouth* and *Bucklugh*, An. 15. Car. II. *

Mon-

Montacute.

Montacute is the name of a very antient and illustrious Family, so called from *Montacute*, a sharp hill in the South parts of *Somerset-shire*, between *Evil* and *Martok*. The place called *Biscopeston* by the *Saxons*, but by the E. of *Morison* Brother by the Mothers side to *William* the Conqueror (who built a Castle on the top of it) it was called *Montacute*. It afterwards gave name to that Noble Family (as before I said) who being Lords hereof, came after to be Earls of *Salisbury*; and since in other Families (but descending from them) hath been the honorary stile and appellation of these

Marq. Lords and Visc. of Montacute.

G. a saltier, Ar. a Label gobony, Ar. & Az. a crescent for difference.

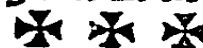
- 1461 1 John Nevill, Grand-child of Thomas Montacute, E. of *Salisbury*, created Lord Mon. 1 *Edw. 4.* and after Marq. Monta. Ann. 1470 *

Mont-



O. & S. a Saltier engrail'd counterchanged.

- 1504 2 Henry Pole; great Grand-child of Richard Nevill, the elder Brother of the said John L. Mont,



S. 3 Lions passant in Bend double cottised, Ar.

- 1554 3 Anthony Brown, descended from the Lady Lucy, daughter of John. Marq. Mont. created Visc. Mont. 1 *Marq. Sept. 2.* *
- 1592 4 Antho. Brown, Visc. Montacute.
- 160-- 5 Anthony Brown.
- 6 Fran. Brown, now Visc. Mont. 1671.

Q

Mont

Montgomery.

Montgomery shire is one of the new Shires of Wales, taken out of the March-grounds by K. H. 8th. Anno 27th. of his Reign, so called from the Town and Castle of *Montgomery*, and that from *Roger de Montgomery* a noble Norman Earl of *Shrewsbury*, who winning much land hereabouts from the *Welsh*, first built it to secure his Conquest. It standeth not far from the banks of the River *Severn*, upon the rising of a Rock; from whence it hath a very free prospect into a pleasant plain that lyeth beneath it. The Family of the *Herberts* is very much diffused, and of great authority in this Country, out of which Family

- 1605 1 Philip Herbert, 2d. Son of Hen. Earl of *Pembroke*, was created E. of *Montgomery*, 3 Jac. May 4. and after the death of his Brother William, was E. of *Pembroke*, and afterwards Lord Chamberlain. *
- 1649 2 Philip Herbert succeeded his Father in both the Earldoms, Ob. Dec. 11. 1669.
- 1669 3 Will. Herbert Son of Philip aforesaid, is now Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*.

Infig. vid. Tit. Pembroke

Mont-

Moulgrave.

Moulgrave is an ancient Castle in the North-riding of *York-shire*, situate near unto the Sea, and not far from *Whitby*, first built it was by *Peter de Mauley*, (or *de malo lacu*, in the Latin) in the time of *Richard the I.* and being in his eye, a very beautifull pile, was by him called *Moulgrace*, but being a grievous yoke to the neighbor inhabitants, was by them called *Moulgrave*, by which name, and no other, now the World takes notice of it. It continued in his line for seven generations, and all of them called *Peters* too: and then the issue male failing, it passed through several Families by the heirs general, and now belongeth to the *Sheffields*; out of which house



Ar. a Chevron between 3 Garbes, G.

- 1625 1 Edm. L. *Sheffield*, 1 L. President of the North, was creat. E. of *Moulgrave*, 1 Car. 1. Feb. 7. *
- 1648 2 Edm. Sh. Grand-son of Edm. L. Sh. E. of *Moulgrave*, by Sir John Sh. his 2d. Son, succeeded his Grand-father in the Earldome, Ob. 1658.
- 1658 3 John *Sheffield*, E. of *Moulgrave*, succeeded his Father.

Q. 2.

New-

Newcastle is the hihermost Town of all Northumberland, and the chief of the North; seated upon the further bank of the River Tyne, which is there so deep, and well fenced withall, that it giveth a very safe station to the tallest ships. It standeth on the declining of a very steep hill, adorned with 4 Churches, fortified with strong Walls, and beautified with goodly buildings. A Town of very great resort, especially by reason of the Trade of Sea-coal, which is conveyed hence to all parts of the Kingdome, and many other parts of Christendome. It rose out of the ruines of old *Gabrosentum*; and had this new name from a Castle built by Robert Son of Will. the Conqueror. And thriving by the benefit and entercourse of trade, became at length of such reputation, that by K. H. 6th. it was made a County incorporate, as we use to say; and finally thought worthy to give the honour of an E. to

1604 1 Lodowick Stewart, D. of Lennox and E. of Richm. cr. E. of Newc. 2 Jac. in May. * Infig. vid. Tit. Richm.

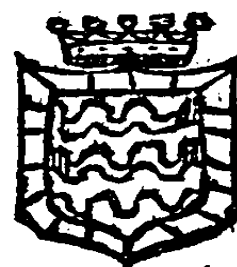


S. 3 Stags heads cabosed, Ar. attired, O. a Crescent dif.

1627 2 Will. Cavendish, Visc. Mansfield, cr. E. of Newc. 3 Car. 1. Mar. 7. cr. Marq. of Newc. Oct. 27. 1643. and 1665. D. of Newcastle. *

Newport.

Newport is the chief Town of the Isle of Wight, called in times past *Medena*, afterwards *Novus burgus de Meden*, and by us now, *Newport*, a Town well seated and much frequented, and withall populous in it self; which most ariseth from the benefit of a little Haven capable of Vessells of the smaller burden, which come up to the very Key. For government within, it hath a Major and Burgesles, being made a Corporation by King James, and for a further lustre to it, in the World abroad, it pleased our Sovereign L. King Charles the I. to create



Barry nebule of G. O. & S. within a bordure Gbony Ar. & G.

1628 1 Montjoy Blount, Lord Montjoy, Earl of Newport, 3 Car. 1. Aug. 3. was Master of the Ordinance, and of the Counsel for War.

1665 2 Montjoy Blount, succeeded his Father

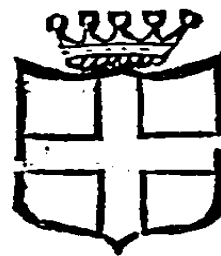
Norfolk.

Norfolk is the greatest County of England next to *York-shire*, but far more populous than that; as comprehending in the whole 660 Parish Churches, of which 27 are Market Towns. It antiently was a part of the *Iceni*, and the next Northern part of the Kingdome of the *East-Angles*, from whence it had the name of *Northfolk*; as hath the Southern people of it, the name of *Southfolk*. The soyl according to the variety of places, is of different nature; in some fat, rank, and full of moisture; in others very light and sandy; yet so that one contributing unto the other, and the Sea giving help to both, it is a very plentiful Country for Corn, Sheep, and Fish. The people notably industrious both for Plow and Manufactures; insomuch that one shall hardly see a beggar throughout all the Country: and yet (which makes the marvel much the greater) they are notable wranglers, well versed & studied in the quirks of Law, and consequently create more work for the Assises, than almost all the Circuit else. But then it is observed withall, that this disposition hath brought some reputation with it, as furnishing the Courts of Justice with many an eminent man in the Laws of *Eng:* and yielding generally the best breed of Lawyers. It is observed by a great antiquary of this Kingdome, that in this County are a 100 Families of antient Gentry, which never were attainted of high treason, which

which if it be true, the Gentry of *Norfolk*, have had better fortune than the

Dukes, Dutcheffs, and Earls.

1070 1 Ralph de Waeter-Wayer, Earl of Norfolk.



O. a plain Crosse, G.

1135 2 Hugh Bigot.
1177 3 Rog. Bigot.
4 Hugh Bigot.



*Per-pale, O. and Vert. a Lyon
on ramp. G.*

- 1225 5 Rog. Bigot.
1270 6 Roger Bigot, ob. 1305.
✠ ✠ ✠



*Arms of England, a Label
of three points, Ar.*

- 1312 7 Tho. de Brotherton, first Son of King
Ed. I. Earl of Norfolk.
1398 8 Marg. Daughter of Tho. de Brother-
ton, Duch. of Norf.
✠ ✠ ✠

1397



G. a Lyon ramp. Ar.

- 1397 9 Thomas L. Mowbray, Son of the Lady
Marg. D. of Norf. *
1427 10 John Mowbray. *
1434 11 John Mowbray. *
1461 12 John Mowbray. *
✠ ✠ ✠

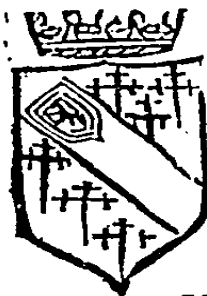


*Fr. & Engl. a Label of 3.
Ar. charged with a Canton
in the first file.*

- 1475 13 Rich. Duke of York, and Norfolk.
✠ ✠ ✠

25

1483



G. on a Bend between six Crosslets fitchy, Ar. an Escutcheon, O. thereon a demy Lyon in a double Tressure counterflory, with an arrow through the mouth of the l.

- 1483 14 John L. Howard descended from the Lady Margaret, Daughter of Thomas first D. of Norf. died 1486. *
- 1513 15 Tho. How. L. Tr. and Adm. *
- 1524 16 Tho. How. L. Tr. *
- 1554 17 The. How. D. of Norf. died 1572. *
- 1604 18 Tho. How. Grandson to Tho. aforesaid, E. of Arundel and Sarrey, to prevent the alienation of this honor from his Family, obtain'd to be created E. of Norf. June 6. died at Venice, 1646.
- 1646 19 Hen. How. Son and heir of Tho. *
- 1661 20 Tho. Howard, Son and heir of Henry, restored Duke, 13 Car. II. .

North.

Northampton.

THe County of *Northampton*, is situate almost in the very middle and heart of *Engl.* A Champion Country for the most part, exceeding populous, and so replenished with Towns and Churches, (being in all 326, whereof 10 are Markets) that in some places there are 20 or 30 Steeples to be seen at once. The soyl exceeding fertile both for Tillage and Pasture; maintaining numerous flocks of sheep, and herds of cattell; but somewhat destitute of Woods. It takes name from *Northampton*, the chief Town thereof, seated upon the River *Nen*; which antiently called *Anfona*, but corruptly *Antona*, bestowed this name upon the Town, being indeed built on the Northern bank. A Town which for the beauty and circuit of it, may be well ranked with many Cities of the Kingdome; and heretofore so safe and sure by reason of the strong walls, (from whence there is a goodly prospect into all the County), and a strong Castle, now demolished; that once the Students of *Cambridge* had a purpose to remove their University unto it. This strength however made it obnoxious unto some disadvantage, as being a place much aimed at in our Civill wars, & many a battell fought about it. Yet never were the times so turbulent, or the place so dangerous, but that there were some persons of superiour rank, who did affect the name, and enjoy the Title of.

Earls

Earls and Marquesses of Northamp.



Ar. a Lion ramp. Az. and a Chief, G.

1068 1 Waltheof, Earl of Huntingdon and Northampton,



Per pale indented, Ar. & G.

1074 2 Sim. de Senlize married Maud daughter of Waltheof.

1153 3 Simon de Senlize,

1184 4. Simon de Senlize.



Az. on a Bend between 2 Cottices & 6 Lyons ramp. O. 3 Mulletts, S.

1337 3 Wil. de Bohun.*

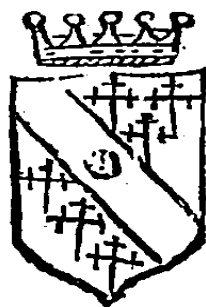
1360 6 Humph. de Bohun, who being after E. of Hereford, added this Title to that House, from whom it came unto the Staff. D. of Buck. *



Ar. 2 Bars, Az. a border engrailed, S.

1547 7 Will. L. Parre of Kendal, Marqu. of Northampton, and Earl of Essex. *





G. a Bend between 6 Crosses fitchy, Ar. crescent dif.

- 1608 8 Hen. Howard, Broth: of Tho. last D. of Norf. L. Pr. Seal.



S. a Lyon pasf. O. between 3 Helmets, Ar.

- 1618 9 Wil. L. Compton, created E. of Northamp. 16 Jac. Aug. 2. L. Pres. of Wales *
- 1630 10 Spencer Compton, slain in the Moorlands of Staffordsh. Mar. 19.
- 1643 11 James L. Compton, succeeded his Father in his Estates and Honours.

Nor:

Northumberland.

Northumb. is a more contracted name now, than in former times. Heretofore it included all the Counties on the North of *Humber*, possessed of old by the *Brigantes*, & the *Ottadini*, now only the extream & most Northern part, betwixt the Rivers of *Tine* & *Twede*, all which the *Ottadini* once inhabited. The air exceeding sharp and piercing, as being often visited with boysterous winds, hard frosts and tedious snows; to remedy which, it yields abundance of Sea-coal for fuel, and at very cheap rates. The Soyl in general neither fertile for Corn or Pasturage, as being for the most part exceeding rough and very hard to be manured, only in some parts towards the Sea, by the late industry of the Ploughman, and benefit of Sea-weed, wherewith they do improve their ground, it is become indifferent fruitful. The Country meanly populous, and but ill inhabited, partly by reason of the barrenesse of the Country, as before is said, and partly for the bad neighbourhood of the *Scots*, as commonly it is in *March-lands*, or frontier Countries. In this regard, it had almost as many Castles for defence of themselves, as is Parish Churches for the service of God, there being 26 of the one, and but 46 of the other; but then withal the Parishes were and are exceeding large, and have many Chappels of ease pertaining to them, which inconvenience of the soyl and seat, may possibly have been the reason why the possession of it held:

nor.

366 NORTHUMBERLAND.

not long in any Family (although the Title and possession of it had been given to many) untill the *Piercies* ; who not without some interruption too, have continued long. By reason of which intermixture of several Families ; it hath given to those Families the several Titles of

Dukes and Earls of Northumberland.



S. an Eagle displayed O. membered and beaked, G.

1065 1 Morecar. Earl of Northumb.
✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Saltier, Ar.

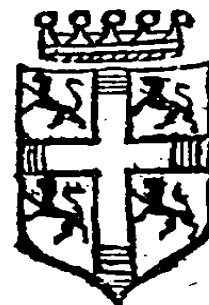
1071 2 Golpatrick.
✠ ✠ ✠

NORTHUMBERLAND. 367



O. a Lion rampant, Az. a Chief, G.

1702 3 Walthecf, Earl of Huntingdon.
✠ ✠ ✠



Az. a Cross between four Lyons ramp. O.

1076 4 Walcher, Bishop of Durham.
✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Lion ramp. Ar.

1086 5 Robert de Mowbray, deposed, 1095.
✠ ✠ ✠



O. a Lyon ramp. G.

- 1148 6 Hen. Pr. of Scotland.
7 William K. of Scots;



*Party per Saltier, O. & Ar.
a Cross formy, Az.*

- 1192 8 Hugh de Pudsey, Bishop of Durham.



*O. a Lyon ramp. Az. quar-
terly with G. 3 Ladies hau-
riant, Ar.*

- 1377 9 Henry Percy, L. Constable.



*Quarterly first; O. a Lion
ramp. Az. 2d. Az. 5 Fu-
ils in Fess, O. 3. as 2. 4.
as 1.*

- 1414 10 Hen. Percy.
1455 11 Hen. Piercy.
1461 12 Hen. Piercy.



*G. a Saltier, Ar. a Label
Gobony, Ar. & Az. a Cres-
cent for differ.*

- 1463 13 John Nevill, L. Monta. created E. of
Northumb. by K. Edw. 4th. who af-
ter 6. years resigned it to the said Hen-
ry Piercy.



- 1469 14 Hen. Piercy.
1488 15 Hen. Piercy, dyed 1537.





O. a Lyon rampant, Az.
double quiver vert.

1551 16 John Dudley E. of *Warwick*, and Lord
Adm. Duke of *Northumberland*. *



1557 17 Tho. Piercy, E. of *North*. *

1574 18 Hen. Piercy. Tho. Piercy's

1585 19 Hen. Piercy. Coat of Arms.

1633 20 Algernon Piercy, E. of *North*. and L. Adm. ob. in the prece-
ceding Page.
1668. *

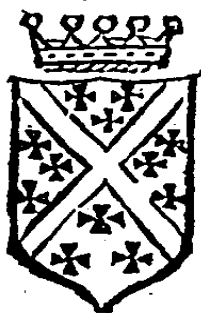
1668 21 Joceline Piercy, Son and 'Heir to Al-
gernon aforesaid, succeeded his Father
in his Estate and Title; and dyed in *Italy*, May 1670. without issue male.



Nor.

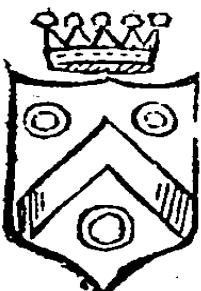
Norwich.

Norwich is the chief City of *Norfolk*, and took that name as did the County, from the Northern situation of it. It standeth upon the River of *Tare*, which runs thence to *Turmouth*, lying out in length a mile and an half; not above half so much in breadth, and in that place containeth about 30 Parishes; well walled about with many a Turret, and 12 Gates for entrance. A City which for fair Buildings, and resort of people, the painful industry of the common sort, the great humanity of the richer, and the firm loyalty of all, in seditious times, may justly be accounted the third of *England*. Amongst the buildings those of special note (next unto their Churches) are the two Palaces of the Duke of *Norfolk* and Earls of *Surrey*. And for the wealth and opulence, which it now enjoyeth, it standeth much indebted to the *Netherlanders*, who flying from the Duke *D'Alva*, and the Inquisition, brought with them the making of Bayes and Sayes and other manufactures; whereby the poor are set on work, and the rich grow purser. A place that hath been honored long with a See Episcopal, but never made a Title of Civil Honour, till



G. a Saltier Ar. between 12
Crosses patees, O.

- 1626 1 Edward L. Denny of *Waltham*, was
created *Earl of Norwich*, 2 Car. 1.
Aug. 24. *Mort sans issue male.*



Ar. a Cheveron between 3
Annulets, G.

- 1644 2 George Lord Goring, created E. of
Norwich, 20 Car. 1 Nov. 28.
1662 3 Charles Lord Goring, E. of *Norwich*.
ob. March 3. 1671 without issue.



Not-

Nottingham.

Nottinghamsh. antiently was a part of the
Coritani; well watered with the River
of *Trent*, and many other pleasant streams. The
people generally divide it into the sand, and the
clay; that being the East part, taking up the For-
rest of *Sherwood*, famous for *Robin Hood*, and his
Companions; this being the South and Eastern
part, more fruitful, and more fit for Corn, and
throughout well furnished both with Wood and
Coal. It containeth in it 168 Parishes, of which
the chief, and that from whence the shire takes
name, is *Nottingham*. A Town well seated on
the *Trent*, though very high upon a hill which o-
verlooks it: for buildings and fair streets, and a
spacious Market place, not giving way to many
Cities. But that which gave the greatest Orna-
ment unto it, was indeed the Castle, a Royal and
magnificent Building, which for strength, stateli-
ness, and command of prospect, may justly chal-
lenge the precedence of the best in *England*. Of
Mortimers hole there, who was hence haled to
his Execution, and of the long imprisonment
which *David King of Scots* here suffered; the
people are as good as a common Chronicle, and
intermixe too, not a few Fables with the truth of
the story. But that which we have good Record
for, without fraud or fiction, is that it hath affor-
ded in successive Ages, these

Lord's

Lords and Earls of Nottingham.

1 Will. Peverel; L. of the Honour of Nottingham.

2 Will. Peverel. L.



Ar. 6 Horseshoes, 3. 2, & 1.

1141 3 Rob. de Ferrers, married Margaret, daughter of William Peverel.



G. 3 Lyons pass. gard. on a Bend, Az.

1189 4 John, after King of Eng.



1377



G. a Lyon ramp. Ar. armed and langued, Az.

1377 5 John Lord Mowbray.

1382 6 Tho. Mowbray E. Mar. after Duke of Norf.

1400 7 Tho. Mowbray, E. Marsh. & D. of N.

1403 8 John Mow. Earl M. and D. N. *

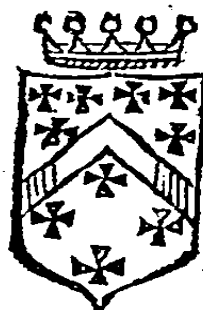
1432 9 John Mow. Earl Mar. and D. N. *

1461 10 John Mow. Earl Mar. and D. N. *



1475 11 Rich. Duke of York, 2d Son of K. Ed. 4th. married the Lady Anne, sole child of John, Duke of Norfolk *

Infig. vid. Tit. York!



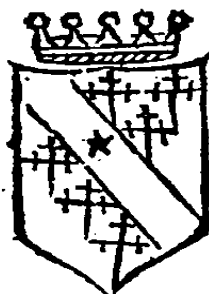
G. a Chevron between 10 Crosses, formy Ar. 4. 2. 1. 2. and 1.

1483 12 Will. Lord Berkley descended from the
R Lady

Lady Isabel, Daughter of Tho. Duke
of Norfolk, and Earl of Nottingh.



- 1525 13 Henry Fitz-Roy, base Son of King
H. 8th. begotten of the Lady Talboys.
Infig. vid. Tit. Richmond.



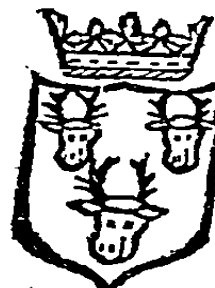
*S. a Band between 6. Crof-
lets fitchy, Ar. a Muller
for dif.*

- 1597 14 Charles Lord Howard, and of *Effing-
ham*, and Lord Adm. descended by the
House of *Norf.* from the Mowbrays.
1610 15 Charles Howard.
1641 16 Charles Howard Uncle to the last Ch.
succeeded him in Estate and Title.

Ogle.

Ogle.

Ogle in Northumberland, was formerly a
Castle belonging to the Barons Ogle, nigh
to *Belfey*, and the River *Pont*, which dischargeth
into the Sea. — These Ogles from the beginning
of *Edward* the 4th's Reign, flourished in the dig-
nity of Barons, enriched by marrying the Heirs
of *Sir Berthram Bothall* of *Heton*, and of *Alex-
ander Kirkby*. The issue male of these Barons ex-
pired in *Cuthbert* the 7th. Baron of that House,
who begat two Daughters; *Joan* married to
Edward Talbot a younger Son of *George*, Earl
of *Shrewsbury*; and *Katharine* to *Sir Charles
Cavendish*, Knight; whose Son



*S. 3 Stags heads cabosed, Ar.
attired, O. a Crescent dif.*

- 1620 I Sir William Cavendish, 18 Jac. 1620.
was made Baron of Ogle, and Visc.
Mansfield, and 3 Car. 1. 1627. hono-
red with the Title of Earl of *Newcastle*
and Baron of *Bollesomer*, and Marquess
of *Newcastle*, 19 Car. 1. 1643. Finally
Earl of Ogle and Duke of *Newcastle*,
17 Car. 2. 1665. *
His Son Hen. (one of the Privy Coun-
cil) is by the courtesie of England cal-
led Earl of Ogle.

R 2

Ex.

Oxford.

Oxford-shire is a part of the *Dobuni*, situated North-ward of the *Thames*, which parteth it all along from *Berk-shire*. A plentiful and fruitful Country, wherein the Plains are garnished with Corn-fields and Meadows; the Hills well covered with Woods, and the Downs with Sheep, and wanting in no kind of pleasure, which either Hawk or Hound can afford a Gentleman. It contains in it, being no great Circuit, 270 Parish Churches, and 10 Market Towns; the chief of which in name and beauty, giving denomination to the County, is the famous City and University of *Oxford*. A fair and goodly City, both for sight and building, whether one look on the magnificence of the publick Structures, or the compacted Uniformity of private houses. And sure it may be said without immodesty, and heard without dislike or envy, that for the stateliness of the Schools and publick Library; the bravery and beauty of particular Colledges, all built of fair and polished stone; the liberal endowments of those Houses, and notable encouragements of Industry and Learning in the salary of the Professors in most Arts and Sciences; it is not to be paralleled in the Christian World: and for the number of her Students, and the well ordering of those Students by good Laws and Ordinances, not to be equalled by any but her Sister *Cambridge*. From whence it had the name of *Oxford*, is, *adhuc sub judice*: whether of *Vadum* *Isidos*,

Isidos, the ford of *Ouse* or *Isis*, on whose banks it stands, and so called *Ousford*, or *Vada bovum*, the ford of *Oxen* (as the Greeks had their *Bosphori* in former times,) I determine not. Suffice it, that this name is very antient, and that it antiently had been an University or seat of Learning; in which respect, it hath co-every with that of *Paris*, if not priority above it, as being re-founded by King *Alfred*. Anno 806. and after it had been overborn a while by the *Danish* fury. Colledges it containeth in all 18. Halls for Students six, and about 13 Parish Churches. It is moreover a See Episcopal, and it hath withall received no small honour from the Noble Family of the *Veres*, who now for 20 Generations have been

Earls of Oxford.



*Ar. a Cross formy between
4 Martlets, O.*

1067 I. Edgar Atheling.

R. 3

1155



Quarterly G. and O. in the
first a Mullet, Ar.

- | | | |
|------|----|--|
| 1155 | 2 | Aubrey de Vere, Lord high Cham. |
| 1194 | 3 | Aubrey de Vere, Lord high Ch. |
| 1214 | 4 | Robert de Vere, Lord high Ch. |
| 1233 | 5 | Hugh de Vere, Lord high Ch. |
| 1263 | 6 | Robert de Vere, Lord high Ch. |
| 1295 | 7 | Robert de Vere, Lord high Ch. |
| 1331 | 8 | John de Vere, Lord high Ch. |
| 1358 | 9 | Thomas de Vere, Lord high Ch. |
| 1370 | 10 | Robert de Vere, D. of Ireland. |
| 1393 | 11 | Aubrey de Vere |
| 1400 | 12 | Richard de Vere |
| 1415 | 13 | John de Vere |
| 1462 | 14 | John de Vere, Lord high Ch * |
| 1512 | 15 | John de Vere, Lord high Ch. |
| 1526 | 16 | John de Vere * |
| 1539 | 17 | John de Vere, Lord high Ch. |
| 1562 | 18 | Edward de Vere, Lord high Ch. |
| 1604 | 19 | Henry de Vere, Lord high Ch. |
| 1624 | 20 | Robert de Vere, slain at Maefricht. |
| 1632 | 21 | Aubrey de Vere, Earl of Oxon, now
living, 1671. * |

Pemb.

Pembroke.

Pembroke-shire was inhabited of old by the *Dimet*, a Country quite furrounded by the Sea, save where it joyneth unto *Cardigan* and *Car-marthen* shires. A Country plentiful in Corn and Cattel, not destitute of pit-coal; and which is far above the rest (as *Giraldus* tells us) considering that it is so near to *Ireland*, of a temperate and wholesome air. It contains in it 140 Parish Churches, and 5 Markets; that which is most of note being *Milford*, renowned for its safe & spacious Haven. But that from which it takes denomination, is the Town of *Pembroke*, seated upon a forked arm of *Milford* Haven, and in the best part of all the Country. A Town consisting principally of one long street on a long narrow point of a Rock; and hath within the walls thereof two Churches. The Earls hereof in former times were County Palatines, and passed all things that concerned that County, under the Seal of the Earldome. And it continued so untill the Reign of King *H. the 8th.* when as *Wales* was reduced to *England*, and the authority of the great Lords there, dissolved by Parliament. Since which the Earls of *Pembroke* have been meerly Titular, as of other places, and of each sort were these in their several Ages, the

R 4

Marqu:

Marq. and Earls of Pembroke.

O. 3 Cheverons, G. a Label of 5. Az.

- 1139 1 Gilbert de Clare
1149 2 Rich. de Clare, surnamed Strongbow:



Party per pale, O. and V. a Lyon ramp. G. armed and langued Az.

- 1201 3 Will. Marshall married Isabel daughter and heir of Richard Strongbow.
1219 4 Will. Marshall Lord chief Justice.
1231 5 Richard Marshall
1234 6 Gilbert Marshall
1242 7 Walter Marshall
1245 8 Anselm Marshall



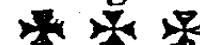
Barry Ar. and Az. an Orle of Martlets, G.

- 1247 9 William de Valence half Brother to King Henry the 3d. whose Wife was daughter of a Sister of Anselm Marshall.
1296 10 Aymer de Valence.



O. a Maunch, G.

- 1339 11 Lawrence Hastings, who married the Lady Isabel de Valence.
1348 12 John Hastings *
1375 13 John Hastings.





*Quarterly Fr. and Engl. a
Bordure, Ar.*

1414 14 Humf. Duke of Gloucester.



*Ar. a Fesse between 3 Leo-
pards heads, O.*

1443 15 William de la Pole, Duke of Suff.



1452 16 Jasp. of Hatfield half Brother to King
H. 6th, after Duke of Bedford. *

Infig. vid. Tit. Bedford.



1468



*Per pale, Ar. & G. 3 Lyons
ramp. Ar.*

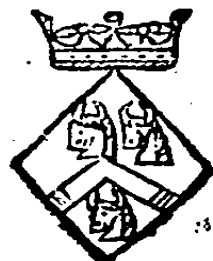
1468 17 Will. Herbert *

1469 18 Will. Herbert.



*Fran. & Eng. a Label of
3 Ar.*

1479 19 Edward Prince of Wales, Son of King
Edward the 4th.

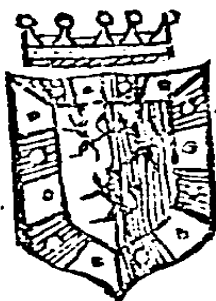


*Ar. a Cheveron between 3
Balls heads, coupé, S.*

1532 20 Anne Bolen, Marchionesse of Pem-
broke, wife of King H. 8th.

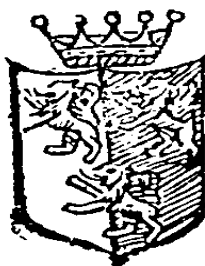


1553



*Per pale, Az. & G. 3 Lyons
ramp. Ar. on a border go-
bony, O. and the 2d. besan-
ty.*

- 1551 21 Wil. Herbert Lord Steward, created
Earl of Pemb. by K. Edward the 6th. *
1570 22 Hen. Herbert. *



*Per pale, Az. & G. 3 Lyons
ramp. Ar.*

- 1601 23 Will. Herb. Lord Steward and Chan-
cellor of Oxon. *
1630 24 Philip Herb. E. of Pemb. and Mont-
gomery, and Lord Chamb. *
1652 25 Philip Herb. enjoyed both honours, on
the death of his Fa. ob. Dec. 11. 1669.
1669 26 Will. Herbert, Son and Heir to Philip
aforesaid, now Earl of Pembroke and
Montgomery.

Per

Peterburgh.

OF Peterburgh, as it is an Episcopal See, we have spoke already, and have not much to adde of it, as it hath the Title of an Earldom. It standeth in the very nooke or angle of *Nor-thampton-shire*; where formerly had been a gulf or whirl-pool of exceeding depth: but made firm ground by *Wolpher*, King of the *Mercians*, when with great pains and diligence, he laid the foundation of the Church. A Town, but for the Church, of no great note, as standing out of the way both for Trade and Traffick, and seated in no plausible place, whether one look to health or pleasure. Yet by occasion of the Abbey in the former times, and now by reason of the Bishop there, it draws resort of people, for dispatch of business, hath a large Market place, a fair Parish Church, and handsome streets. Of late unto the Ecclesiastical relation of it is joyned an honorary, it pleasing K. *Charles I.* to create



*Ar. a Chevron between 3 E-
stoils, S.*

- 1627 1 John Lord Mordant, E. of *Peterburgh*,
3 Car. I. March 9.
1643 2 Henry L. Mord. succ. his Father. *

Per

Portland.

Portland, was once a little Island, but now adjoyneth to the main-land of *Dorset-shire*, lieth full against the good Town of *Weymouth*, and seems to take this name from *Port*, a noble *Saxon*, who about the year 703. infested and annoyed these Coasts, and made here his station. It is not above 7 miles in compasse, and very scatteringly inhabited; but plentiful enough of Corn, and good for pastures. On the East side it hath a Church, on the North a Castle, which seems to guard the entrance of *Weymouth Haven*. But however it was in former times, it is now remarkable; it gave and gives the stile of Earl to



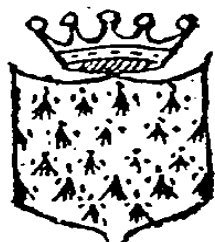
Or. an Eagle regardant and displayed, S.

- 1632 1 Richard L. Weston of *Neyland*, Lord high Tre. of *Eng.* crea. E. of *Portland* Feb. 15. 8 Car. 1. *
- 1635 2 Jeremy Weston, Son and heir of Rich.
- 1663 3 Charles Weston, Son and heir of Jer. slain in a Sea fight against the Dutch, June 1665. S. P.
- 1665 4 Thom. Weston, Brother to Jer. afore-said, on whom the honor descended by the death of Charles without issue.
- Richmond.*

Richmond.

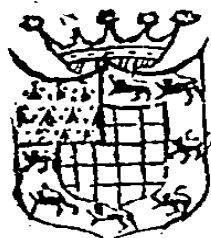
Richmond-shire is no County of it self, but a part of *York-shire*, lying towards the North-West, with rugged Rocks and swelling mountains, whose sides in some places bear good grass, the bottoms underneath not being unfruitful; and in the hills themselves are found good Mines of Lead, and Pit-coal. The chief Town of the whole is *Richmond*; of a small circuit in the Walls, but by reason of the Suburbs lying out in length, very well peopled and frequented. A Town first built by *Alane E. of Bretagne*, the first E. here, after the entrance of the *Normans*, who fenced it with a Wall, and a most strong Castle, the better to assure these parts against the *English*; and having finished the same according to his own content, gave it the name of *Richmount*, as a place equally participating of strength & beauty. It standeth on the banks of the River *Swal*, which with a mighty noise runneth underneath it: A River reputed very sacred by the antient *English*; for that in it, *Paulinus* the first Arch-bishop of *York*, baptized in one day above 10010 men, besides Women and Children. The Earls of *Bretagne* for a long time together continued in the Title and Possession of this Country; Since it hath been bestowed upon other Families, who in their several times have been adorned with the stile of

Dukes

Dukes and Earls of Richmond:*Escucheon, Ermine.*

1093

- 1 Alan the Red, E. of Bretagne.
- 2 Alan the Black, E. of Bretagne,
- 3 Stephen, Earl of Bret.

*Checky O. & Az. a border of Engl. a Canton Ermine.*

- 1164 4 Alan Earl of Bret.
- 1166 5 Conan, Duke of Bret.

*G. 3 Lyons pas. gard. O. a Label of 5 points Az.*

- 1170 6 Geof. Plantag. Son of K. H. 2d. married Const. daughter of Conan.
- 1186 7 Arthur the Son of Geof.



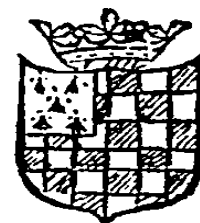
at 12

*O. 5 Flower de lis, Az. a Canton, G.*

- 1201 8 Guido, Visc. of Thouars, 2d. husband of Constance.

*Az. 3 Garbs, O.*

- 1204 9 Randolph of Chester, 2d. Husband of Constance.

*Checky O. and Az. a Canton Ermine.*

- 1229 10 Peter of Dreux, D. of Bret.

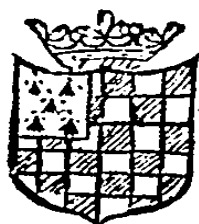
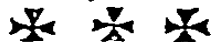


1243



O. an Eagle with 2 heads, displayed, S. on an Escutcheon, Barry of 10. O. & S. a Coronet in bend. V.

- 1241 11 Peter of Savoy, Uncle to Qu. Elen.
Wife of H. 3d.



Checky, O. & Az. a Canton Ermine.

- 1266 12 John de Dreux, D. of Bret.
1285 13 John de Dreux, D. of Bret.
1305 14 Arthur de Bret. E. of Richmond.
1306 15 John de Dreux, D. of Bretaign.
1334 16 John de Montf. D. of Richm.



- 1342 17 John of Gaunt, after Duke of Lanc.
Infig. vid. Tit. Lancaster.



Checky, O. and Az. a border of Erg. and Canton, Er.

- 18 John de Montf. surnamed the valiant
D. of Bret. and E. of Rich. *



- 19 Ralph Nevil, Earl of Westm. created
E. of Rich. for term of life. *

Infig. vid. Tit. Westmor.



- 1425 20 John D. of Bedford, Ob. 1436.
Infig. vid. Tit. Bedford.



Fr. & En. quarterly; a Border Az. charged with Flower de lis and Martlets, O.

- 1453 21 Edm. of Haddam, half Brother to K.
H. 6th.

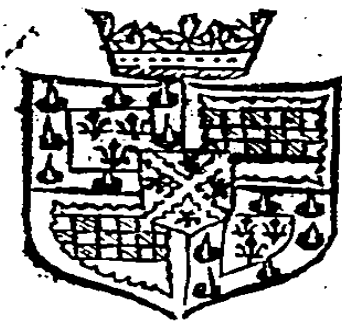
- 22 Hen. Earl of Richmond, after King of
England. *





Fra. & Eng. 'a' border
quart. Er. & compony,
Ar. & Az. a Batune
sinist. of the 2d. an In-
escutcheon quart. G &
Varry, O. & V. a Lyon
ramp. Ar. on a Chief,
Az. a Castle between 2
Bucks heads cabosh. Ar.

1525 23 Hen. Fitz-Roy, base Son of H. 5th.
D. of Rich. and Somerset, L. Adm. *



Quarterly, 1. & 4.
Fra. on a border, G.
semy de Fersmouls, O
the 2. & 3. O. a Fess
chequy, Ar. & Az. a
border engraild, G.
an Inescuch. Ar. a
saltier engrail'd be-
tween 4 Cinquf. G.

1613 24 Lodow. D. of Lennox. created E. of
Richm. 11 Jac. 0 & 6. and after D. of
Rich. 1623 May, Lord Steward *

1641 25 James Stewart, D. of Lennox, and E.
of March, created D. of Richmond by
Charles I. Aug. 8. *

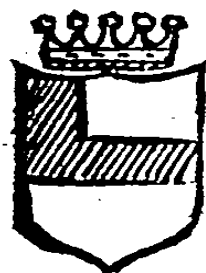
1655 26 Esme succeeded his Father, and dyed
young, 1660.

1660 27 Charles E. of Lichfield, succeeded his
Cosen German, in all his Titles. *

Rivers.

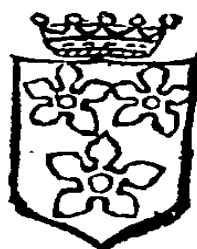
Rivers.

THE Title of Earl *Rivers* is of different na-
ture from all the rest of *England*, those
being local, (that of Earl Marshal excepted) and
this nominal; those taking their denomination
from some special place, and this from an illustri-
ous Family. The antient name was *Redvers*, or
de Ripariis, thence it came to *Rivers*. At first
they were but Barons of *Plimpton* in the County
of *Devon*; after they came to be Earls of *Devon-*
shire; which Title 8 of them enjoyed successivly,
and then the Masculine issue failing, the name and
patrimony both were lost amongst the Females or
Heirs general. From some of these, as I conje-
cture, came Sir *Richard Wideville*, whom first K.
H. 6th. advanced unto the honourable Title of
Lord *Rivers*, and after *Edward the 4th.* marrying
his daughter, advanced him higher, and made him
Earl *Rivers*. Which Title ending in the 3d. E.
of this name and Family, was since again revived
in the honourable Houses of *Darcy* and *Savage*,
this last deriving a descent hereto, by the line of
Worcester and *Huntington*, from one of the daugh-
ters and Co-heirs of the first E. *Rivers*, whom,
and his successors, take in order, thus



Ar. a Fesse, and Canton, G.

- 1466 1 Rich. Widevile, L. Tr. and L. Con:
 Father of Qu. Eliz. Wife of Ed. 4th. *
 1469 2 Anthony Widevile. *
 1483 3 Richard Widevile, Ob. 1491.



Ar. 3 cinquefoyls, G.

- 1626 4 Thomas L. Darcy, Visc. Colch. created E. Rivers, 2 Car. 1, Nov. 4.

1639



Ar. 6 Lyons ramp. S.

- 1639 5 John Savage, Son of Tho. Visc. Sav. and Eliz. his Wife, eldest daughter and one of the Co-heirs of Tho. E. Rivers, by vertue of a special entail in the said creation, succeeded him in the Titles of Earl Rivers, and Visc. Colchester.
 6 Thomas Savage, Son and heir of John aforesaid.

Roche

Rochester.

A. Ntiently called *Duro-brevis*, is a City in *Kent*, which lyes upon the bank of *Medway*, and seated in a bottom, fortified on one side with a March, the River, and weak walls, formerly no more than a Castle, called the *Kentishmens Castle*, but now it stretcheth forth with large suburbs on the West, East, and South sides. *Athelbert* King of *Kent*, first erected a sumptuous Church there, which he made the more famous with the dignity of a Bishoprick, ordaining *Justus* the first Bishop of that See. But when it was decayed with age, Biskop *Candulph* a Norman in the year 1080. re-edified it. And when the Monks and Priests were outed, a Dean, six Prebendaries, and Scholars, were substituted in their places. Near to the Cathedral stands a Castle, long since built, and often repaired. This City gave Title to

1611 I Sir Rob. Carr Knight, cr. Visc. Roch.
March 25. afterwards Baron of *Bran-*
spats, and E. of *Somer*.

Infig. vid. Tit. Somerset.



Ar. on a Fesse, G. between 3
Eagles heads erased, S. as
many Escalops, O.

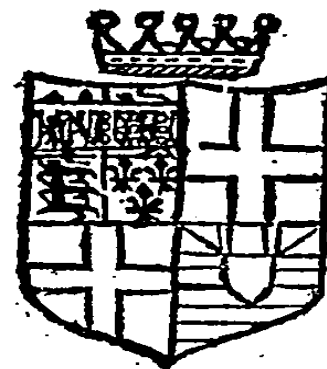
- 1652 I Henry Lord Wilmot of *Adderbury*, and
Viscount Wilmot of *Athlone* in *Ireland*
was created Earl of *Rochester*, by
King *Charles II*.
- 1659 2 John Wilmot, Son and Heir of Henry;

Rutland.

Rutland, for quantity, is the least Country of England; for quality not inferiour to the very best, as being a pleasant and fruitful Country, especially about the Vale of Catmoss. The earth thereof is generally very red of colour, so red that even the fleeces of sheep are coloured with it; in which regard it had the name of Rutland, the Saxons calling that Red, which we now call Red, as we retain the use of Ruddy still, in the self-same sence. Heretofore it was reckoned for a part of Northampton-shire, not made a County till of late: and now again is laid unto Northampton-shire, the better to make up a Diocese for the See of Peterburgh. It containeth in it but 48 Parish Churches in the whole; the chief of which are Uppingham and Okeham, two small Market Towns, of which the last is the shire Town for the Assizes, Sessions, and all publique business. Yet small and little though it be, can shew the seats and Titles of 4 Parliamentary Barons; and besides that, hath honored many a Noble person with the name and title of

Earls of Rutland.

- 390 1 Edw. Plantagenet, eldest Son of Edm. of Langley, D. of York. *
Infig. vid. Tit. York.
 1426 2 Rich. Planta. Son and heir of Richard Coningsborough, and 2d. Brother of Edward aforesaid. 1459



Quarterly, 1 Fr. and Eng. a Label of 5 Ar. charged with 2 Lyons G. and 9 Torteauxes, the 2d. & 3d. Or, the last Mermier.

- 1450 3 Edm. Plantag. 2d. Son of Richard D. of York.



O. 2 Bars, Az. on a Chief quarterly, 2 Flower de-liz of France, and a Lyon of England.

- 1525 4 Tho. Mannours, Lord Roos descended by the Lady Anne his Mother, from the said Rich. D. of York, created Earl of Rutland, by King H. 8th. *
 1543 5 Henry Mannors *
 1563 6 Edward Mannors *
 1586 7 John Mannors
 1587 8 Roger Mannors
 1612 9 Francis Mannors *
 1632 10 George Mannors
 1641 11 John Mannors, now living, 1671]

Salisbury.

Salisbury is the chief City of *Wiltshire*, antiently called *Serbiodunum*, which name it held untill the entrance of the *Saxons*, who gave new names and laws to all parts of *England*. It was at first seated high upon a hill, as being a place designed for strength and war, yet honored for a while with a Bishops See, and a fair Cathedral. But the Bishops and the Clergy finding no good quarter amongst the Souldiers, which were there in Garison, and being destitute of water on so dry an hill; about the time of *Richard* the I. began to leave it, & plant themselves down lower by the water side. Being once settled there, and raising a new Minster for Gods publick service, the people also followed after, and left old *Sarum* to it self, which in short space became so totally deserted, that now the ruines of it are hardly visible. But for new *Salisbury*, that grew up presently into great renown, pleasantly seated on the River, which watereth every street thereof, and for the populousnesse of the place, plenty of provision, a spacious Market place, and a fair Town-hall, is esteemed to be the second City of all this Tract. And which adds no small lustre to it, a place that hath been very fortunate in those eminent persons on whom the Kings of *England* have bestowed the Title of

Earls

Earls of Salisbury.



G. 3 Pallets Barry on a Chief, O. a Lyon pas. S.

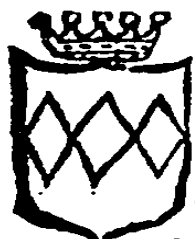
- 1 Patrick d'Eureux.
1168 2 William d'Eureux.



Az. 6 Lyons ramp. O. 3 2 G.
1. armed and langued, G.

- 1197 3 William Long-espee, base Son of King Henry 2d. who married Ella, daughter of William d'Eureux.
1225 4 William Long-espee.





Ar. 3 Fessules in Fesse, G.

- 1333 5 William de Montacute
 1343 6 William de Mont. *
 1397 7 John de Montacute
 1409 8 Thomas de Montacute. *



G. a Saltier, Ar. a Label of 3. Gobony, Ar. and Az.

- 1428 9 Richard Nevill, who married Eleanor daughter of Thomas Montacute Lord Ch. *
 1460 10 Rich. Nevill, E. of Warwick *



- 1472 11 Geo. D. of Clarence, who married Isabel daughter of Richard, Earl of Warwick. *

Infig. vid. Tit. Clarence.

1477



Fr. & Eng. a Label of 3. Ar.

- 1477 12 Edward, eldest Son of King Richard the 3d. and Anne, the 2d. daughter of Richard Nevil.



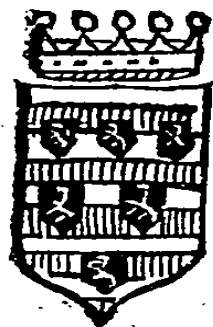
Quarterly Fran. & Engl. a Label of 3 points Ar. with as many Cantons, G.

- 1514 13 Marg. daughter of Geo. Duke of Clarence. created Countesse of Salisbury by K. H. 8th.



S 4

1605



Barry of 10 pieces, Ar. & Az.
on 6 Escucheons; S. as ma-
ny Lyons ramp. of the first
a Crescent dif.

- 1609 14 Robert Cecil, Visc. Cranborn, created
Earl of Salisbury. 3 Jac. May 4, Lord
Treasurer*
1612 15 William Cecil, Earl of Salisbury, and
Captain of the Pensioners*
1668 16 James Cecil, Grandson by his Son
Charles, Visc. Cranborn, now Earl of
Salisbury.

Sand.

Sandwich.

A Cinque-port Town in Kent, by English
Saxons was called *Son nyck*, receiving its
denomination from *Sandy*, on the North and
West side fortified with Walls, and on the other
parts fenced with a Rampier, River, and Ditch.
The Haven, by reason of Sand choaking it, and a
great Ship of burden belonging to Pope *Paul* the
fourth, which was accidentally sunk in the very
Channel thereof is not deep enough to bear any
tall Vessels. In antient times it felt the furious
forces of the *Danes*, afterwerds King *Canutus* the
Dane, when he had gain'd the Crown of *England*,
bestowed it upon Christ-Church in *Canterbury*,
with the Royalty of the water on each side; of
late years Sir *Roger Manwood* chief Baron of the
Exchequer, Native of this place, built and en-
dowed here a Free-School, and the *Netherlanders*
have bettered the Town, by making and trading
of Bayes, and other commodities, now it is be-
come more famous by conferring Title upon.



Ar. 3 Lozenges in Fesse, G.
with in a border S. a Mul-
let difference,

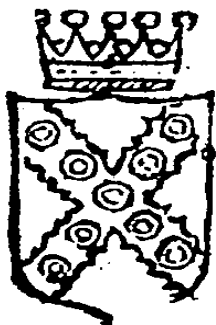
- 1660 E Edw. Montague created Baron Mont.
St. Neots, Visc. Hinchbrook, and E. of
Sandw. July 12.*

S S

Scarf-

Scarsdale,

Scarsdale is one of the Divisions of *Derby-shire* a Valley compassed round about with Rocks and Mountains, as the name imports : Dale in the *Saxon*, and in old *English* signifying a Valley ; and Scarre the cragginesse of a Rock. The chief Town of it *Chesterfield*, (the Earldome of the *L. Philip Stanhop*) from hence called *Chesterfield* in *Scarsdale*. Not else observable, but for giving the Title of an Earl to



*Ar. on a Saltier engrail'd
S. 9 Annulets, O.*

- 1645 1 Francis Leak, *J. Deyneourt*, created
E. of *Scarsdale*. *Novemb. 15. 1645.*
2 Nicholas Leak, succeeded his Father.

Shrewsbury

Shrewsbury.

Shrewsbury is the principal Town in *Shrop-shire*, called by our Ancestors the *Saxons* *Scrobbesbyrig*, for th. it was of old a very Thicket shrubs. A place that rose out of the ruins of old *Uriconium*, seated not far off ; but grew not into any great request till the *Norman* Conquest. The Town stands neatly on a hill, and is almost incompass'd round with the River *Severn* ; that part thereof which is not Fenced by the River, being fortified with a very strong Castle, built by *Roger de Montgomery*, the first Earl hereof. A fair and goodly Town it is, well traded and frequented by all sorts of people, both *Welch* and *English* ; by reason of the trade of Cloth, and other Merchandise ; this being the common Mart or Emptory between *Wales* and *England*. It standeth in the very midst, or center, as it were, of the whole County, which generally is inferior unto none about it, for delight and plenty : and for the number of Towns and Castles standing exceeding thick on every side (as having formerly been a frontier-Country) very far above them. It belonged antiently to the *Cornavii*, and presently on the *Norman* Conquest, was bestowed on *Roger de Montgomery*, whom before I spake of, who, and his successors, and since them, the honorable Family of the *Talbots*, enjoyed the Title and Title of

Earl

Earls of Shrewsbury.



Ar. a Lyon ramp. within a border, O.

- 1057 1 Roger de Montgomery
 1093 2 Hugh de Montgomery
 1098 3 Robert de Montgomery.



G. a Lyon ramp. within a border engrail'd, O.

- 1442 4 John Talbot, Marsh. of France, created E. of Shrewsbury, by King H. 6. *
 1453 5 John Talbot, Lord Tr. *
 1450 6 John Talbot.
 1473 7 Geo. Talbot *
 1541 8 Francis Talbot *

1559

- 1559 9 Geo. Talbot *
 1590 10 Gilb. Talbot *
 1616 11 Edward Talbot
 1618 12 George Talbot
 1630 13 John Talbot
 1653 14 Francis Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury
 ob. March 1667
 1667 15 Charles Talbot, now Earl of Shrewsbury, (infra etatem)

Somer-

Somerset.

Somerset-shire antiently was inhabited by the Belgæ. A Country of a fertile soyl, both for Corn and Pasture, exceeding populous (as comprehending in the whole 385 Parish Churches, whereof 33 are Market Towns) and furnished also with commodious Havens for Trade and Traffick. A Country howsoever pleasant in the Summer season; yet in the Winter time so deep and miery, that it is scarce passable; from whence the people have a Proverb, *That it is bad for the Rider, but good for the abider.* Yet in some parts thereof, those specially which are towards Wilt-shire, it is both hilly and stony; but in the bowels of those hills, particularly in those of Mendip, they find rich veins of Lead, to the great enriching of the County, and benefit to all the Kingdom. It took this name from Somerton, once the most famous and considerable in all the County, now a small Market Town of no note nor credit, but for a Fair of Cattel which is kept there yearly; in which respect *Afferius* calls it *Comitatum Somertonensem*, or *Somerton-shire*. But by the name of *Somerset* it is now best known, and by that name hath given the honorary Title of

Dukes

Dukes and Earls to



G. a March Ermine, the hand proper, holding a Flower de lis, O.

1138 1 William de Mohun, Earl



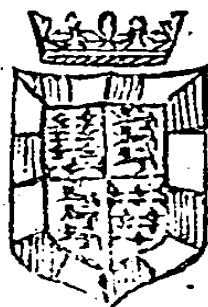
Ar. 6 Lyon ramp. 3, 2 & 1.

1197 2 Will. Long-espee, E. of Salisbury and Somerset.



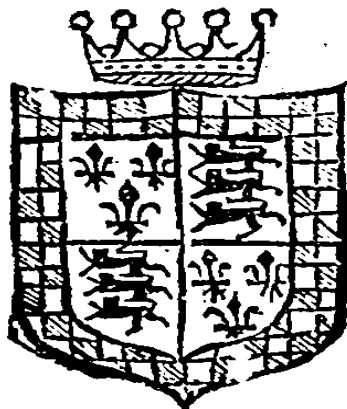
1339 Reginald de Mohun.





*Quarterly France & Engl.
a border gobony, Ar. & Az.*

- 1396 4 John Beaufort eldest Son of John of Gaunt, by his 3d. Wife. E. *
 1409 5 Henry Beaufort
 1443 6 John Beaufort, D. of Somerset *
 1448 7 Edmond Beaufort, E. and D. *
 1455 8 Henry Beaufort, D.
 1463 9 Edmond Beaufort beheaded 1471

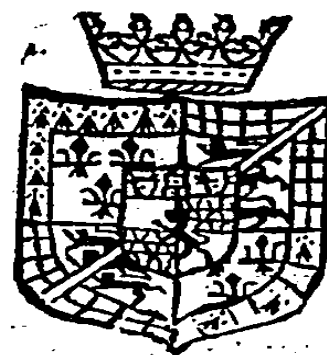


*Quarterly Fr. & En.
a border compound,
Ar. & Az.*

- 1496 10 Edm. 3d. Son of K. H. 7th,



1523



*Fr. & Eng. a border
quart. Er. & company,
Ar. & Az. a Batuant
finist. of the 2d. an In-
escucheon quart G &
Vairy, O. & V. a Lyon
ramp. Ar. on a Chief,
Az. a Castle between 2
Bucks heads cabos. Ar.*

- 1525 23 Hen. Fitz-Roy, base Son of K. H. 8th.
D. of Somerset, and Richmond.



*G. 2 Wings inverted and
conjoined, O.*

- 1546 12 Edward Seymour, Lord Protector of
King Edw. the 6th. D. * ob. 1551,

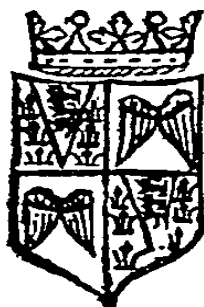


*G. on a Cheveron, Ar. 3
Mulletts, S. in the dexter
part of the Escucheon, a
Lyon pass. gardant, O.*

- 1614 13 Rob. Carre, Visc. Rochefort, created
Earl of Somerset, 12 Jac. *



1660



Quarterly, O. on a pile, G.
between 6 Flower de lis, Az
3 Lyons of Eng. 2d. G. 2
Wings impaled, O. 3 as 2.
4 as 1.

- 1660 14 William Seymour, Marquesse of *Hartford*, restored to his great Grand-fathers Title of Duke of *Somerset* *
- 1661 15 William Seymour Grand-son to Will. Duke of *Somerset*, Marquesse and E. of *Hereford*

South-

Southampton.

Southampton is the second Town of *Hampshire*, in bignesse and circuit, but not inferiour to the first for wealth and riches. A Town commodiously seated on an arm of the Sea, and capable of Ships of burden to the very Key; the opportunity whereof hath made it very fair and populous; as having in it five Churches for Gods publick service, fenced with strong walls and a double ditch, and to secure the Haven with a right strong Castle, which now time hath ruined. It standeth on the banks of the River *Anton* (which rising about *Andover*, runs here into the Sea) from whence it had the name of *Southampton*, and by that name it hath given denomination to the whole Country, though generally it be called *Hampshire*. A Country rich in all commodities, both of Sea and Land, and in the upper parts thereof, those which are farthest from the Sea, of a very pure and excellent air. It conteins in it 253 Parishes, many of which have Chappels of ease as big as Parishes, besides those in the Isle of *Wight*, which is reckoned for a part of *Hampshire*. To return back unto the Town, which though it be within the Countrey, yet is a County in it self (for which it stands beholding to King *H. 6th.*) And both before and since hath been counted worthy to be the highest honourary Title of



Az. 3 Lyons pas. gard. O.

- 1067 1 Beauvois of Southampton, that famous Soldier so much talked of.



Loxengy, Ar. and G.

- 1537 2 William Fitz-Williams, Lord Adm.*



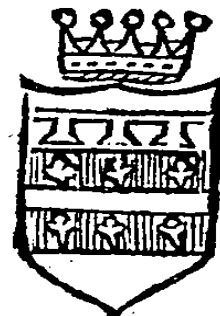
Az. a Cross, between 4 Falcons closed Ar.

- 1547 3 Thomas Wriothesley, Lord Chanc. created E of Southamp. by King Ed. 6*

- 1550 4 Henry Wriothesley.

1581

- 1581 5 Henry Wriothesley.*
1624 6 Thomas Wriothesley, Lord Treasurer,
ob. 1667. S. P. M.*



*Az. 2 Bars, S. charged with
3 Tre-foils of the field, and
a Label of 3.*

- 1670 7 Charles Palmer, L. Limrick (eldest Son to the Earl of Castlemain) be called Earl of Southampton, during his Mothers life, and after her decease the said Honors to be entailed on him and the Heirs males of his body; and for want o' such issue, to descend on George Palmer Esq; his second Brother, and his issue male; and with especial proviso's for taking place, as in the Patent more at large may appear.

Staf.

Stafford.

Stafford-shire appertained antiently to the *Cornubii*, a potent people in these parts, which afterwards by *Beda*, were called *Angli mediteranei*, or the mid-land *English-men*. A Country on the North part full of hills, and Woods; on the South, stored with Coals and Mines of Iron; and in the middle part where it is watered with the *Trent*, bravely adorned with Meadows, and fair fields of Corn. It containeth in it 120 Villages with Parish Churches, the City or Episcopal See of *Lichfield*, & 15 other Market Towns, of which the chiet is *Stafford*, on the River of *Owe*, the head Town of the shire, which from thence taketh name. A Town exceedingly beholding to the Barons of *Stafford*, who were once Lords hereof, and were hence denominated: who both procured it to be made a Burrough, with ample priviledges, by King *John*, and also fenced it with a Wall, save where it was secured by a large pool of water on the East and North. And on the other side, the Town by way of thankful retribution, honored that noble Family with the stile of Earl; who were from hence Entitled in their several ages.

Earls

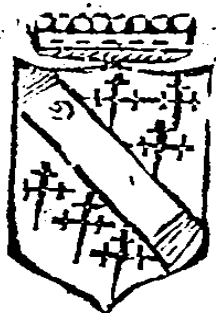
Earls, Lords and Visc. of Stafford.



On a Cheveron, G.

- | | | |
|------|----|--|
| 1351 | 1 | Ralph Stafford, Earl * |
| 1372 | 2 | Hugh Stafford * |
| 1387 | 3 | Thomas Stafford |
| 1393 | 4 | William Stafford |
| 1395 | 5 | Edmond Stafford * |
| 1403 | 6 | Henry Stafford, D. of Buck. * |
| 1444 | 7 | Humphrey Stafford, E. |
| 1460 | 8 | Henry Stafford, D. of Buck. * |
| 1486 | 9 | Edward Stafford D. of Buck. * |
| 1521 | 10 | Henry Stafford, L. |
| | 11 | Edward Stafford L. |
| | 12 | Henry Stafford, L. who dying Anno 1639. the Family of the Staffords dyed also with him, and is quite extinguished. |





*G. a Band between 6. Cross-
lets fitchy, Ar. a Crescent
for dif.*

1640 13 William Howard, Knight of the Bath,
2d. Son of Tho. E. of Arundel, and
Surrey, having to Wife a Sister of the
last Lord Stafford, was by King *Charles*
the I. created Viscount Stafford in Novr.
1640.

STAFF

Stamford.

Stamford is the hithermost Town of *Lincoln-*
shire, seated upon the River *Welland*, by
which it is there parted from *Northampton-shire*.
It standeth in that part thereof, which is called
Kesteven, of which it is the principal Town. A
Town well peopled and of great resort, contain-
ing about seven Parish Churches. But that
which gives it most renown, is that upon some
quarrel and contention between the Southern and
Northern men in the University of *Oxford*, the
Scholars in the Reign of King *Edward* the 3d. re-
moved hither, and here held publick Schools of
all sorts of Learning. Nor did they leave the
place, or return again until they were comman-
ded so to do by the Kings Proclamation, and
thereupon it was ordained in the University, that
the Scholars in the taking of their degrees, should
make oath, not to read publickly at *Stamford*, to
the prejudice of *Oxford*. Nevertheless the Town
still flourished in Trade and Merchandise, and doth
now give the Title of an Earl to



*Barry of 6, Ar. and Az. in
Chief 3 Torteauxes, a Label
of 3 points, Ermine.*

1628 Henry Lord Grey of Groby, created Es-
of *Stamford*, 3 Car. I. March 26.

T

Stras-

Strafford.

Strafford, or *Strasforth* is the name of a Wapontake, or hundred, in the West-riding of *York-shire*, and lyeth on the South thereof, where it abutteth on the Counties of *Nottingham* and *Derby*. A territory of a large extent, conceived to be almost as big as the whole County of *Rutland*, and in it comprehending the good Towns of *Sheafeld*, *Rotheram*, *Doncaster*, and the honour of *Tickhill*, besides many smaller Villages and Hamlets. The antient Family of the *Wentworths*, out of which cometh the Earl of *Cleveland*, having long flourished here, and have their seat at *Wentworth-wood-house*, and many a fair and large possession in this Wapontake, in which consideration it was selected purposely for the highest Title of



S. a Chevron between 3 Leopards heads, O.

- 1639 1 Tho. Visc. Wentworth, L. Newmerch and Oversley, and L. Deputy of Irel. cr. E. of *Strafford*, and Baron of *Raby*, with great solemnity at *Whitehall*, 15 Car. I. Jan. 12. and shortly after L. Lieut. of Irel. beheaded May 12. 1641*
- 1641 2 William Wentworth, Son and heir of Thomas aforesaid, now living, 1671*

Suff.

Suffolk.

Suffolk was antiently part of the *Iceni*, and afterwards, together with *Cambridge-shire* and *Norfolk*, made up the Kingdom of the *East-Angles*, of which this being the Southern part gave to the County and the people both, the name of *Suffolk*. A very large and spacious Countrey, containing 575 Parish Churches, of the which 28 are Market Towns, with many a safe and capacious Haven. Of those the most remarkable towards the Sea, is *Ipswich*, a very fair and spacious Town, well peopled and well traded too; adorned with 14 Churches for the service of God, and many a fair and goodly edifice for private use. That of most credit in the Land is *Bury*, or *Saint Edmundsbury*, heretofore famous for the Abbey, valued at the suppression at 2336 l. 16 s. per annum; a fine neat Town, and much inhabited by the Gentry, who resort thither from all parts of the Country. As for the County it self it sheweth in every place most rich and goodly fields of Corn, with grounds as battable and rich for the feeding of Cattle, whereof there is good plenty out of question, as may appear by the great store of Cheese here made and vented to the great commodity of the Inhabitants, not only into all parts of *England*, but *Spain*, *France* and *Germany*. Long time it was before the Title of *Suffolk* was conferred on any. But when the gap was opened once, it hath been severally conferred on several Families, who as

they

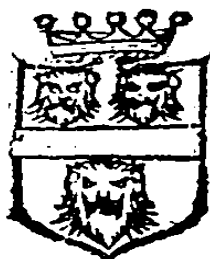
they stood in grace and favour with their Princes
attained the Titles of

Dukes, Marq. and Earls of Suffolk.



S. a Crosse engrail'd O.

- 1335 1 Robert de Ufford, E. *
1369 2 William de Ufford. *



*Az. a Fesse between 3 Lions
pards heads, O.*

- 1385 3 Michael de la Pole, L. Ch.
1389 4 Michael de la Pole.
1415 5 Michael de la Pole
1445 6 William de la Pole, first Earl, after
Marq. and at last Duke of Suff. *
1455 7 John de la Pole, D. *
1491 8 Edm. de la Pole, E. *



*Barry of 10, Ar. and G. over all a Lyon rampant, O.
Crowned per pale, Ar. and
the second.*

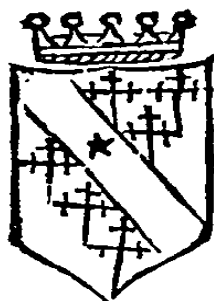
- 1513 9 Charles Brandon D. of Suffolk *
1545 10 Henry Brandon.



*Barry of 6. Ar. and Az. 3
Torteauxes in chief and a
Label of 3 points Ermine.*

- 1551 11 Henry Grey, Marqu. Dorset, married
Francis, daughter of Charles Brandon,
and was Duke of Suffolk *





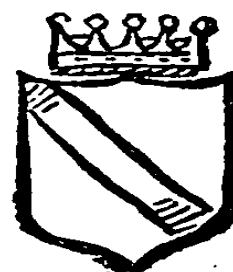
G. a Bend between 6 Crosses, Ar. fitchy a Crescent difference.

- 1603 12 Thomas Lord Howard of Walden, created Earl of Suffolk, 1 Jac. July 21. Lord Tr. and Ch. of Cambridge.
 1602 13 Theoph. Howard, Earl of Suffolk and Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports*
 1640 14 James Lord Howard, now E. 1671

Suff.

Sunderland.

Sunderland is a demy-Island in the North-East part of the Bishoprick of Durham, over against the mouth of the River of Wre; which being pulled asunder from the Land by the force of the Sea, hath the name of Sunderland. A place of no great note or reputation, till it was made the Title of



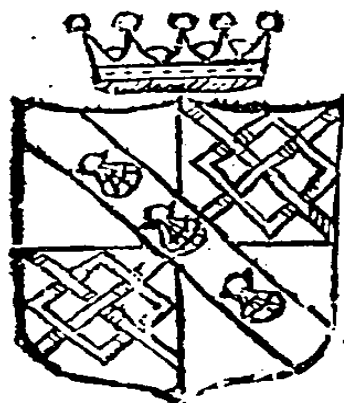
Az. a Bend, O.

- 1627 1 Emanuel Lord Scrope of Bolton, and Lord President of the North, created Earl of Sunderland, 3 Car. I. Jan. 19. Mort sans issue.



T 4

1643



Quarterly, Ar. and
G. in 2d. & 3d. a
Fret, O. on a Bend,
S. 3 Escallops of the
first.

- 1643 2 Henry Lord Spencer (the Lord Scrope Earl of *Sunderland*, dying without Lawful issue) was by King *Charles I.* Honored with this Title, *Fun: 8.* and slain the same year, at the first Battle at *Newberry*.
- 1643 3 Robert, Son and Heir of Henry afore-
said, surceeded his Father in his Estate
and Titles, and now living, 1671.

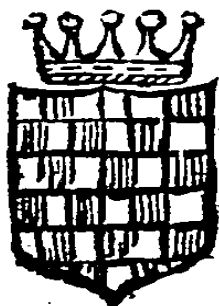
Sut.

Surrey.

Surrey and *Sussex* antiently were inhabited by the *Regni*, and afterwards made up the Kingdom of the South-Saxons. This lyeth on the South of the River *Thames*, whence it had the name; the Saxons calling that *Rea*, which we call a River, and so from *Suthrea*, came the name of *Surrey*. A Country of the outward parts thereof very rich and fruitfull, especially on that side which is towards the *Thames*, where it yields plenty both of Corn and Grass; but in the middle part, somewhat hard and barren. From whence the people use to say, that their Country is like a course piece of Cloth, with a fine list; and yet the middle parts thereof, what they want in riches, they supply with pleasures, as being famous for good air, and well stored with Parks; the Downs affording excellent opportunity aswell for Horse-races, as hunting. A Country finally, it is of no great quantity, and yet contains 140 Parishes (of the which 8 are Market Towns) and amongst them the Royal mansions of *Richmond*, *Otlands* and *None-such*. The chief Town of the whole is *Guilford*, a fine neat Town, seated on the declining of an hill toward the River *Wey*, consisting of 3 Parish Churches; which notwithstanding never gave Title unto any, of Lord, Earl, or higher, untill of late King *Charles II.* did confer the Honor and Title of Countesse thereof, upon *Elizabeth Visc. Kinelmeakey* in *Ireland*, for term of her life. But that defect hath been supplied by

the whole body of the County, in the name of
Surrey, with which our Kings have dignified
these

Dukes and Earls.



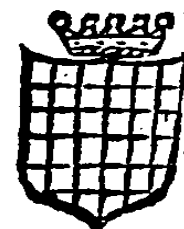
Checky, O. and Az.

- 1288 1 William de Warren, E.
1138 2 William de Warren.
3 William de Warren.
✠ ✠ ✠



*G. 3 Pallets vary, on a
Chief, O. an Eagle displayed,
G. membred; Az.*

- 1148 4 William de Blois, Son of King Stephen
first Husband of Isabel de Warren.
✠ ✠ ✠



Checky, O. and Az.

- 1154 5 Hameline Plantagenet, base Son of
George, Earl of Anjou, and half Bro-
ther to K. H. 3d. 2d. Husband of Isa-
bell de Warren.
1202 6 William Plantagenet.
1240 7 John Plantagenet.
1305 8 John Plantagenet died 1347.
✠ ✠ ✠



*G. a Lyon ramp. O. armed
and langued, Az.*

- 1347 9 Richard Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel,
Son of Alice, Sister and heir of John
Plantagenet.
1375 10 Richard Fitz-Alan, L. Tr.
✠ ✠ ✠



Arms of Edw. the Confessor, with a Border Ermine impaled, with the Arms of Eng. and a Border, Ar.

- 1398 11 Thomas Holland, Earl of Kent and Duke of Surrey.



G. a Lyon ramp. O. armed and langued, Az.

- 1451 12 John Lord Mowbray, Son of John L. Mowbray, D. of Norfolk, after D. of Norfolk *



1472



Quarterly Fran. & Engl. a Label of 3 points Ar. with a Canton in the first File.

- 1475 13 Richard 2d. Son of King Edward the 4th. D. of York, and Norfolk, and Earl of Surrey *



G. on a Bend between six Crosslets fitchy, Ar. an Inescutcheon, O. thereon a demy Lyon in a double Tressure counterflory, with an arrow through the mouth of the 1.

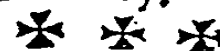
- 1483 14 Thomas Howard, Lord Treasurer, after D. of Norfolk *
- 1524 15 Thomas Howard, Lord Treasurer and Duke of Norfolk. *
- 1554 16 Tho. Howard, E. Marshal and D. of Nor. died 1572. *
- 1604 17 Tho. How. Grand-son of Tho. Duke of Norf. died at Venice, 1646
- 1646 18 Hen. How. succ. his Father in the Title of Surrey, as in these also of Earl of Arundel, Norf. and Marshal *
- 1652 19 Tho. Howard, E. of Surrey, and restored D. of Norf. 1661. Suf.

Sussex.

Sussex is the other part of the old possessions of the *Regnians*, after that of the South Saxons, from whom it took the name of *Suth-sex*. A Country that lyeth all along the Ocean in a goodly length, extending East and West above 60 miles; and yet for all so long a Coast, hath very few Havens, the shore being full of Rocks and shelves, and the wind impetuous. The Northern parts towards *Kent* and *Surrey*, are well shaded with Woods, as was all the Countrey heretofore, untill the Iron works consumed them. The Southern parts which are towards the Sea, lying upon a Chalk or Marle, yield Corn abundantly; with a delightful intermixture of Groves and Meadows. It contains in it to the number of 312 Parishes, of which 18 are Market Towns. And amongst these the chief of note is *Chichester*, of which we need say nothing here, having spoke of it in it's proper place, amongst the Bishopricks. It now rests only that I give you a compendious Catalogue of the

*Earls**Earls of Sussex.**G. a Lyon rampant, Or.*

- | | |
|------|--|
| | 1 William de Albeney, E. of <i>Arundel</i> . |
| 1178 | 2 William de Albeney |
| 1191 | 3 William de Albeney |
| 1199 | 4 William de Albeney |
| 1224 | 5 Hugh de Albeney. |



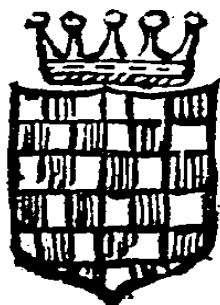
Chucky, O. and Az.
vid. pag. 433.

- | | |
|------|---|
| 1243 | 6 John Plantagenet, E. of <i>Surrey</i> . |
| 1305 | 7 John Plantagenet, E. of <i>Surrey</i> . |



the whole body of the County, in the name of
Surrey, with which our Kings have dignified
these

Dukes and Earls.



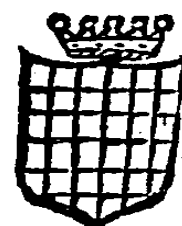
Checky, O. and Az.

- 1088 1 William de Warren, E.
1138 2 William de Warren.
1138 3 William de Warren.



*G. 3 Pallets varyy, on a
Chief, O. an Eagle displayed,
G. membred; Az.*

- 1148 4 William de Blois, Son of King Stephen
first Husband of Isabel de Warren.



Checky, O. and Az.

- 1154 5 Hameline Plantagenet, base Son of
George, Earl of Anjou, and half Bro-
ther to K. H. 3d. 2d. Husband of Isa-
bell de Warren.
1202 6 William Plantagenet.
1240 7 John Plantagenet.
1305 8 John Plantagenet died 1347.



*G. a Lyon ramp. O. armed
and langued, Az.*

- 1347 9 Richard Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel,
Son of Alice, Sister and heir of John
Plantagenet.
1375 10 Richard Fitz-Alan, L. Tr.





Arms of Edw. the Confessor, with a Border Ermine empaled, with the Arms of Eng. and a Border, Ar.

- 1398 11 Thomas Holland, Earl of Kent and Duke of Surrey.



G. a Lyon ramp. O. armed and langued, Az.

- 1461 12 John Lord Mowbray, Son of John L. Mowbray, D. of Norfolk, after D. of Norfolk *



1472



Quarterly Fran. & Engl. a Label of 3 points Ar. with a Canton in the first File.

- 1475 13 Richard 2d. Son of King Edward the 4th. D. of York, and Norfolk, and Earl of Surrey *



G. on a Bend between six Crosslets fitchy, Ar. an Inescutcheon, O. thereon a demy Lyon in a double Tressure counterflory, with an arrow through the mouth of the l.

- 1483 14 Thomas Howard, Lord Treasurer, after D. of Norfolk *
- 1524 15 Thomas Howard, Lord Treasurer and Duke of Norfolk. *
- 1554 16 Tho. Howard, E. Marshal and D. of Nor. died 1572. *
- 1604 17 Tho. How. Grand-son of Tho. Duke of Norf. died at Venice, 1646
- 1646 18 Hen. How. succ. his Father in the Title of Surrey, as in these also of Earl of Arundel, Norf. and Marshal *
- 1652 19 Tho. Howard, E. of Surrey, and restored D. of Norf. 1661. Suff.

Sussex.

Sussex is the other part of the old possessions of the *Regnians*, after that of the South Saxons, from whom it took the name of *Suth-sex*. A Country that lyeth all along the Ocean in a goodly length, extending East and West above 60 miles; and yet for all so long a Coast, hath very few Havens, the shore being full of Rocks and shelves, and the wind impetuous. The Northern parts towards *Kent* and *Surrey*, are well shaded with Woods, as was all the Countrey heretofore, untill the Iron works consumed them. The Southern parts which are towards the Sea, lying upon a Chalk or Marle, yield Corn abundantly; with a delightful intermixture of Groves and Meadows. It contains in it to the number of 312 Parishes, of which 18 are Market Towns. And amongst these the chief of note is *Chichester*, of which we need say nothing here, having spoke of it in it's proper place, amongst the Bishopricks. It now rests only that I give you a compendious Catalogue of the

*Earles**Earls of Sussex.**G. a Lyon rampant, Or.*

- | | | |
|------|---|--|
| | 1 | William de Albeney, E. of <i>Arundel</i> . |
| 1178 | 2 | William de Albeney |
| 1191 | 3 | William de Albeney |
| 1199 | 4 | William de Albeney |
| 1224 | 5 | Hugh de Albeney. |



Chucky, O. and Az.
vid. pag. 433.

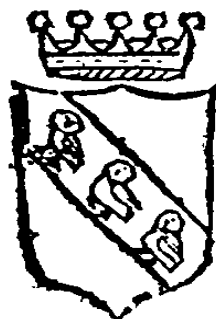
- | | | |
|------|---|---|
| 1243 | 6 | John Plantagenet, E. of <i>Surrey</i> . |
| 1305 | 7 | John Plantagenet, E. of <i>Surrey</i> . |





Ar. a Bend ingrailed, S.

- 1529 8 Robert Ratchliffe, Visc. Fitz-Walter,
created Earl of *Sussex*, by R. H. 8. *
- 1542 9 Henry Ratchliffe *
- 1556 10 Thomas Ratchliffe, L. Chamb. *
- 1583 11 Henry Ratchliffe *
- 1593 12 Robert Ratchliffe *
- 1630 13 Edward Ratchliffe



*Ar. on a Bend, S. 3 Owles
of the first, a cres. dif.*

- 1644 14 Thomas L. Savil of *Pont-fract*, (the
Families of the Ratchliffes ending in
Edward the last E. of that House) was
on the 25 May, made Earl of *Sussex*.
- 1646 15 James Savil, now E. of *Sussex*. 1671

Thax

Thanet.

Thanet is a little Island in the North-East of *Kent*, environed on 3 parts by the Sea, and towards the West, severed from the Main land of *Kent*, by the River of *Stoure*, which is here called *Tenlade*. An Island by *Solinus*, called *Athanasios*, in some Copies *Thanatos*, from whence the *Saxons* had their *Thanet*, famous as in other things, so in these particulars; That it was here the *Saxons* landed when they came first for *Britain*; and that Saint *Austine* the Monk here landed also, when he brought the Gospel to the *Saxons*. The whole about 8 miles in length, and 4 in breadth, was reckoned then to hold about 600 Families; and is now very populous for the bignesse, and very plentiful withall, of all commodities necessary, but of Corn especially. The people generally are a kind of *Amphibii*, and get their livings both by Sea and Land; being well skilled according to the year, aswell in steering of a Ship at Sea, as holding of the Plow at Land; and in both Courses notably industrious. Such is the Isle of *Thanet*, which was of late times made the Title of an Earldome, in the persons of



*S. an Eagle dsplaied; Er.
within a border, Ar.*

- 1628 1 Nicholas Lord Tufton, created E. of
Thanet, 4 Car. I. Aug. 5.
2 John Tufton, E. of Thanet.
1664 3 Nicholas Tufton, E. of Thanet.

Toring

Torington.

IS seated on the North-side of Devon. by the Rivers *Towridge* and *Taw*, whence it has its denomination, both discharging themselves into the Sea at one mouth; *Towridge*, springing not far from *Herti-point*, runneth South-Eastward, and taketh into him the River *Ock*, whereof *Ockhampton* a little Market Town, took the name, and suddenly turning his Channel, maketh its way North-ward, insulating in a manner *Potheridge*, the mansion of the Family surnamed *Monck*, hence *Towridge* hasteneth to *Torington*, which it giveth name unto, standing over it in a great length upon a brow of a little Hill, and is now honoured by giving title to



*G. a Chevron inter 3 Lyons
heads erased, Ar.*

- 1660 1 George Monck, cr. D. of Albemarle, E. of *Torington*, and Baron Monck of *Potheridge*, *Beauchamp* and *Teyes*, July 7. by K. Charles II. Ob. Jan. 3. 1669. *
1669 2 Christoph. Monck, Son and Heir to George, succ. his Father in Estate and Titles aforesaid. *

Totes.

Totnes.

Totnes is a Town in the South-west of *Devon-shire*, situate on the banks of the River of *Dert*, about 6 miles from its influx into the Sea. An antient little Town it is, and standeth on the fall of an hill, lying East and West. It hath a Major for the chief Magistrate; and so hath had ever since the time of King *John*; and being a burrough Town withal, hath a vote in Parliament. The greatest reputation which it had in the former times, was that it gave the Title of an Arch-deacon, to one of 4 Arch-deacons of the Diocese of *Exeter*, who is hence called Arch-Deacon of *Totnes*, and by that name *George Carew*, Doctor in Divinity (after Dean of *Windsor*, &c.) subscribed the Acts of Convocation, *Anno* 1536. which possibly may be the reason, why



O. 3 Lyons pass. S.

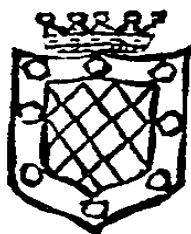
1625 I George L. Carew of Clopton, Son of the said George, desired, as he enjoyed, the Title of E. of Totnes, unto the which he was advanced, 1 Car. Febr. Mort. sans issue.

War-

Warwick.

Warwick-shire heretofore was part of the *Cornavii*, a Country which for air and soil, wants nothing for the profit or pleasure of man. It is divided into two parts by the River *Avon*, that on the South side being called the *Feldon*, which yields good store of Corn and Grass, which makes a lovely prospect from the neighbouring hills; that on the North being called the *Woodland*, from the great plenty of Woods which grew here formerly, but now grown thin enough by the making of Iron. It containeth in it 158 Parishes, and Market Towns; of which the chief (if one exclude *Coventry* as a County of it self) is that of *Warwick*; called by the *Romans* antiently *Præsidium*, from the Garrison there, which name it still retains in a different language. A Town adorned with very fair houses, a strong and well compact stone Bridge on the River *Avon*, & 2 goodly Churches: But the chief beauty of it heretofore, as now, is a most stately and magnificent Castle; which as it was of late repaired at the great cost and charges of Sir *Fulk Grevil*, the late Lord *Brooks*, who therein dwelt; so was it antiently the seat and abiding place of the

Dukes

Dukes and Earls of Warwick.

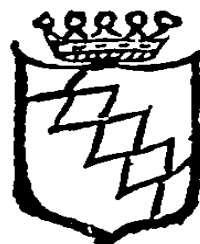
*Lozengy, O. and Az. on a
border, G. 8 plates.*

- 1067 1 Henry de Newburgh, E.
1123 2 Roger de Newburgh.
1153 3 William de Newburgh.
1183 4 Waleran de Newburgh,
1204 5 Henry de Newburgh.



Chevy, O. & Az. a Chev. Er.

- 1233 6 Thomas de Newburgh
✠ ✠ ✠



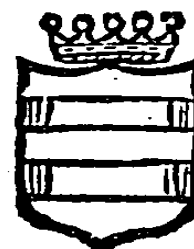
G. a Bend, sinisterly, O.

- 1242 7 John Marsh. at first Husband of Mar-
gery Sister and heir of Tho. de New.



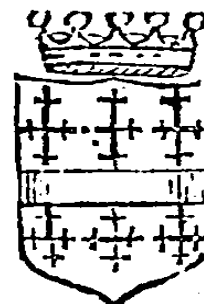
Ar. 6 Annalets, G. 3, 2 & 1.

- 1243 8 John de Placetis, 2d. Husband of the
said Margery.
✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. 2 Bars G.

- 1262 10 William Manduit, Son of Alice, sister
and heir of Waleran.
✠ ✠ ✠



*G. a Fesse inter 6 crosses, Cross-
lets, O.*

- 1268 11 William Beauchamp, Son of the Lady
Isabel, sister and heir of Will. Mand.
1297 12 Guido Beauchamp.
1315 13 Thomas Beauchamp, E. Marsh. *

- 1369 14 Thomas Beauchamp. *
 1401 15 Richard Beauchamp, Regent of Fr. *
 1439 16 Henry Beauchamp. D. of Warwick.



G. a Saltier, Ar. a Label of
 3. Gobony, Ar. and Az.

- 1449 17 Richard Nevil, who married Anne,
 sister of Henry, D. of Warwick.



- 1471 18 George Duke of Clarence, who mar-
 ried Anne, daughter of Richard Nevil,
 E. of Warw.

- 1478 19 Edward Plantagenet, Son of George,
 D. of Clarence.

Infig. vid. Tit. Clarence.

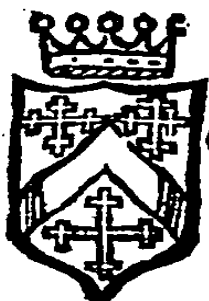


1542



O. a Lyon rampant, double
 quire Vert.

- 1547 20 John Dudley, Visc. Lisle, descended
 from the Lady Margaret, daughter of
 Richard Beauchamp, E. of Warw. *
 1562 21 Amb. Dudley. *



G. a Cheveron inter 3 cross
 Crosets, O.

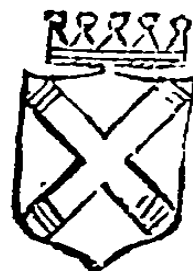
- 1618 22 Robert L. Rich of Leeze, created Earl
 of Warwick, 16 Jac. Aug. 2. ob. 24
 March.
 1619 23 Robert Rich, Son and heir of Robert.
 1658 24 Robert Rich, Son and heir of Robert
 aforesaid.
 1659 25 Charles Rich, now Earl of Warwick,
 1671.

Westmorland.

Westmorland was a part of the possessions of the old *Brigantes*, and lyeth on the West of *York-shire*, from whence and from the *Mores*, as they call them here (that is, those barren heathy grounds, which are not tractable for Corn) it was named *West-moreland*. The air accounted sharp and piercing; the soyl in most parts barren and unprofitable; yet in the Vales, which are neither large nor many, indifferently fruitful. So that the greatest profit and commodity, which here the people make unto themselves, is by the benefit and Trade of Cloathing. It contains in it only 26 Parishes, which plainly shews that either the Country is not very populous, or that the Parishes are exceeding large, as generally indeed they are, in these Northern parts, four of those 26 are Market Towns; the chief of which next *Kendale* (which we spake of formerly) is called *Appleby*, and passeth for the shire Town or head of the County. The *Vicars* antiently, and by them the *Clyffords* were the hereditary Sheriffs hereof; which notwithstanding; it pleased King *R. 2d.* to adde unto the Titles of the *Nevils* of *Raby*, the higher and more eminent stile of

Earls

Earls of Westmorland.



G. a Saltier, Ar.

- | | | |
|------|---|---|
| 1398 | 1 | Ralph Nevil, L. of <i>Raby</i> , E. Marshal |
| 1425 | 2 | Ralph Nevil. |
| 1484 | 3 | Ralph Nevil. |
| | 4 | Ralph Nevil * |
| 1523 | 5 | Henry Nevil. |
| 1564 | 6 | Charles Nevil. |

Ar. 3 Left-hand Gauntlets
O.

- | | | |
|------|---|---|
| 1624 | 7 | Francis Fane, eldest son of Mary, Lady Despencer, descended from the Nevils, E. of <i>Westmorland</i> , created E. of <i>Westmorland</i> , 22 Jac. Dec. 29. |
| 1628 | 8 | Mildway Fane. |
| 1665 | 9 | Charles Fane, now Earl of <i>Westmoreland</i> , 1671. |

V 2

Ailt.

Wiltshire.

Wiltshire belonging to the *Belga* in the former times, took this new name from *Wilton*, once the chief Town of it; like as it of the River *Willy*, on the which it standeth. A Region, which as it breeds a race of hardy men, who in old time, with those of *Devonshire* and *Cornwall*, challenged the seconding of the main Battail in our *English* Armies; so is it very plentiful and fruitful, and withal very pleasant and delightfom. The middle parts thereof, which they call the Plains, are most scant of Corn; but those Plains being large and spacious, and reaching round about to the Horizon, do feed innumerable flocks of sheep, which bring as great Commodity to the Inhabitants by their Fleece and Wooll, and the most gainfull trade of Cloathing, as other parts that are more fertile. It containeth in it 304 Parishes, and is traded in 19 Market Towns; the chief and fairest are *Salisbury* and *Malborough*, which before we spake of. *Wilton* was formerly the principal, and heretofore a Bishops See, honored with the residence of nine several Bishops; But by translating of the See to *Salisbury*, and carrying thither therewithall the throughfare into the West Country, which before was here, it fell by little and little to decay, and is now hardly worth the reputation of a poor Market Town, yet still it gives denomination to the Country: as that the Stile and honour to these

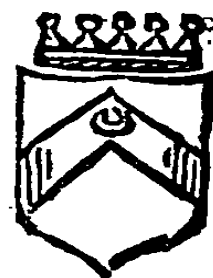
Earls

Earls of Wiltshire.*Az. a Bend, O.*

1397 1 Will. L. Scrope, L. Tr.
 † † †

*O. a Chief indented, Az. a Label of 5 points.*

1458 2 James Butler, E. of Ormond, & L. Tr.
 † † †

*O. a Chevron, G. a Cres. dif.*

1470 3 John Stafford, 2d. Son of Humfrey
 Duke of Buckingham.
 V 3

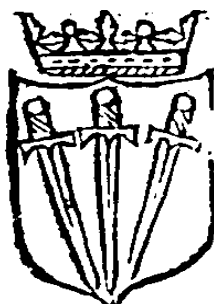
1473

- 1473 4 Edward Stafford died, 1499.
 1510 5 Hen. Staff. 2d. Son of H. D. of Beck.



*Ar. a Chevron, G. between
 3 Bulls heads, S. armed, O.*

- 1529 6 Thomas Bullen, Visc. Rochf. Father of
 Lady Anne Bullen *



*S. 3 Swords in Pile, Ar.
 Pomeis, O.*

- 1550 7 William Pawlet, created after Marq:
 of Winchester, Anno 5. Edw. 6. *
 1571 8 John Pawlet
 1576 9 William Pawlet
 1598 10 William Pawlet.
 1628 11 John Pawlet ; Marq. of Winchester, and
 Earl of Wiltshire.

Win.

Winchelsey.

Winchelsey is a Sea Town in the East part of *Sussex*, where it adjoyneth upon *Kent*, accounted by a general error to be one of the Cinque Ports ; whereas indeed it is no Cinque-Port, but a member of them, as *Rhy* and *Feverham*, and others are. A Town in former times of great strength and beauty, inclosed with strong Walls, and a well placed Rampier, for the defence thereof against forreign force : but the Sea shrinking from it by little and little, brought the Town by the like degrees into great decay, though still it bears the shew of a handsome Town, and hath a Block-house for defence, railed by *H. 8th*. But what it lost in wealth, it hath got in honour, being advanced unto the Reputation of an Earldom in the names and persons of

- 1628 1 Elizabeth Finch, Visc. *Maidstone*, cr.
 C. of Winchelsey. 4. Car. I. July 11.



*Ar. a Chevron between 3
 Griffins, passant. S.*

- 1634 2 Henry Finch, Son of the said El. z.
 1639. 3 Henneage Finch, E. of Winchelsey, cr.
 Baron Fitz-Herbert of *East-well* in
Kent, July 26. 1660. now living, 1671

V. 4

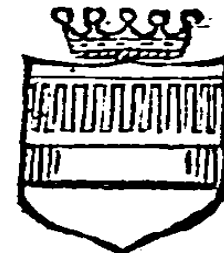
Win-

Winchester.

Winchester is the chief City of *Hampshires* and heretofore the seat Royal of the West-Saxon King. By *Antonine* and *Ptolomy* called *Venta Belgarum*; and then accounted the prime City of all the *Belgæ*, out of which *Venta*, adding *ceaster* to it, (according to their wonted manner) the *Saxons* hammered their *Vent-ceaster*, and we our *Winchester*. In these our dayes, it is indifferently well peopled, and frequented, commodiously seated in a Valley between high steep hills, by which it is defended from cold and wind. It lyeth daintily on the banks of a pleasant River, stretching somewhat in length from East to West, and containeth about a mile and a half within the walls, besides the suburbs, but much within the walls is desolate and altogether unbuilt. Many things certainly there are which may conduce unto the reputation of it; especially a beautiful and large Cathedral, a goodly and capacious Palace for the Bishops dwelling, which they call *Wolvesey* house; a strong and gallant Castle bravely mounted upon an hill, with brave command on all the Country; a pretty neat Colledge near the walls, built and endowed by *Wil. of Wickham*, for a seminary to his other in *Oxford*; and not far off a very fair Hospital, which they call *Saint Crosses*. And yet lest all this might not raise it high enough our *English* Monarchs have thought fit to dignifie these following persons with the stile and Title of

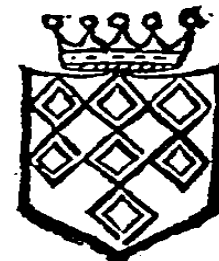
Marq.

Marq. and Earls of Winchester.



O. a Fess, G. a File of 11 points.

1207 1 Saer de Quincy, E.



G. 7 Mascles O. 3. 3. & 1.

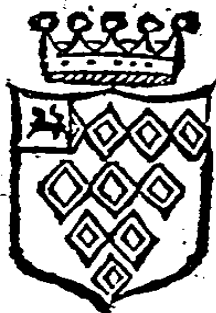
1219 2 Roger de Quincy, dyed 1264.



Quarterly, 1 Ar. 2 G. 3 Fret, 0 and Bend, S.

1322 3 Hugh de Spencer, beheaded 1326.





*Ar. 10 Mascles, 4. 3. 2.
1. O. on a Canton, G. a Lion
pass. gard. of the 2d.*

1472 4 Lewys de Bruges



*S. 3 Swords in pile, Ar. po-
nels, O. a Crescent dif.
Infig. vid. Tit. Wiltsh. pag.
452.*

- 1551 5 Will. Pawlet, E. of *Wiltsh.* and L. Tr.
cr. Marquess of *Winchester*, by K. E. 6.
1571 6 John Pawlet
1576 7 William Pawlet:
1598 8 William Pawlet:
1628 9 John Pawlet, Marq. of *Winchester*, and
E. of *Wilt.* & Baron St. John of *Basing.*

Worcester.

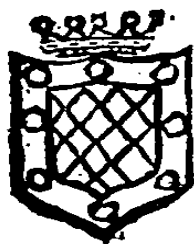
Worcester.

Worcestershire is a part of the *Cornavii*, once a great Nation in these parts. A County of an air so temperate, and a soyl so fortunate, that it gives place to none about her, for health & plenty. Abundant certainly it is in all kinds of fruits, and of Pears especially; wherewith, besides the use they have of them for the table, they make a bastard kind of Wine, which they here call *Perry*, which they both sell and drink in great abundance. Salt-pits it also hath in some parts thereof, and about *Powryck*, and many places else, good store of Cherries: and every where well watered with delicious Rivers, which afford great variety of Fish. A Country of no great extent for length and compasse, as not containing above 152 Parish Churches, and amongst them 10 Market Towns. Of these the principall is *Worcester*, & gives denomination to the whole. A City delectably seated on the banks of *Severn* (which runneth quite through the County from North to South) over which it hath a fair Bridge with a Tower upon it: and thence arising with a gentle ascent affordeth to the upper parts, a very goodly prospect in the Vale beneath. A City every way considerable, whether you look upon it in the situation, or in the number of it's Churches, or the fair neat houses; or finally on the Inhabitants, which are both numerous and wealthy, by reason of their Trade of Cloathing, which doth there flourish very much. Of the Cathedral here.

we.

we have spoken before, and of the Castle we shall now say nothing, as having nothing left of it but the name and ruines. All we shall adde is a brief Nomenclature of.

The Earls of Worcester.



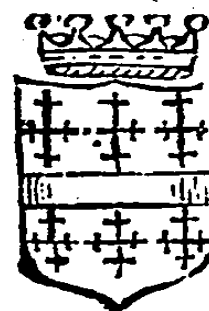
Eusilly Bendy, O. & Az. on a border, G. 8 Plates.

1144 1 Waleran de Beaumont,
✠ ✠ ✠



O. a Lyon rampant, Az. a Crescent dif.

1397 2 Thomas Percy, Lord Adm.
✠ ✠ ✠



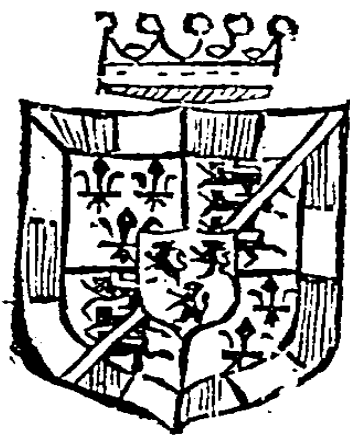
G. a Fesse inter 6 cross Crozlets, O. a Crescent dif.

1420 3 Richard Beauchamp²
✠ ✠ ✠



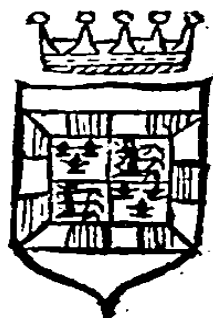
Ar. a Saltier engrail'd; G.]

1450 4 John Tiptoft, L. Tr. and L. Const.
1471 5 Edward Tiptoft.



*Quarterly Fr. & Eng.
a border gobony, Ar.
& Az. a Batant si-
nister, Ar. on an Ines-
cucheon. per pale, Az.
& G. 3 Lyons ramp.
Ar.*

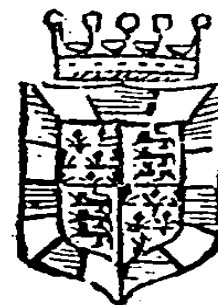
- 1514 6 Charles Somerset, L. Ch. created E.
of Worcester, by King H. 8. *



*O. a Fesse, quarterly Fr. &
Eng. with a border gobony,
Ar. and Az.*

- 1526 7 Henry Somerset Lord Herb.
8 William Somerset.

1589



*Quarterly Fr. & Eng. a
border gobony, Ar. & Az.*

- 1589 9 Henry Somerset Master of the Horse,
L. Privy Seal.
1627 10 Hen. Som. E. of Worcester, created
Marq. of Worcester, 1642.
1649 11 Edward Som. Earl of Glamorgan, Son
and Heir of Henry, Earl and Marq.
of Worcester, Lord Herbert of Clepston
Ragland, and Gower.
1667 12 Henry Somerset, now Marq. and Earl
of Worcester. 1671

York.

York.

York-shire is past all peradventure the greatest County in England, conteining seventy miles in length, from North to South, and eighty miles in breadth, from West to East; the Circuit being above 300. In this great quantity of ground, are not above 563 Parish Churches, which is no great number, but then withall there are great plenty of Chappels of Ease, equal for bignesse and resort of people, to any Parish elsewhere. The soyl is generally fruitful in a very good measure. If that one part thereof be stony and barren ground, another is as fertile and as richly adorned with Corn and Pasturage: if here you find it naked and destitute of Woods, in other places you shall find it shadowed with most spacious Forrests: if it be somewhere moorish, miry & unpleasant, elsewhere it is as beauteous and delightful as the eye can wish. It is divided ordinarily into three parts, which according to the quarters of the World are called East-riding, West-riding, and North-riding; *Richmondshire* coming in to make up the 4th. which is a part of *York-shire*, as before was said. The whole was antiently possessed by the *Brigantes*, who were diffused all over those Northern parts, beyond the *Trent*; and for their capital City had *Eboracum*, seated upon the River *Ure*; which we now call *Ouse*, in the West-riding of this County; and by a latter Saxon name is now called *York*. This is the second City on all England both for fame and

and greatnesse; a pleasant large and stately place well fortified and beautifully adorned, as well with private as publick Edifices, and rich and populous withall. Seated (as erst was said) on the River *Ouse*, which cutteth it, as it were, in twain; both parts being joyned together with a fair stone Bridge, consisting of high and mighty Arches. A City of great fame in the *Roman* times, and of as eminent Reputation in all Ages ever since; and in the several turns and changes, which have befallen this Kingdome under the *Saxons*, *Danes* and *Normans*, hath still preserved its antient lustre. Adorned it was with an Archiepiscopal See in the times of the *Britains*; nor stooped it lower when the *Saxons* received the Faith. *Richard* the 2d. laying unto it a little Territory on the West-side thereof, made it a County of itself, in which the Arch-Bishops of *York* enjoy the rights of Palatines. And for a further lustre to it. *Henry* the 8th. appointed here a Councel for the Governance of the Northern parts, consisting of a L. Pre. certain Councillors, a Secretary, and other Officers. And yet in none of these hath *York* been more fortunate, than that it adorned so many Princes of the Imperial Line of *Germany*, and bloud Royal of *England*, with the Stile and attribute of

Dukes.

Dukes and Earls of York.

G. 2 Lyons pass. gard. Or.

1190 1 Otho of Bavaria, E. of York.

Fran. & Engl. quarterly, &
Label of 3 Ar. charged with
9 Torteauxes.

- 1385 2 Edm. of Langley, 5th. Son of King Ed.
3d. E. of Camb. and D. of York *
- 1401 3 Edw. Planta. son of Edm. of Lang. E.
of Rutl. and D. of York *
- 1415 4 Rich. Planta. Nephew of Edm. of Lang.
by his son Rich. E. of Camb. D. of York *
- 1474 5 Rich. of Shrewsbury, 2d. son of King
Edw. 4th. D. of York. *
- 1495 6 Hen. 2d. son of King H. 7th. after K.
of England.

1604.



Quarterly quarte-
red, first Jup. 3
Flower de lis, Sol
quart. with Mars.
3 Lyons pas. gard.
in pale, Sol. The
2d. Sol with a dou-
ble Tressure coun-
terflowered, a Lyon

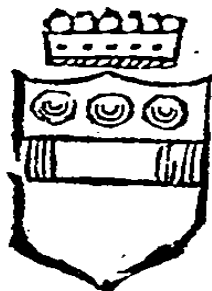
rampant Mars. 3d. Jupiter, an Irish Harp, Sol,
fringed, Luna. 4th. and last quarter in all points
as the first. Over all a File with 3 Lambeaux Luna.
each charged with as many Torteauxes.

- 1604 7 Charles, 2d. Son of King James, 2d.
Monarch of Great Britain. *
- 1633 8 James, 2d. Son of King Charles, decla-
red D. of York, by his Royal Father,
and so instituted at his birth, but not so
created till 27 Jan. 1643. being the
19th. year of his Fathers Reign. *

The

The Names and Ranks of the
Viscounts and Barons of Eng-
land, with the time of the advancement
of their Several Families; as they
stand at this present April 3. 1671.

Viscounts.



He beareth *Ar. a Fess, G. in
Chief 3 Torteauxes.*

1 Edw. 4

1.

L Eicester Devereux, Viscount
Hereford.



*S. 3 Lyons pass. in a Bend,
double cotized, Ar.*

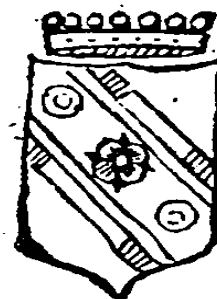
2 Mariae. 2 Francis Brown, Visc. Montacute.

22 Jac.



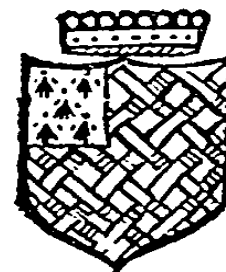
Ar. 3 Lyons ramp. O.

22 Jac. 3. James I nes, Visc. Say and Seal.



*S. on a Bend, G. cotized, Ar.
a Rose inter 2 Annulets of
the field.*

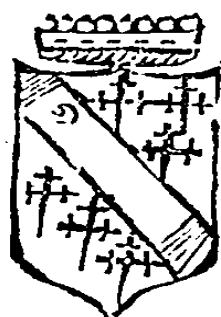
3 Car. I. 4 Edward Conway, Visc. Conway.



O. Fretty, G. a Canton, Er.

4 Car. I. 4; Baptist Noel, Visc. Camden.

16 Car



G. a Bend between 6 Cross-fleurs, fitchy Ar. a Crescent

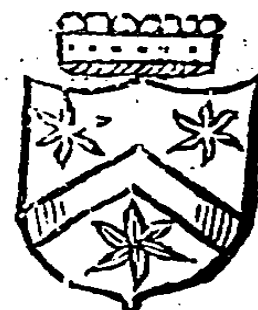
16 Car. I. 6 William Howard, Visc. Stafford.



Ar. a Chevron, G. between 3 Flower de liz. Az.

18 Car. I. 7 Tho. Bellasis, Visc. Falconbridge.

12 Car.



Ar. a Chevron between 3 Estoils, S. a Cresc. dif.

12 Car. II. 8 John Mordant, Visc. Mordant.

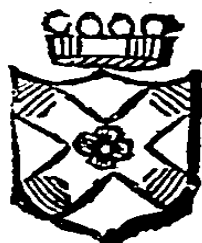


Ar. on a Bend, S. 3 Owls of the first.

19 Car. II. 9 George Savile, Visc. Halifax.

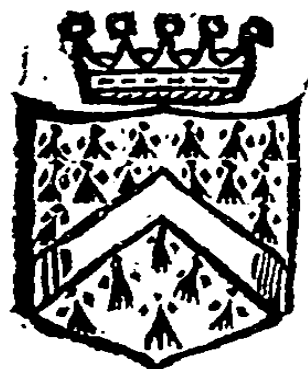
Barons

Barons of this Realm.



He beareth G. a Saltire, Ar.
thereon a Rose of the first.

Will. 2 1 John Nevil, L. Abergavenny, Monm.



Ermine a Chevron, G.

25 Ed. 1. 2 James Touchet, L. Audley of High-
ley, and E. of Castle-Haven in Irel.



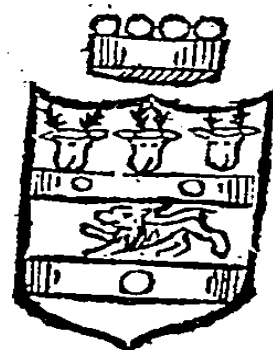
Ar. a Fess Dancette, S.

27 Ed. 1. 3 Char. West, L. de la Ware, Hants.
33 Ed.



G. a Chevron between 2
Crosses patee, Ar.

33 Edw. 1 4 George Berkley, (al. Fitz-harding)
L. Berkley, of Berkley, Cast. Glouc.



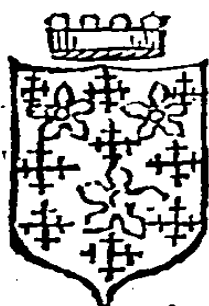
Ar. between 2 Bars, S.
(charged with 3 Besants)
a Lyon pas. G. in Chief 3
Bucks heads caboshed of
the second.

5 Tho. Parker, L. Merley and Mons
teagle, Lanc.



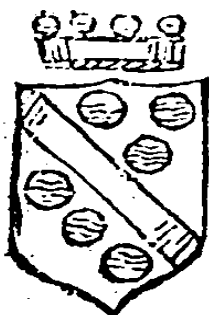
O. on a Fess, G. 3 Flower de
liz of the first.

14 Ed. 2 6 Tho. Leonard, L. Dacres of Gillif-
land. Cumb.



Az. Semy of Crozlets, and 3 Cinquefoils, Ar.

7 Cogniers Darcy, L. Darcy, & Menil. Ebor.



S. a Bend, O. inter 6 Fountains proper.

16 H. 6 8 Will. Stourton, L. Stourton, Wils.



Ar. a Cross raguled & truncated, S.

15 H. 8 9 Hen. L. Sandys, de la Vine, Hanf.

10 Tho.



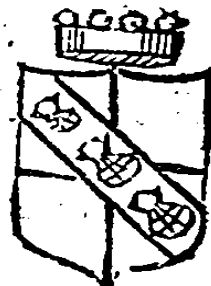
Per pale indented, Ar. & Az.

20 Tho Windsor (al. Hickman) L. Windsor of Bradenham, Norf.



Quart. per Fess indented, Ar & Az. 4 Lyons' pas. counterchanged

31 H. 8 11 Wingfield Cromwel, L. Cromwel of Okham, Rutland and E. of Ar. glos in Ireland.



Quarterly O. and G. on a Bend, S. 3 Escallops. Ar.

32 H. 8 12 George Eyre, L. Eyre of Whitton, Northumb.

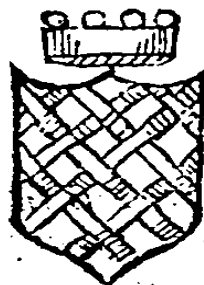
X

13 Phil.



*S. a Mauch, Ar. within
a border, O. an Orle of
Lyons passs in Salier
G.*

13 Phil Wharton, L. Wharton, Westmerl.



O. a Ere of 8 pieres, Az.

1 Ed. 6 14 William Willoughby, L. Willoughby
of Parham, Linc.



*S. on a Cross engrail'd,
between 4 Eagles dis-
played, Ar. 5 Lyonsels
pass. of the first.*

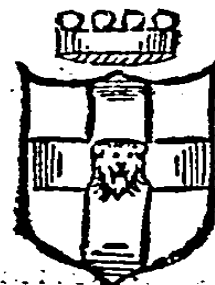
5 Ed. 6 15 Will. Paget, L. Paget of Beaudeferi
Staff.

11 Mariæ



*Az. a Lyon pass. O. between
3 Flower de liz. Ar.*

3 Mariæ 16 Dudley North, L. North, of Cart-
ledge, Camb.



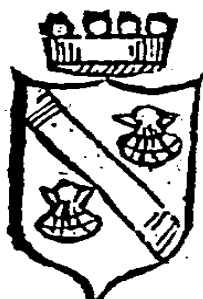
*Ar. on a Cross, S. a Leopards
head, O.*

17 Wil. Bruges, L. Chandois of Sud-
ley Castle, Glouc.



*Ar. 3 Battering Rams bar-
ways in pale, Az. garnish-
ed O.*

Eliz. 18 Ja. Bertie, L. Norreys of Ricor
Oxon.



G. a Bend sinister 3 Escallops O.

1 Jac. 19 Will. Petre, L. Petre of Writtle, Essex.



*Ar. a Saltire, G. a Crescent
dif.*

20 Digby Gerard, L. Gerard of Gerards-Bromley, Staff.



Quarterly, Ermine & G.

3 Jac. 21 Charles Stanhop, L. Stanhop, of Harrington, Cumberl.

22 Hen.



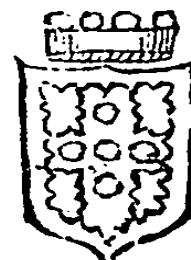
S. 6 Swallows, Ar. 3 2 & 1.

22 Hen. Arundel, L. Arundel of Wardour, Wilts.



*Party per Fesse, Ar. & Ar.
a pale counterchanged, 3
Roe-Bucks heads, erased
of the second.*

4 Jac. 23 Christoph. Roper, L. Tenham, Kent.



*S. on a Cross within a bor-
engrailed, O. 5 Gunstones.*

18 Jac. 24 Rob. Grevil, Lord Brook of Beauchampscourt. Warw.

X 4

19 Jac.



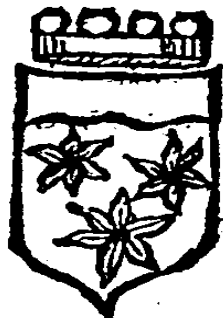
*Ar. 3 Lozenges, in Fesse, G.
within a border, S.*

19 Jac. 25 Edward Montague, L. Montague of
Boughton, Northamp.



*G. a Lyon rampant within a
border engrail'd, Ar.*

21 Jac. 26 Will. Grey, L. Grey of Wark, Northumb.



*Ar. 3 Estoils, and a Chief
waved, O.*

22 Jac. 27 John Roberts, L. Roberts of Truro
in Cornwall.

3 Car.



*G. on a Chief indented, S.
3 Martlets, O. a Mullet discol.*

3 Car. I. 28 John Lovelace, L. Lovelace of Hurley, Berks.



*S. 3 Swords in Pile, Ar.
Hilts and Pomels, O.*

29 John Pawlet, Lord Pawlet of Hinton, S. George, Wilts.



*Ar. a Chevron, Ar. between
3 sinister hands, G.*

30 William Maynard, L. Maynard of Effains, Essex.

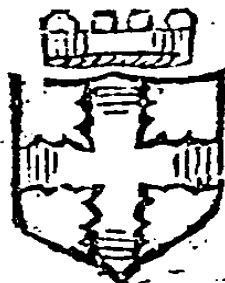
X 5

4 Car.



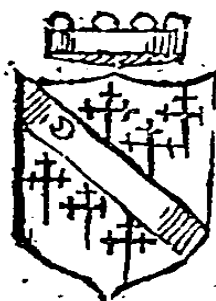
S. a Fesse Ermine between 3
Crescents O.

31 Car. I. 31 George Coventry, L. Coventry of
Alesborough, Wiltshire.



O. a Cross engrail'd, S.

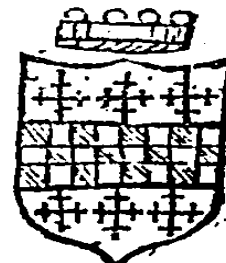
32 Charles Mohun, L. Mohun of Oskington,
Devon.



G. a Bend between 6 cross
lets fitchy, Ar. a Mullet &
Mantlet for diff.

33 Edw. L. Howard of Escrick, Ebor.

34 Will.



G. a Fesse Checky Ar. & Az.
between 6 Crosses Croislets, O.

34 Will. Boteler, Lord Boteler of
Bramfield, Heref.



Parted per pale; Az. and G.
3 Lyons ramp. Ar.

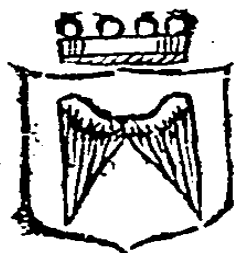
35 Car. I. 35 Will. Herbert L. Powys, Wales.



Parted per pale, Az. & G. 3
Lions ramp. Ar. a Crescent
difference.

36 Edw. Herbert L. Herbert of Cheshire,
Manc.

37 Francis



G. a pair of wings inverted, O.

37 Francis Seymour, L. Seymour of Trowbridge, Wilts.



Ar. a Chevron G. between 3 Leopards heads, S.

38 Francis Newport, L. Newport of High-Arcal, Salop.



Parted per pale, S. & Ar. a Lion rampant, regardant counterchanged.

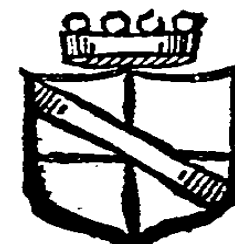
39 Richard Vaughan, E. of Carbery in Ireland, created Lord Vaughan of Emlin now L. President of Wales.

40 Charles



Ar. a Cross, G. between 4 Peacocks, Az.

40 Charles Smith, Lord Carington of Wotton, Warw.



Quarterly Ar. & G. a Bendlet, S.

41 William Widdrington, Lord Widdrington of Blankney, Linc.



Az. a Chevron between 3 Garbs, O.

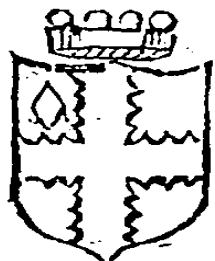
42 Christopher Hatton, Lord Hatton of Kirby, Northamp.

43 Rich.



Ar. 3 Bendlets in the sinister Chief, G.

43 Richard Byron, Lord Byron of Rochdale, Lanc.



G. a Cross engrail'd, in the first quarter a Lozenge, O. a Crescent dif.

44 Tho. Leigh, L. Leigh of Stonely, Warw.



Az. a Cross patonce, O.

45 Humble Ward, L. Ward of Birmingham, Warw.

10 Car.



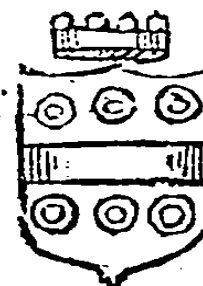
Ar. a Bend engrail'd, S. a crescent dif.

30 Car. I. 46 Th. L. Culpeper of Thoresway, Kent.



Az. a Cinquefoil Ermine.

47 Isaac Astley, L. Astley of Reading, Berks.



Ar. a Fess inter 6 Annulets, G.

48 John Lucas, Lord Lucas of Shenfield, Essex.



Ar. a Chevron G. between 3 Flower de liz. Az. a Crescent dif.

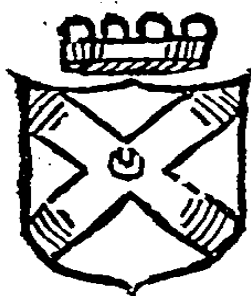
49 John Bellasis, Lord Bellasis of Worlaby, Linc.

50 Edw.



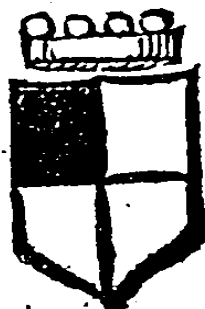
*Ar. on a Chevron engrail'd
Az. betw. 3 Martlets, S. as
many Crescents, O.*

50 Edw. Watson Lord Rockingham,
Northamp.



*Ar. a Saltire, G. a Cres-
cent dif.*

21 Car. I. 51 Cha. Gerard, L. Gerard of Brand-
don, Suff.



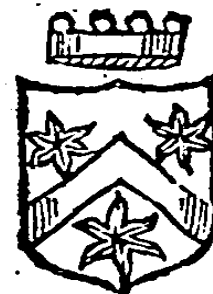
Ar. a Quarter S.

52 Gilbert Sutton, Lord Lexington
of Aram, Nottingh.



O. 3 Hearts proper.

Car. II. 53 Charles Henry Kirkhoven, L. Wot-
ton, Kent.



*S. a Chevron between 3 E-
foils, Ar.*

54 Marmaduke Langdale, L. Langdale,
Westmorland.



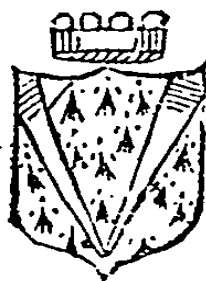
O. 3 Bulls heads coupee, S.

12 C. 2. 55 William Crofts, Lord Crofts, Suff.



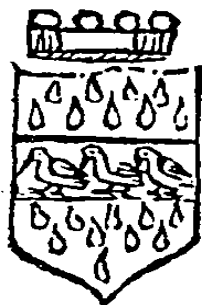
Ar. a Chevron Ermine between 10 Crosses pattee, 6 and 4. Ar.

56 Joh. Berkley, L. Berkley of Stratton, Somers.



Ermine 2 Piles in point, S. a Crescent dif.

13. Car. II. 57 Denzell Holles, Lord Holles of Ifield, Suffex.



S. Guttes on a Fesse Ar. three Cornish Choughs proper.

58 Charles Cornwallis, Lord Cornwallis of Eye Suff.

59 Charles



Ar. 3 Boars heads erect & erased, S. armed, O.

59 Geor. Booth, L. de la Mere of Dunham-Massey, Chesh.



Ar. a Chevron Ermine between 3 Escallops, Ar.

60 Horatio Townsend, Lord Townsend of Lyn Regis, Norf.



G. a Bend engrail'd between 6 Lioncels ramp. Ar.

61 Anthony Ashley Cooper, Lord Ashley of Winburn St. Giles, Dorset.

62 Joh.



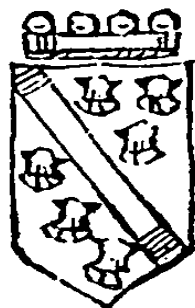
Az. a Lyon ramp. Ar.

62 John Crew, Lord Crew of Steno,
Northamp.



G. a Bezant between 3 Demy Lyons ramp. Ar.

16 Car. II. 63 Henry Bennet, Lord Arlington,
Hansf.



Az. a Bend between 6 Escallops, Ar.

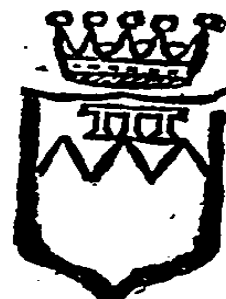
64 John Frescheville, L. Frescheville
of Staley, Derby.

65 Rich.



S. 6 Swallows, Ar. 3, 2 & 1.

65 Richard Arundel, L. Arundel of
Trerice, Cornub.



O a Chief indented Az. a Label of 3 points.

18 C. 2. 66 Thomas Butler, Lord Butler of
More-Park, Hansf. and E. of Offry
in Ireland.



G. a Bend betw. 6 Crosslets fitchy, Ar. an Inescutcheon, O. charged with a demy Lyon in a double Tressure vulned in the mouth with an Arrow of the 1. a Cresc. dif.

18 C. 2. 67 Hen. Howard L. Howard of Castle
Rising, Norf.

68 Berli



Ar. 3 Lyons ramp. Az.

68 Benjamin Mildmay, Lord Fitz-Walter, Essex.
Summon'd by Writ unto Parliament,
Feb. 14, 1669.



A



A Catalogue of the Baronets of this Kingdome of ENGLAND.

From the first erection of that Dignity untill this time.

WHEREAS it is Probable, that several Persons, who in the late unhappy times of War and trouble had Patents for BARONETS, and have not yet Enrolled the same, whereby their Precedency and Right to that Dignity is somewhat doubtful and questionable: Such are hereby advertised speedily to Enroll their said Patents, for their future Honour and advantages; so that in the next Impression hereof, their Names may be inserted.

And if there be any that do assume the Title and Degree of BARONE I, who are not really so; Such are hereby to take notice, that they do not only derogate from his Majesties Royal Power, who by His sole Authority, confer that Degree and Title, but are highly punishable for so doing.

There

There is likewise an Intention shortly to make publick a Catalogue of such Knights as have been made by King *Charles* the First, and our present Sovereign King *Charles* the Second; but as yet respited, to the end that those who are Really Honoured with that Dignity, and have not taken care to enter the certain time thereof in the Office of Arms (where the Register thereof is kept, in Order to the preservation of their Right in point of Precedency) may speedily do it.

Imprimatur,

24. May.

1667.

Edward Walker, Garter.

Edward Byshe, Clarenceux.

William Dugdale, Norroy.

BARO-

BARONETS

Created by

KING JAMES.

<i>Anno Dom.</i> 1611.	S IR Nicholas Bacon of Redgrave, Knight	<i>Suff.</i>	1
<i>May 22.</i>			
<i>Anno Regis</i> Jac. 9.	Sir Richard Molineux of <i>Sefton</i> , Kt. (<i>Irish Visc.</i>)	<i>Lanc.</i>	2
	Sir Tho. Maunsel of <i>Margam</i> , Kt.	<i>Glam.</i>	3
	Geor. Sherley of <i>Staunton</i> , Esq;	<i>Leicest.</i>	4
	Sir John Stradling of <i>St. Donels</i> Knight.	<i>Glam.</i>	5
	Sir Francis Leke of <i>Sutton</i> , Knight (<i>Eng. Earl</i>)	<i>Derb.</i>	6
	Thomas Pelham of <i>Lawghton</i> Esq.	<i>Suff.</i>	7
	Sir Richard Houghton of <i>Houghton-Tower</i> , Knight.	<i>Lanc.</i>	8
	Sir Henry Hobart of <i>Intwood</i> Kt. (<i>Attourney Gen. to the King.</i>)	<i>Norff.</i>	9
	Sir George Booth of <i>Dunham-Massey</i> , Knight, (<i>Engl. Baron</i>)	<i>Chesh.</i>	10
	Sir John Peyton of <i>Iselham</i> , Kt.	<i>Camb.</i>	11
	Lionel Talmache of <i>Halwingham</i> , Esq. [<i>Scottish E.</i>]	<i>Suff.</i>	12
	Sir Gervase Clifton of <i>Clifton</i> , Kt.	<i>Nott.</i>	13
	Sir Tho. Gerard of <i>Bryn</i> , Knight,	<i>Lanc.</i>	14
	Y	Sir Walter	

Sir Walter Aston of <i>Tixhal</i> , Kt. of the <i>Bath</i> . [Scot. Baron.]	Staff.	15
Philip Knevet of <i>Buckenham</i> Esq. (Ext)	Norf.	16
Sir John St. John of <i>Lidiard Tre-</i> <i>goz</i> , Knight.	Wilsf.	17
John Shelly of <i>Michel-grove</i> , Esq.	Suff.	18
June 29. Sir John Savage of <i>Rock-Savage</i> , Kt. [Eng. E.]	Chesh.	19
Sir Francis Barington of <i>Barington-</i> <i>Hall</i> , Knight.	Essex	20
Henry Berkley of <i>Wimundham</i> , Esq. [Ext.]	Leic.	21
William Wentworth of <i>Wentworth</i> <i>Wood-house</i> , Esq. [Eng. Earl.]	Ebor.	22
Sir Rich. Musgrave of <i>Hartley-</i> <i>Castle</i> , Knight.	Westmerl.	23
Edward Seymour of <i>Bury Pome-</i> <i>ray</i> , Esq.	Devon.	24
Sir Moyl Finch of <i>Eastwel</i> , Knight, [Eng. Earl.]	Kent	25
Sir Anthony Cope of <i>Hanwel</i> , Kt.	Oxon.	26
Sir Tho. Mounson of <i>Carleton</i> , Kt.	Linc.	27
George Grisely of <i>Drakedow</i> , Esq.	Derb.	28
Paul Tracy of <i>Stanway</i> , Esq.	Glouc.	29
Sir John Wentworth of <i>Coffield</i> , Kt. [Extinct]	Essex	30
Sir Henry Bellasis of <i>Newborough</i> , [Eng. Visc.]	Ebor.	31
Wil. Constable of <i>Hamborough</i> , Esq. [Extinct]	Ebor.	32
Sir Thomas Leigh of <i>Stoneley</i> , Kt. [Eng. Baron]	Warw.	33
Sir Edward Noel of <i>Brook</i> , Knight. (Eng. Visc.)	Rutl.	34
Sir Ro ²		

Sir Rob. Cotton of <i>Couington</i> , Kt.	Hunt.	35
Rob. Cholmondeleigh of <i>Cholmon-</i> <i>deleigh</i> Esq. [Irish Visc. & E.] (Ext.)	Chesh.	36
John Molineux of <i>Teveral</i> , Esq.	Nott.	37
Sir Fr. Wortley of <i>Wortley</i> , Kt. [Ext.]	Ebor.	38
Sir George Savile senior of <i>Thorn-</i> <i>hill</i> , Knight, [Eng. Visc.]	Ebor.	39
Will. Kniveton of <i>Mircaston</i> , Esq.	Derb.	40
Sir Phil. Woodhouse of <i>Wilberhall</i> , Kt.	Norf.	41
Sir William Pope of <i>Wilcot</i> , Kt. [Irish Earl] Extinct.	Oxon.	42
Sir Jam. Harrington of <i>Riddlington</i> , K.	Rutl.	43
Sir Hen. Savile of <i>Methley</i> , K. [Ext.]	Ebor.	44
Hen. Willoughby of <i>Risley</i> , Esq. [Ext.]	Derb.	45
Lewis Fresham of <i>Ruton</i> , Esq. [Ext.]	Northam.	46
Thomas Brudenel of <i>Dean</i> , Esq. [Eng. Baron and Earl]	Northam.	47
Sir George St. Paul of <i>Snarsford</i> , Knight [Extinct]	Linc.	48
Sir Phil. Pirwit of <i>Stainfield</i> Kt.	Linc.	49
Sir Roger Dallison of <i>Loughton</i> , Kt. [Extinct]	Linc.	50
Sir Edw. Carre of <i>Sleford</i> , Kt.	Linc.	51
Sir Edw. Husley of <i>Hennington</i> , Kt.	Linc.	52
L'Estrange Mordant of <i>Masfingham</i> , Norf. Esq.	Norf.	53
Tho. Bendiish of <i>Steeple Bampsted</i> , Esq.	Essex	54
Sir John Winne of <i>Gwidder</i> , Kt.	Caernarv.	55
Sir William Throckmorton of <i>Tort-</i> <i>worth</i> , Knight	Glouc.	56
Sir Richard Worsley of <i>Appledore-</i> <i>combe</i> , Knight	Hantsf.	57
Richard Fleetwood of <i>Calwich</i> , Esq.	Staff.	58
Thomas Spencer of <i>Tarnton</i> , Esq.	Oxon.	59
Y 2	Sir John	

Sir John Tufton of <i>Hothfield</i> Kt.	Kent	60
[<i>Eng.</i> Earl.]		
Sir Sam. Peyton of <i>Knowlton</i> , Kt.	Kent	61
Sir Charles Morrison of <i>Cashio-</i> <i>Bury</i> , Knight. [<i>Extinct</i>]	<i>Hertf.</i>	62
Sir Henry Baker of <i>Sillinghurst</i> , Knight. [<i>Extinct</i>]	Kent	63
Roger Appleton of <i>South-Bemfleet</i> Esq.	<i>Essex</i>	64
Sir William Sidley of <i>Ailestord</i> , Kt.	Kent	65
Sir Will. Twisden of <i>East-Peckham</i> , Kt.	Kent	66
Sir Edw. Hales of <i>Wood-Church</i> , Knight,	Kent	67
William Monyns of <i>Walwarsher</i> , Esq.	Kent	68
Thomas Mildmay of <i>Mulsham</i> , Esq.	<i>Essex</i>	69
Sir Will. Maynard of <i>Eastanes parva</i> Knight. [<i>Irish & Eng.</i> Baron]	<i>Essex</i>	70
Henry Lee of <i>Quarendon</i> , Esq.	<i>Buck.</i>	71

<i>Anno Dom.</i>	Sir John Portman of	<i>Somerf.</i>	72
1612	<i>Orchard</i> , Knight.		
& Regis	Sir Nich. Saunderson of	<i>Linc.</i>	73
<i>Jac.</i> 10	<i>Saxby</i> , Kt. [<i>Irish Visc.</i>]		
<i>Nov.</i> 25.	Sir Miles Sands of <i>Wil-</i> <i>berton</i> , Knight.	<i>Cambr.</i>	74
	William Gostwick of <i>Willington</i> , Esq.	<i>Bedf.</i>	75
	Tho. Puckering of <i>Weston</i> , Esq. Ext.	<i>Hartf.</i>	76
	Sir Will. Wray of <i>Glentworth</i> , Kt.	<i>Linc.</i>	77
	Sir Will. Ailoffe of <i>Braxted-magna</i> , Kt.	<i>Essex</i>	78
	Sir Marmaduke Wivel of <i>Constable</i> <i>Burton</i> , Knight.	<i>Ebor.</i>	79
	John Peshall of <i>Horsley</i> , Esq.	<i>Staff.</i>	80
	Fran. Englefield of <i>Wotton-Basset</i> Esq.	<i>Wilsf.</i>	81
	Sir Tho. Ridgway of <i>Torre</i> , Knight,	<i>Devon</i>	82
		[<i>Irish</i>	

[<i>Irish</i> Earl of <i>London Derry</i>]		
William Essex of <i>Bewcot</i> , Esq.	<i>Perksf.</i>	83
Sir Edward Gorges of <i>Langford</i> , Kt.	<i>Wilsf.</i>	84
[<i>Irish</i> Baron]		
Edw. Devereux of <i>Castle-Bromwich</i> , Esq. (<i>Eng.</i> Visc.)	<i>Warw.</i>	85
Reginald Mohun of <i>Bocouock</i> Esq;	<i>Cornub.</i>	86
[<i>Eng.</i> Baron]		
Sir Harbot. Grimston of <i>Bradfield</i> Kt.	<i>Essex</i>	87
Sir Thomas Holt of <i>Aston</i> , juxta <i>Birmingham</i> , Knight	<i>Warw.</i>	88
<i>Sept.</i> 24. Sir Rob. Naper, alias San- dy, of <i>Lewton-How</i> , Knight.	<i>Bedf.</i>	89
Paul Banning of <i>Bentley-Parva</i> , Esq.	<i>Essex</i>	90
<i>Eng.</i> Visc. [<i>Ext.</i>]		
Sir Thomas Temple of <i>Stow</i> , Knight.	<i>Buck.</i>	91
Thomas Penynston of <i>Leigh</i> , Esq;	<i>Suff.</i>	92
<i>Anno Dom.</i>		

1615

& Regis

Jac. 13.

<i>May</i> 27	Thomas Blackston of	<i>Durb.</i>	93
	<i>Blackston</i> , Esq; [<i>Ext.</i>]		
<i>June</i> 10	Sir Rob. Dormer of	<i>Buck.</i>	94
	<i>Wing</i> , Kt. [<i>Eng.</i> Earl]		

Anno Dom.

1617

& Reg. *Jac.*

15

<i>April</i> 5	Sir Rowland Egerton	<i>Cestr.</i>	95
	of <i>Egerton</i> , Kt.		
<i>April</i> 16	Roger Townshen of	<i>Norf.</i>	96
	<i>Rainham</i> , Esq. <i>Eng.</i> B.		
<i>May</i> 1	Simon Clark of <i>Shal-</i> <i>ford</i> , Esq;	<i>Warw.</i>	97
	<i>Y.</i> 3.	<i>Cestr.</i>	98

Oct.	2	Edward Fitton of Gaws- worth, Esq; [Extinct]	Cest.	98
Mart.	11	Sir Richard Lucy of Broxburn, Knight	Hartf.	99

Anno Dom.

1689.

S^c Regis

Jac. 16

May	25	Sir Matth. Boynton of Bramston, Knight.	Ebor.	100
-----	----	--	-------	-----

July	25	Thomas Littleton of Frankley, Esq.	Wigorn.	101
------	----	---------------------------------------	---------	-----

Dec.	24	Sir Fran. Leigh of Newn- ham Kt. [Eng. Bar.] and B. (Ext.)	Warw.	102
------	----	---	-------	-----

Febr.	25	Tho. Burdet of Bram- cote, Esq;	Warw.	103
-------	----	------------------------------------	-------	-----

Mart.	1	George Morton of St. Andrews-Milborn, Esq;	Dorset.	104
-------	---	---	---------	-----

Anno Dom.

1619.

S^c Regis

Jac. 17.

May	31	Sir Will. Hervey of Kidbrook, Kt. with remainder to Will. Hervey his son, & to the Heirs males of the body of the said William. [Irish and Eng. Baron Extinct.]	Essex	105
-----	----	--	-------	-----

June	4	Thomas Mackworth of Normanton, Esq;	Rutl.	106 [107]
------	---	--	-------	--------------

June	15	Will. Grey Esq; son and Heir of Sir Ralph	Northumb.	
------	----	--	-----------	--

Grey

		Grey of Chillingham, Kt. [Eng. Baron]		
July	19	Wil. Villiers of Broo- kesby, Esq;	Leic.	108
July	20	Sir Jam. Ley of West- bury, Kt. [Eng. Earl]	Wiltf.	109
July	21	Will. Hicks of Bever- werston, Esq;	Glouc.	110
Sept.	17	Sir Tho. Beaumont of Cole-Orton, Kt. [Irish Visc.]	Leic.	111
Nov.	10	Henry Salisbury of Llewenny, Esq;	Denb.	112 [113]
Nov.	16	Erasim. Driden of Ca- nons-Ashby, Esq;	Northamp.	
Nov.	28	William Armine Esq. son and Heir to Sir Will. Armine of Of- godby, Knight, [Ext.]	Linc.	114
Dec.	1	Sir Will. Bamburg of Howton, Kt. [Ext.]	Ebor.	115
Dec.	3	Edward Hartop of Freatby, Esq.	Leic.	116
Dec.	31	John Mill of Camoys- Court, Esq;	Suff.	117
Jan.	31	Francis Radcliffe of Darwentwater, Esq.	Cumb.	118
Febr.	6	Sir David Foulis of Ingleby, Knight	Ebor.	119
Feb.	16	Tho. Philips of Bar- rington, Esq.	Somerset.	120 [121]
Mart.	7	Sir Claud. Forster of Bambrough Castle, Knight (Extinct)	Northumb.	

Y 4

Mars.

Mart. 23 Anthony Chester of Buck. 122
Chickley, Esq.

Anno Dom.

1620.

Regis.

Fac. 18

Mart. 28 Sir Samuel Tyron of Essex 123
Layr-Marney, Kt.

Apr. 2 Adam Newton of Kent 142
Charleton, Esq;

Apr. 12 Sr John Boteler of Herts. 125
Hatfield-Woodhall, Kt.
[Eng. Baron]

Apr. 13 Gilbert Gerard of Midd. 126
Harrow on the hill, Es.

May 3 Humphrey Lee of Salop. 127
Langley, Esq;

May 5 Ric. Barkney of Park- Norf. 128
ball in Redham, Esq;

May 20 Humf. Forster of Al- Berks. 129
der-Marston, Esq.

May 26 Tho. Bigs of Lench- Wigorn. 130
wike, Esq. (Ext.)

May 30 Henry Bellingham of Westmerl. (131
Helsington, Esq. Ext.

May 31 Will. Yelverton of Norf. 132
Rougham, Esq (Ext.)

June 1 John Scudamore of Heref. 133
Home-lacy, Esq. [Irish
Visc.]

June 2 Sir Thomas Grove of Ebor. 134
Stitnam, Knight.

John

Jan. 22 John Packington of Buck. 135
Alesbury, Esq.

Jan. 28 Ralph Ashton of Le- Lanc. 136
ver, Esq.

July 1 Sir Baptift Hicks of Glouc. 137
Camden, Kt. (Eng.
Visc.) (Extinct)

July 3 Sir Thomas Roberts Kent 138
of Glassenbury, Kt.

July 8 Joh. Hammer of Han- Flint 139
mer, Esq;

July 11 Edw. Fryer of Water- Oxon. 140
Eaton, Esq. (Ext.)

July 13 Edward Osborn of Ebor. 141
Keeton, Esq.

July 20 Hen. Felton of Ply- Suff. 142
ford, Esq.

July 20 William Chaloner of Ebor. 143
Gisborough, Esq. (Ext.)

July 24 Sir Thomas Bishop of Suff. 144
Parham, Kt.

July 25 Sir Francis Vincent of Surr. 145
Stoke-Dabernon, Kt.

Febr. 27 Henry Clere of Or- Norf. 146
mesby, Esq. [Ext.]

Mart. 14 Sir Benja. Tichburne Hants. 147
of Tichburn, Knight.

Anno Dom.

1621.

Regis 1ac.

19.

May 5 Sir Rich. Wilbraham Cestr. 148
of Woodhey, Knight.

Y 2

May

May	8	Sir Thomas Delves of Doddington, Knight	Cestr.	149
Jan.	23	Sir Lewis Watson of Rockingham Castle, Kt. [Eng. Baron].	Northamp.	(150
Jan.	29	Tir Thomas Palmer of Wingham, Knight.	Kent	151
July	13	Sir Rich. Robert of Truro, Kt. [Eng. Bar]	Cornu.	152
July	19	John Rivers of Chaf- ford, Esq;	Kent.	153
Sept.	6	Thomas Darnell of Heyling, Esq;	Linc.	154
Sept	14	Sir Isaac Sidley of Great Chart, Knight.	Kent.	155
Sept.	21	Rob. Brown of Wal- cot, Esq; [Extinct]	Northamp.	[156
Octob.	11	John Hewit of Head- ley Hall, Esq;	Ebor.	157
Octob.	16	Henry Jernegan of Coffey, alias Coffe- se, Esq;	Norfol.	158
Nov.	8	Sir Nicholas Hide of Albury, Kt. Extinct.	Hart.	159
Nov.	9	John Philips of Pitton Esq.	Pembr.	160
Nov.	24	Sir John Stepney of Prendergast, Knight.	Pembr.	161
Dec.	5	Baldwin Wake of Cle- vedon, Esq;	Somers.	162
Dec.	20	William Mathom of High-Laver. Esq.	Essex	163
Dec.	21	John Colbrond of Eorham, Esq.	Suff.	164

Jan

Jan.	4	Sir John Hotham of Scorborough, Knight.	Ebor.	165
Jan.	14	Fran. Mansel of Mud- lescombe, Esq.	Gaermarib.	(166
Jan.	18	Edw. Powel of Pen- kelley (one of the Ma- sters of the Requests) [Extinct]	Heref.	167
Febr.	16	Sir John Gerrard of Lamer, Knight.	Hartf.	168
Febr.	23	Sir Rich. Grosvenour of Eaton, Knight.	Cestr.	169
Mart.	11	Sir Henry Moody of Garesdon, Knight (Ex- tinct)	Wiltf.	170
Mart.	17	Joh. Barker of Grim- ston-Hall in Trimley, Esq.	Suff.	171
Mart.	18	Sir William Button of Alton, Knight.	Wiltf.	172

Anno Dom.

1622

8 Regis

Jac. 20.

Mart.	26	John Gage of Ferle, Esq.	Suff.	173
Maii	14	William Goring, Esq. son and Heir of Sir Hen. Goring of Bur- ton, Knight.	Suff.	174
Maii	18	Peter Courtene of Al-	Wigorn.	175

Ainsworth

		dington alias Aunton, Esq. [Ext.]	
May	23	Sir Rich. Norton of Rotherfield, Knight.	Hants. 176.
May	30	Sir John Leventhorp of Singley Hall, Kt.	Hart. 177.
June	3	Capel Bedel of Ham- erton, Esq. [Ext.]	Hunt. 178.
June	13	John Darell of West- woodhey, Esq. (Ext.)	Berks. 179.
June	15	William Williams of Veynol, Esq;	Caernarv. [180.
June	18	Sir Francis Ashbey of Harfield, Knight.	Midd. 181.
July	3	Sir Anth. Athley of St. Giles-Winburne, Knight. (Extinct)	Dors. 182.
July	4	Joh. Cooper of Rock- bourn, Esq. [Eng. Baron]	Hants. 183.
July	17	Edmund Prideaux of Netherton, Esq.	Devon. 184.
July	21	Sir The. Haselrigge of Nofely, Kt.	Leic. 185.
July	22	Sir Thomas Burton of Stockerston, Kt.	Leic. 186.
July	24	Francis Folejambe of Walton, Esq; [Ex- tinct]	Derb. 187.
July	30	Edw. Yate of Back- land, Esq.	Berks. 188.
Aug.	1	George Chudleigh of Ashton, Esq.	Devon. 189.

Francis

Aug.	2	Fran. Drake of Buck- land, Esq;	Devon. 190.
Aug.	13	William Meredith of Stansly, Esq;	Denb. 191.
Octob.	22	Hugh Middleton of Ruthin, Esq;	Denb. 192.
Nov.	12	Gifford Thornhurst of Ague-Court, Esq. [Extinct]	Kent. 193.
Nov.	16	Percy Herbert, son & Heir of Sir William Herb. of Red-Castle. Kt. [Eng. Baron]	Montgom. (194.
Dec.	7	Sir Robert Fisher of Packington, Knight.	Warw. 195.
Dec.	18	Hardolph Westneys of Headdon, Esq;	Nott. 196.
Dec.	20	Sir Henry Skipwith of Prestwold, Kt. (Extinct.)	Leic. 197.
Dec.	22	Thomas Harris of Bo- reatton, Esq;	Salop. 198.
Dec.	23	Nicholas Tempest of Stella, Esq.	Durh. 199.
Febr.	16	Francis Cottington Esq; Secretary to Prince Charles. [Ex.] [Eng. Baron.]	200.

Ann.

Anno Dom.

1623

*Regis**Fac. 21.*

<i>April</i>	12	Thomas Harris of <i>Tong-Castle</i> , Serje- ant at Law (Extinct)	<i>Salop</i>	201
<i>June</i>	28	Edward Barkham of <i>South-Acre</i> , Esq.	<i>Norf.</i>	202
<i>July</i>	4	Joh. Corbet of <i>Spro-</i> <i>ston</i> , Esq; (Extinct)	<i>Norf.</i>	203
<i>Aug.</i>	13	Sir Thomas Playters of <i>Soterley</i> , Esq.	<i>Suff.</i>	204

BARONETS

BARONETS

Created by

KING CHARLES

The FIRST.

Anno Dom.

1626

*Reg. Car.**primi 2*

<i>July</i>	27	Sir John Ashfield of <i>Netherhall</i> Kt.	<i>Suff.</i>	205
<i>Sept.</i>	8	Hen. Harper of <i>Calk</i> Esquire?	<i>Derb.</i>	206
<i>Dec.</i>	20	Edward Seabright of <i>Besford</i> , Esq;	<i>Wigorn.</i>	207
<i>June</i>	29	John Beaumont of <i>Gracedieu</i> , Esq.	<i>Leic.</i>	208
<i>Febr.</i>	1	Sir Edw. Dering of <i>Surrenden-Dering</i> , K	<i>Kent</i>	209
<i>Febr.</i>	5	Geor. Kemp of <i>Pent-</i> <i>lone</i> , Esq. (Extinct)	<i>Essex</i>	210
<i>Mart.</i>	10	William Brereton of <i>Hanford</i> , Esq.	<i>Cestr.</i>	211
<i>Mart.</i>	12	Patricius Curwen of <i>Workinton</i> , Esq. [Ex]	<i>Cumbr.</i>	212
<i>Mart.</i>	12	Will. Russel of <i>Witley</i> , Esq.	<i>Wigorn.</i>	213

Lebn.

<i>Mart.</i>	4	John Spencer of <i>Offley</i> , Esq.	<i>Hartf.</i>	214
<i>Mart.</i>	17	Sir Giles Estcourt of <i>Newton</i> , Knight.	<i>Wiltsh.</i>	215
<i>Anno Dom.</i> 1627. <i>U. Reg. Car.</i> <i>I. tertio.</i>				
<i>Apr.</i>	19	Thomas Aylesbury, Esq. one of the Ma ^{rs} . of the Requests, (Ex.)		216
<i>Apr.</i>	21	Thomas Style of <i>Wateringbury</i> , Esq.	<i>Kent.</i>	217
<i>May</i>	4	Frederick Cornwallis of <i>Brome</i> , Esq.; [Eng. Bar.]	<i>Suff.</i>	218
<i>May</i>	7	Drue Drury of	<i>Norfol.</i>	219
<i>May</i>	8	William Skeffington of <i>Fisherwick</i> , Esq. [Irish Vis ^c .]	<i>Staff.</i>	220
<i>May</i>	11	Sir Robert Crane of <i>Chilton</i> , Kt. (Ext.)	<i>Suff.</i>	221
<i>May</i>	17	Anthony Wingfield of <i>Goodwins</i> , Esq.	<i>Suff.</i>	222
<i>May</i>	17	William Culpepper of <i>Preston-Hall</i> , Esq.	<i>Kent</i>	223
<i>May</i>	17	Giles Bridges of <i>Wilton</i> , Esq.	<i>Heref.</i>	224
<i>May</i>	17	John Kirle of <i>Munch-Marcle</i> , Esq.	<i>Heref.</i>	225
<i>May</i>	20	Sir Humphry Stiles of <i>Beckham</i> , Knight, [Extinct]	<i>Kent.</i>	226

Henry

<i>Maii</i>	21	Henry Moor of <i>Falley</i> , Esq.	<i>Berks.</i>	227
<i>Maii</i>	28	Thom. Heal of <i>Fleet</i> , Esq.	<i>Devon.</i>	228
<i>Maii</i>	28	John Carleton of <i>Holcum</i> , Esq. [Extinct]	<i>Oxon.</i>	229
<i>Maii</i>	30	Thomas Maples of <i>Stow</i> , Esq. (Ext.)	<i>Hunt.</i>	230
<i>Maii</i>	30	Sir John Isham of <i>Lampert</i> , Knight.	<i>Northamp.</i>	[231]
<i>Maii</i>	30	Hervy Bagot of <i>Blithfield</i> , Esq.	<i>Staff.</i>	232
<i>Maii</i>	31	Lewis Pollard of <i>King's Nymph</i> , Esq.	<i>Devon.</i>	233
<i>Jun.</i>	1	Francis Mannock of <i>Giffords-Hallin Stoke</i> juxta <i>Neyland</i> , Esq.	<i>Suff.</i>	234
<i>Jun.</i>	7	Hen. Griffith of <i>Agnes-Burton</i> , Esq. Ext.	<i>Ebor.</i>	235
<i>Jun.</i>	8	Lodowick Dyer of <i>Staughton</i> , Esq.	<i>Hunt.</i>	236
<i>Jun.</i>	9	Sir Hugh Stukely of <i>Hinton</i> , Knight.	<i>Hants.</i>	237
<i>Jun.</i>	26	Edward Stanley of <i>Bickerstaffe</i> , Esq.	<i>Lanc.</i>	238
<i>June</i>	28	Edward Littleton of <i>Pillaton-Hall</i> , Esq.	<i>Staff.</i>	239
<i>July</i>	7	Ambrose Brown of <i>Bethsworth Castle</i> , Esq.	<i>Surr.</i>	240
<i>July</i>	8	Sackville Crow of <i>Llanhern</i> , Esq.	<i>Caerm.</i>	241
<i>July</i>	11	Michael Livesey of <i>East-Church</i> , in the Isle of	<i>Kent</i>	242

Shepey

		<i>Shepey.</i> (Extinct)		
July	17	Simon Bennet of <i>Beuhampton</i> , Esq. (Ext.)	Buck.	243
July	19	Sir Tho. Fisher of the Parish of <i>S. Giles</i> , Kt.	Midd.	244
July	23	Thomas Bowyer of <i>Legthorn</i> , Esq.	Suff.	245
July	29	Buts Bacon of <i>Mil-denhall</i> , Esq.	Suff.	246
Sept.	19	John Corbet of <i>Stoke</i> in <i>Com. Salop.</i> Esq.	Salop.	247
Oct.	31	Sir Edward Tirrel of <i>Thorneton</i> , Knight.	Buck.	248
Febr.	18	Basill Dixwell of <i>Tirlingham</i> , alias <i>Gere-lingham</i> , Esq. (Ext.)	Kent	249
Mart.	10	Sir Rich. Young, Kt. one of the Gentlem. of His Majest. Privy Camber. [Extinct]		250

Anno Dom.
1628.

Reg. Car.
1 quarto.

Maii	6	William Pennyman the younger, of <i>Mask</i> alias <i>Marsk</i> , Esq. [Extinct]	Ebor.	251
Maii	7	William Stonehouse of <i>Radley</i> , Esq.	Berks.	252
Maii	21	Sir Thomas Foulcr of <i>Islington</i> , Kt. (Extinct)	Midd.	253

Jan. 9

June	9	Sir John Fenwick of <i>Northumb.</i> <i>Fenwick</i> , Knight.		(254)
June	30	Sir William Wray of <i>Cornub.</i> <i>Trebitch</i> , Knight.		255
July	1	John Trelawney of <i>Cornub.</i> <i>Trelawney</i> , Esq.		256
July	14	John Conyers of <i>Durh.</i> <i>Hor-</i> <i>dent</i> , Gent.		257
July	24	Joh. Bolles of <i>Linc.</i> <i>Scamp-</i> <i>ton</i> , Esq.		258
July	25	Thomas Aston of <i>Cestr.</i> <i>A-</i> <i>ston</i> , Esq.		259
July	30	Kenelme Jenoure of <i>Essex</i> <i>Much Dunmore</i> , Esq.		260
Aug.	15	Sir Joh. Price of <i>Montgom.</i> <i>New-</i> <i>town</i> , Knight.		(261)
Aug.	19	Sir Rich. Beaumont of <i>Ebor.</i> <i>Whitley</i> , Kt. (Ext.)		262
Aug.	29	William Wiseman of <i>Essex</i> <i>Canfield-Hall</i> , Esq.		263
Sept.	1	Thomas Nightingale of <i>Essex</i> <i>Newport-pond</i> , Esq.		264
Sept.	2	John Jaques of <i>Midd.</i> Esq. one of His Ma- jesties Gent. Pension- ners, (Extinct)		265
Sept.	6	Robert Dillington of <i>Hants.</i> in the Isle of <i>Wight</i> , Esq.		266
Sept.	12	Francis Pile of <i>Berks.</i> <i>Comp-</i> <i>ton</i> , Esq.		267
Sept.	12	John Pole of <i>Devon.</i> <i>Shur</i> Esq.		268

Will.

Sept. 14	William Lewes of Brecknock 9 Langors, Esq. (26	
Sept. 20	William Culpepper of Suff. 270 Wakehurst, Esq.	
Octob. 3	Peter Van-Loor of Berks. 271 Tyleburg, Esq. (Ext.)	
Octob. 9	Sir John Lawrence of Buck. 272 Iwer, Kt. Bar. of Scott.	
Octob. 23	Anthony Slingsby of Ebor. 273 Screvin Esq.	
Octob. 24	Thomas Vavasseur of Ebor. 274 Haselwood, Esq.	
Nov. 24	Robert Wolleley of Staff. 275 Wolfeley, Esq.	
Dec. 8	Rice Rudd of Aber- Caerm, 276 ghaney, Esq.	
Dec. 18	Richard Wiseman of Essex 277 Thundersley, Esq.	
Dec. 19	Hen. Forrers of Skel- Linc. 278 lingthorpe, Esq.	
Jan. 3	John Anderson of St. Hunt. 279 Ives, Esq.	
Jan. 19	Sir William Russel of Cambr. 280 Chippenham, Kt.	
Jan. 29	Richard Everard of Essex 281 Much-Waltham, Esq.	
Jan. 21	Tho. Powel of Ber- Cestr. 282 kinhead, Esq.	
Mart. 2	William Luckin of Essex 283 Waltham, Esq.	

Richard

Anno Dom.

1629.

5 Reg. Car.

1. quinto.

Mart. 29	Richard Graham of Cumberl. Eske, Esq. (284	
Apr. 2	George Twifleton of Ebor. 285 Barley, Esq. (Ext.)	
May 30	William Acton of the Lond. 286 City of London Esq. [Extinct.]	
June 1	Nicholas L'Estrange Norff. 287 of Hunstanton, Esq.	
June 55	Joh. Holland of Quik. Norff. 288 denham, Esq.	
June 24	Edward Aleyn of Hat- Essex 289 field, Esq. [Ext.]	
July 2	Richard Earl of Cra- Linc. 290 glethorpe, Esq.	
Nov. 28	Robert Duce Alder- Lond. 291 man of London.	

Anno Dom.

1630

5 Reg. Car.

1. sexto.

April 9	Sir Richard Grene- Cornub. 291 vile Kt. (younger bro- ther to Sir Bevil Gre- nevile) of Kilkhamp- ton, in Com. Cornw. Kt. [Ext.]	
---------	---	--

Charles

Anno Dom.

1631.

8 Reg. Car.

1 Septimo.

June 22

Charles Vavasour of *Linc.* 293
Killingthorpe Esq. with
 an especial clause of
 precedence, viz. to
 take place next below
 Sir Thomas Mounson
 of *Carleton*, in *Com.*
Linc. Bar. and next a-
 bove Sir Geor. Gre-
 feley of *Drakelow*, in
Com. Derb. Bar.

Ann. Dom.

1638.

8 Regis

Car. 1. 14.

Febr. 19

Sir Edw. Tirrell of *Buck.* 294
Thornley, Knight, with
 remainder to the heirs
 male of *Toby Tirrell*
 one of the sons of the
 said Sir *Edward Tir-*
rell; & for default of
 such issue, on *Francis*
Tirrell, another of the
 sons of the said Sir
Edward, and the heirs
 male of the body of
 him the said *Francis*.

And

And to have prece-
 dency from the 31 of
Oct. Anno tertio Car.
Regis, according to a
 Patent then granted
 to him the said Sir
Edward Tirrel, which
 was surrendred up-
 on the sealing of this
 present Patent.

Anno Dom.

1640.

8 Reg. Car.

1. xvj.

July 20 Edward Moseley of *Staff.* 295
Rowlston, Esq. [Ext.]
Jan. 8 Martin Lumley of *Essex* 296
Bardfield, Esq.
Eibr. 15 William Dalston of *Cumb.* 297
Dalston, Esq.
Eibr. 19 Hen. Fletcher of *Hut-* *Cumb.* 298
ton in the *Forrest, Es.*
Mart. 4 Nich. Cole of *Bran-* *Durh.* 299
cepeth, Esq.

Anno Dom.

1641

8 Reg. Car.

1. xvij.

April. 23 Edm. Pye of *Leeck-* *Buck.* 300
hamsted, Esq.
Maui 16 Simon Every of *Eg-* *Derb.* 301
ginton, Esq.
Maui 29 Will. Langley of *High-* *Bedf.* 302

am-Gobion

		<i>am-Gobion, Esq.</i>		
June	8	Will. Paston of Ox- nead, Esq.	Norff.	303
June	11	James Stonehouse of Amerden-Hall, Esq.	Essex	304
June	24	Joh. Palgrave of Nor- wood Barningham ; Esq.	Norff.	305
June	25	Gerard Napper of Middle-Merthall, Esq.	Dorset	306
June	28	Thomas Whitmore of Apley, Esq.	Salop.	307
June	29	John Maney of Lin- ton, Esq.	Kent	308
June	30	Sir Tho. Cave, jun. of Stanford, Knight.	Northamp.	[309
June	30	Sir Christopher Yel- verton of Easton- Mauduit, Knight.	Northamp.	[310
July	3	William Boteler of Teston, Esq.	Kent	311
July	5	Sir Thomas Hatton of Long-Stanton, Kt.	Cambr.	312
July	7	Tho. Abdy of Felx- Hall, Esq.	Essex	313
July	14	Thomas Bampffield of Polmore, Esq.	Devon.	314
July	14	Sir John Cotton of Landwade, Knight.	Cambr.	315
July	15	Sir Simonds D'Ewes of Stow-Hall, Kt.	Suff.	316
July	15	Henry Frederick Thin of Cause-Castle, Esq.	Salop.	317

July	15	Joh. Burgoyne of Sut- ton, Esq.	Bedf.	318
July	16	John Northcote of Haine, Esq.	Devon.	319
July	17	Sir William Drake of Sherdelow, Kt. (Ex- tinct)	Buck.	320
July	23	Tho. Rous of Rouse- Lench, Esq.	Wigorn.	321
July	23	Ralph Hare of Stow- Bardolph, Esq.	Norff.	322
July	24	Sir John Norwich of Brampton, Knight.	Northamp.	[323
July	25	John Brownlow of Belton-prope Gran- tham, Esq.	Linc.	324
July	27	William Brownlow of Hamby, Esq.	Linc.	325
July	28	John Sidenham of Brimpton, Esq.	Somers.	326
July	28	Henry Prat of Cole- shall, Esq.	Berks.	327
July	28	Francis Nichols of Hardwick, Esq.	Northamp.	[328
July	30	Sir William Strickland of Boynton, Knight.	Ebor.	329
Aug.	4	Sir Thomas Woltriche of Dudmaseon, Kt.	Salop.	330
Aug.	4	Thomas Mauleverer of Allerton Maleve- rer, Esq.	Ebor.	331
Aug.	4	William Boughton of Lamford, Esq.	Warw.	332

520	<i>Baronets created by</i>		
Aug. 4	John Chichester of Raliegh, Esq.	Devon.	333
Aug. 4	Norton Knatchbull of <i>Mersham Hatch</i> , Esq.	Kent	334
Aug. 4	Hugh Windham of <i>Pilsden-Court</i> , Esq. (Ext.)	Dorset.	335
Aug. 9	Rich. Carew of <i>Antony</i> , Esq.	Cornub.	336
Aug. 9	William Castleton of <i>St. Edm.-Bury</i> , Esq.	Suff.	337
Aug. 9	Richard Price of <i>Gogarthan</i> , Esq.	Cardigan.	(338)
Aug. 10	Hugh Cholmley of <i>Whitby</i> , Esq.	Ebor.	339
Aug. 11	William Springle of <i>Pakenham</i> , Esq.	Suff.	340
Aug. 11	Thomas Trevor of <i>Enfield</i> , Esq.	Middl.	341
Aug. 11	Sir John Curson of <i>Keddleston</i> , (Baronet of Scotland.)	Derb.	342
Aug. 11	Hugh Owen of <i>Orrelton</i> , Esq.	Pembr.	343
Aug. 12	Morton Briggs of <i>Haughton</i> , Esq.	Salop.	344
Aug. 12	Hen. Heyman of <i>Somerfield</i> , Esq.	Kent	345
Aug. 12	Thomas Sandford of <i>Hongill-Castle</i> , Esq.	Westmerl.	(346)
Aug. 14	Sir Francis Rhodes of <i>Barlbrough</i> , Knight.	Derb.	347
Aug. 14	Richard Sprignell of <i>Coppenthorp</i> , Esq.	Ebor.	348

<i>King CHARLES I.</i>			521
August 14	Sir John Potts of <i>Mannington</i> , Knight	Norfolk.	349
August 14	Sir John Goodrick of <i>Ribstan</i> , Knight.	Ebor.	350
August 16	Rob. Binlosse of <i>Borwick</i> , Esq.	Lanc.	351
August 16	Will. Walter of <i>Sareshden</i> , Esq.	Oxon.	352
August 16	Thomas Lawley of <i>Spoonhill</i> , Esq.	Salop	353
Sept. 6	William Farmer of <i>Eston-Neston</i> , Esq.	Northamp.	[354]
Sept. 9	John Davye of <i>Cresdy</i> , Esq.	Devon.	355
Sept. 23	Tho. Pettus of <i>Rackheath</i> , Esq.	Norfolk.	356
Decem. 11	William Andrew of <i>Denton</i> , (alias <i>Dodington</i>) Esq.	Northamp.	[357]
Decem. 11	John Meaux of <i>the Isle of Wight</i> , Esq.	Hants.	358
Decem. 14	Sir Richard Gurney, Kt., Lord Major of <i>London</i> , (Ext.)	London.	359
Decem. 15	Thomas Willys of <i>Fen-Ditton</i> , Esq.	Cambr.	360
Decem. 15	Francis Armitage of <i>Kirklees</i> , Esq.	Ebor.	361
Decem. 18	Richard Halford of <i>Wistow</i> , Esq.	Leic.	362
Decem. 24	Sir Humphrey Tuf-ton of the <i>Mote</i> , juxta <i>Maidston</i> , Knight.	Kent	363

Dec.	30	Edw. Coke of Lang-	Derb.	364
		ford, Esq;		
Jan.	21	Isaac Astley of Mel-	Norff.	365
		ton Constable, Esq.		
		[Ext.]		
Jan.	21	Sir David Cuning-	Lond.	366
		ham, Baronet of Scot-		
		land. (Extinct)		
Jan.	22	Sir John Rayney of	Kent	367
		Wrotham, Baronet of		
		Scotland		
Jan.	29	Revet Eldred of Sax-	Suff.	368
		ham magna Esq [Ext]		
Jan.	29	John Gell of Hopton,	Derb.	369
		Esq.		
Jan.	29	Sir Vincent Corbet of	Salop.	370
		Morton-Corbet, Kt.		
Febr.	4	Sir John Kay of Wood-	Ebor.	371
		some, Knight.		
Febr.	5	Thomas Trollop of	Linc.	372
		casewick, Esq.		
Mart.	3	Edward Thomas of	Glam.	373
		Michaels-Town, Esq.		
Mart.	4	Sir William Cowper	Kent	374
		of Ratling-Court, Ba-		
		ronet of Scotland		
Mart.	5	Denner Strut of Lit-	Essex	375
		tle Warly Hall, Esq. Ext		
Mart.	8	William St. Quintin	Ebor.	376
		of Harpham, Esq.		
Mart.	14	Sir Robert Kempe of	Norff.	377
		Gissing, Knight		
Mart.	16	John Read of Brock-	Hartf.	378
		et Hall, Esq.		

Jan

Anno Dom.

1642.

6 Reg. Car.

1. xviiij.

Apr.	9	Jam. Enyan of Floore	Northamp.	
		Esq; (Extinct.)		[379]
Apr.	19	Sir Edmund Williams	Dorset.	380
		of Marnebull, Kt.		
Apr.	22	Joh. Williams of Min-	Kent.	381
		ster in the Isle of		
		Tbanet, [Extinct]		
Apr.	29	George Wintour of	Wigorn.	382
		Huddington, Esq;		
May	4	John Borlase of Bock-	Buck.	383
		mer, Esq.		
May	6	Hen. Knollys of Grove-	Hants.	384
		place, Esq; [Ext.]		
May	11	Joh. Hamilton of Lon-	Lond.	385
		don, Esq;		
May	12	Edward Morgan of	Monm.	386
		Llanternam, Esq;		
May	13	Sir Nicholas Kemish	Glam.	387
		of Keven Mabley, Kt.		
May	14	Trever Williams of	Monm.	388
		Llangibbye, Esq;		
May	16	Joh. Reresby of Thri-	Ebor.	389
		bergh, Esq.		
May	17	Will. Ingilby of Ri-	Ebor.	390
		pley, Esq.		
May	18	Poynings More of	Surr.	391
		Loseley, Esq.		
May	19	Christopher Dawney	Ebor.	392
		of Cowick, Esq.		

Z 3

Thomas

524		Baronets created by		
June	3	Thomas Hamson of Buck. Toplow, Esq.	393	
June	3	Thom. Williamson of East-Markham, Esq.	394	
June	3	William Denny of Gillingham, Esq.	395	
June	3	Sir Richard Hardres of Hardres, Knight.	396	
June	11	Christopher Lowther of Whit-Haven, Esq.	397	
June	13	Sir Thomas Alston of Odell, Knight.	398	
June	20	Edward Corbet of Leighton, Esq.	399	
June	24	George Middleton of Leighton, Esq. [Extinct]	400	
June	28	Edw. Payler of Thoralby, Esq.	401	
July	9	Sir Will. Widdrington of Widdrington, Kt. (Eng. Baron)	402	
July	20	Matth. Valckenburg of Middle-Ing, Esq.	403	
July	20	Philip Constable of Everingham, Esq.	404	
July	30	Ralph Blackston of Gibside, Esq.	405	
August	8	Sir Edw. Widdrington of Cartington, [Baronet of Scotland.]	406	
August	15	Robert Markham of Sedgbrook Esq.	407	

Philip

		King CHARLES I.		525
Aug.	15	Phil. Hungate of Saxton, Esq.	Ebor.	408
August	15	Stephen Lennard of West-Wickham, Esq.	Kent	409
August	24	Sir William Thorold of Marston, Knight.	Linc.	410
August	29	Walter Rudston of Hayton, Esq.	Ebor.	411
August	30	Walter Wrotesley of Wrotesley, Esq.	Staff.	412
August	30	Thomas Bland of Kippax-Park, Esq.	Ebor.	413
Sept.	1	Rob. Throknoton of Coughton, Esq.	Warr.	414
Sept.	10	William Halton of Samford, Esq.	Essex	415
Sept.	26	Brocket Spencer of Offley, Esq.	Herts.	416
Sept.	27	Edw. Golding of Colston-Basset, Esq.	Nott.	417
Sept.	27	Will. Smith of Granstock, Esq.	Cornub.	418
Octob.	1	Henry Henn of Wingfield, Esq.	Berks.	419
Octob.	5	Walter Blount of Seddington, Esq.	Wigorn.	420
Octob.	14	Adam Littleton of Stoke-Milburge, Esq.	Salop.	421
Nov.	2	Thomas Lidell of Ravensholm-Castle, Esq.	Durb.	422
Nov.	9	Richard Lawday of the City of Exeter, Esq. [Extinct]	Devon.	423

Z 4

Thomas

Febr.	4.	Thomas Chamberlain	Oxon.	424
		of Wickham, Esq.		
Febr.	28	Henry Hunlock	of Derb.	425
		Wingarworth, Esq.		
Febr.	28	Thomas Badd of Ca-	Hants.	426
		mes-Oysells, Esq.		
Mart.	20	Richard Crane	of Norf.	427
		Wood Rising, Esq.		
		(Ext.)		
Mart.	21	Samuel Danvers.	of Northamp.	
		Culworth, Esq.		(428)

Anno Dom.

1643

5 Reg. Car.

I. xix.

July	3	Henry Anderson	of Harif.	429
		Penley, Esq.		
July	17	William Vavasour	of York	430
		Esq. [Extinct]		
July	25	Sir Henry Jones	of Caermarth.	
		Ahermarles, Knight.		(431)
Aug.	1	Sir Edw. Waldegrave	Kent	432
		of Hever-Castle, Kt.		
Octob.	28	John Pate	of Sysonby, Leic.	433
		Esq.		
Nov.	9	John Bale	of Carleton-Curley, Esq.	434
			Leic.	
Nov.	13	Brian O Nele	of Irish	435
		in Com. Dublin, Esq.		
Nov.	16	Willoughby Hickman	of Linc.	436
		of Gaynesborough, Esq.		
Dec.	7	John Butler	of Bramfield, Esq.	437

Edward

Jan.	17	Edward Aston	of Al-Salop.	438
		denham, Esq.		
Mart.	14	Sir Francis Hawley	of Somers.	439
		Buckland, Kt. [Irish Baron]		
Dic.	9	Edward Bathurst	of Glouc.	440
		Leathland, Esq.		
Anno Dom.				
1644				
5 Reg. Car.				
I. xx.				
April	1	John Preston	of the Lanc.	441
		Manour in Furnesse,		
		Esq.		
Apr.	2	John Web	of Odstocke Wilt.	442
		Esq.		
Apr.	25	Thomas Prestwich	of Lanc.	443
		Holm, Esq.		
May	4	Henry Williams	of Brecknock	
		Guernevet, Esq.		[444]
May	20	Gervase Lucas	of Fen-Linc.	445
		ton, Esq. [Extinct.]		
June	14	Robert Thorold	of Linc.	446
		Hawley, Esq.		
July	23	John Scudamore	of Heref.	447
		Balingham, Esq.		
Octob.	8	Sir Henry Bard	of Middl.	448
		Stanes, Kt. (Irish Viscount)		
Febr.	12	Sir Richard Vivian	of Cornub.	449
		Trelowren, Knight		
Febr.	28	William Van-Colster		[450]
		of Amsterdam in Hel-		
		land.		

Z-5

William

Mart. 21 William de Boreel of 451.
Amsterdam in Hol-
land.

Anno Dom.

1645.

U Reg. Car.

1. xxj.

Maii 9 George Carteret of *Fersey* 452.
Metesches in the Isle
of Fersey, Esq.

Nov. 25 Thomas Windibanke *Wilts.* 453.
of Haynes, Esq.

Feb. 7. Benjamin Wright of *Suff.* 454.
Dennington, Esq.
 This Patent was after-
 wards superseded by
 the Kings Warrant.

Mart. 6. Edward Charleton of *Northumb.*
Hesleyside, Esq. (455)

Anno Dom.

1646

U Reg. Car.

1. xxii.

Jun. 11 Sir Rich. Willis Kt. *Camb.* 456.
 (Brother to Sir Tho.
 Willis of *Fen-Ditton*,
 Coll. of a Regiment
 of Horse to His Ma-
 jesty; as also Colo-
 nell General of the
 Counties of *Lincoln*,
Nottingham, and
Rutland, and Go-
 vernour of the Town
 and Castle of Newark.

B A R.

B A R O N E T S

Created by

K I N G C H A R L E S

The Second.

Anno Dom.

1649.

U Reg. Car.

2 primo.

Sept. 1

Richard Brown of *Kent* 457.
Deptford, Esq.
 Resident for their Ma-
 jesties King *Charles* the
 first and second, with
Lewis the 13th. & 14.
 King of *France* (one
 of the Clerks of His
 Majesties most Ho-
 norable Privy Coun-
 cil) by Letters Pa-
 tents dated at *St. Ger-*
mans in France.

Sept. 3 Henry de Vic, of the *Garnsey* 458.
Isle of Garnsey (Resi-
 dent for His Majesty,
 K. Ch. I. and His now
 Majesty near twenty

year

years in *Bruxels* (now
Chancellor of the
most Noble Order of
the Garter, by Let-
ters Patent, Dated at
St. *Germanus* in *France*

Sept. 18 Richard Forster of *Ebor.* 459
Stokesley, Esq. (by
Letters Patents, Da-
ted at St. *Germanus*,
abovesaid)

Anno Dom.

1650

Reg. Car.

2. iiij.

Sept. 2 Richard Fanshaw (a
younger Brother to
Sir Tho. Fanshaw of
Ware-Park in Com.
Herif. Knight of the
Bath) afterwards Ma-
ster of the Requests,
and Embassadour in
Spain. 460

Anno Dom.

1652.

Reg. Car.

2. v.

April 2 William Curtius then
Resident for His Ma-
jesty with *Gustavus*
King of *Sweden*, and 461.

the

the Princes of Ger-
many.

Aug. 9 Sir Will. Scot of *Kem.* *Surr.* 462

Anno Dom.

1653

Reg. Car.

2. ix. 1675.

Octob. 19 Sir Arthur Slingsby *Kent* 463
of near *Canter-*
bury (by Letters Pa-
tent, Dated at *Brux-*
ges in *Flanders.*)

Anno Dom.

1658

Reg. Car.

2. x.

Thom. Orby of *Linc.* 464
Esq. [Servant to the
Queen Mother] by
Letters Patents, bear-
ing Date at *Bruxels* in
Brabant.

Thomas Bond, Esq. 465
[Servant to the Qu-
een Mother] by Letters
Patents, Dated at
Bruxels.

Aug. Arthur Marigny Car-
pentier [a *Frenchman*]
at *Bruxell.* 466

S: 2

Anno Dom.

1660

Reg. Car.

2. xij.

Sir Anthony de Merces (a Frenchman)
(Ext.) 467

Maii. 29 Sir Joh. Evelin of Godstone [by Let. Pat. bearing Date at the Hague in Holland.] Surr. 468

Maii. 30 Sir Gualter de Raed of in Holland. 469

June 7 Sir Orlando Bridgeman of Great Lever, Kt. Chief Baron of the Exchequer. Lanc. 470

June 7 Sir Geoffrey Palmer of Carleton, Kt. Attorney General to his Majesty. Northamp. (471

June 7 Sir Heneage Finch of Raunston, Kt. Solicitor General to His Majesty. Buck. 472

June 7 Sir John Langham of Cotsbrooke, Kt. [473

June 9 Humphrey Winch of Hannes, Esq. Bedford 474

June 9 Sir Robert Abdy of Albins, Knight. Essex 475

June 9 Tho Draper of Sunninghill-Park, Esq. Berk. 476

Henry

June 22 Henry Wright of Dagenham, Esq. Essex 477

June 12 Jonathan Keate of the Hoo, Esq. Hertf. 478

June 12 Sir Henry Speke of Hasilbury, Knight. Wilts. 479

June 13 Nichol. Gould of the City of Lond. (Ext.) London 480

June 13 Sir Thomas Adams Kt. Alderman of Lond. London 481

June 13 Rich. Atkins of Clapham, Esq. Surrey 482

June 14 Thomas Allen Citizen of London. London 483

June 14 Henry North of Mil-den-hall, Esq. Suffolk 484

June 15 Sir Wil. Wiseman of Rivenham, Knight. Essex 485

June 18 Thomas Cullum of Hastede, Esq. Suffolk 486

June 20 Thomas Darcy of St. Cleres-Hall in St. Oth's, Esq. Essex 487

June 20 Geor. Grubham How of Cold-Barwick, Esq. Wilts. 488

June 21 John Cuts of Childerley, Esq. [Extinct] Cambr. 489

June 21 Solow Swale of Swale-Hall, Esq. Ebor. 490

June 21 William Humble Citizen of Lond. London 491

June 22 Henry Stapleton of Milton, Esq. Ebor. 492

Gervase

<i>Jun.</i>	22	Gervase Elwes of <i>Suff.</i>	492
		Stoke juxta Clare.	
<i>Jun.</i>	22	Robert Cordel of <i>Suff.</i>	493
		Melford Esq.	
<i>Jun.</i>	22	Sir John Robinson <i>Lond.</i>	494
		Kt. Alderman of <i>Lond.</i>	
<i>Jun.</i>	22	Sir John Abdy of <i>Essex.</i>	495
		Moores Kt. (Ext.)	
<i>Jun.</i>	25	Sir Robert Hilliard <i>Ebor.</i>	496
		of Patrington Kt.	
<i>Jun.</i>	25	Jacob Astley of <i>Hill- Warw.</i>	497
		Morton Esq.	
<i>Jun.</i>	25	Sir William Bowyer of <i>Buck.</i>	498
		Benham Knight.	
<i>Jun.</i>	25	Thomas Stanley of <i>Cestr.</i>	499
		Alderby Esq.	
<i>Jun.</i>	26	John Shuckborough <i>Warw.</i>	500
		of Shuckborough Esq.	
<i>Jun.</i>	27	William Wray of <i>Ash- Linc.</i>	501
		by Esq.	
<i>Jun.</i>	27	Nicholas Steward of <i>Hantsf.</i>	502
		Hartley-Maudait Esq.	
<i>Jun.</i>	27	George Warburton <i>Cestr.</i>	503
		of Areley Esq.	
<i>Jun.</i>	27	Francis Holles of <i>Win- Dor.</i>	504
		terborn Esq. (son & heir to Denzell Lord Holles.)	
<i>Jun.</i>	28	Oliver St. John of <i>Northamp.</i>	505
		Woodford Esq.	
<i>Jun.</i>	29	Ralph de la Val of <i>Se- Northumb.</i>	506
		ron Esq.	

<i>Jun.</i>	30	Andreas Henley of <i>Somers.</i>	507
		Henley Esq.	
<i>Jun.</i>	30	Thomas Ellis of <i>Wy- Linc.</i>	508
		ham Esq.	
<i>Jul.</i>	2	John Covert of <i>Slang- Suff.</i>	509
		ham Esq.	
<i>Jul.</i>	2	Peter Lear of <i>Londen. Lond.</i>	510
		Gent.	
<i>Jul.</i>	2	Maurice Berkley of <i>Somer.</i>	511
		Bruton Esq. <i>Irish</i> Visc. Fitzharding)	
<i>Jul.</i>	3	Henry Hudson of <i>Mel- Leic.</i>	512
		ton-Moubray Esq.	
<i>Jul.</i>	3	Thomas Herbert of <i>Monm.</i>	513
		Tinterne Esq.	
<i>Jul.</i>	4	Thomas Middleton of <i>Denb.</i>	514
		Chirk Esq.	
<i>Jul.</i>	6	Verney Noell of <i>Leic.</i>	515
		Kirkby Esq.	
<i>Jul.</i>	7	George Buswel of <i>Northamp.</i>	516
		Clifton Esq.	
<i>Jul.</i>	10	Robert Austen of <i>Kent</i>	517
		Bexley Esq.	
<i>Jul.</i>	12	Robert Hales of <i>Bekes- Kent</i>	518
		kurne Esq.	
<i>Jul.</i>	13	Sir William Boothby of <i>Derb.</i>	519
		Bradley Ashe, Knight.	
<i>Jul.</i>	14	Wolstan Dixey of <i>Leic.</i>	520
		Market Bosworth Esq.	
<i>Jul.</i>	16	John Bright of <i>Badf- Ebor.</i>	521
		worth Esq.	
<i>Jul.</i>	16	John Warner of <i>Par- 522</i>	
		ham Esq.	

July	17	Sir Job Harby of Hartf.	523
		<i>Aldenham, Kt.</i>	
July	18	Sam. Morland, alias Berkf.	524
		Morley of Sutham- stede Banaster, Esq.	
July	19	Sir Thomas Hewit of Hartf.	525
		<i>Pischo-Bury, Kt.</i>	
July	19	Edward Honeywood of Kent	526
		<i>Evington, Esq.</i>	
July	19	Basil Dixwell of Kent	527
		<i>Brome-house, Esq.</i>	
July	22	Richard Brown Alder- man of London	538
July	23	Hen. Vernon of Hod- net, Esq.	529
July	23	Sir John Awbrey of Glamb.	530
		<i>Llanthied, Knight,</i>	
July	23	Will. Thomas of Fow- ington, Esq.	531
July	25	Tho. Sclater Esq. (of Cambridge.)	532
July	25	Hen. Conway of Bo- thritan, Esq.	533
July	26	Edw. Green of Samp- ford, Esq.	534
July	28	John Stapeley of Pat- cham, Esq.	535
July	30	Metcalf Robinson of Ebor.	536
		<i>Newby, Esq.</i>	
July	31	Marmaduke Gresham of Limpsfield, Esq.	537
August	1	William Dudley of Northamp.	538
		<i>Clopton, Esq.</i>	

Aug.	2	Hugh Smithson of Ebor.	539
		<i>Stanwick Esq.</i>	
Aug.	3	Sir Roger Mostin of Flint	540
		<i>Mostin Knight.</i>	
Aug.	4	William Willoughby of Willoughby Esq. [Ex.	541
Aug.	6	Anthony Oldfield of Linc.	542
		<i>Spalding Esq.</i>	
Aug.	10	Peter Leicester of Tab- ley Esq.	543
Aug.	11	Sir William Wheeler of the City of Westm. Kt. with Remainder to Charles Wheeler Co- fin to the said Sir Wil- liam, and the heirs males of the body of the said Charles.	544
Aug.	16	John Newton of Bars- cote Esq.	545
Aug.	16	Thomas Lee of Hart- well Esq.	546
Aug.	16	Thomas Smith of Ha- therton Esq; with Re- mainder (for want of Issue male of his bo- dy) to Laur. Smith his brother, &c. and for want of issue male of Laurence, to Francis Smith his Brother, &c.	547
Aug.	17	Sir Ralph Ashton of Lanc.	548

		Middleton Knight.		
Aug. 17	John Rous of Hen-	Suff. 549		
	ham Esq.			
Aug. 22	Henry Malsingbeard	Linc. 550		
	of Bratofts Hall Esq.			
Aug. 28	John Hales of Coven-	Warw. 551		
	try Esq.			
Aug. 30	Ralph Bovey of Hill-	Warw. 552		
	fields Esq.			
Aug. 30	John Knightly of Off-	Warw. 553		
	church Esq.			
Aug. 31	Sir John Drake of	Devon. 554		
	Ashe Knight.			
Sept. 5	Oliver St. Georg of	Ireland 555		
	Carickermrick in the			
	County of Trim Esq.			
Sept. 11	Sir John Bowyer of	Staff. 556		
	Knipersley Kt.			
Sept. 13	Sir William Wilde	Lond. 557		
	Knight.			
Sept. 19	Joseph Ashe of Twit-	Midd. 558		
	tenham Esq.			
Sept. 22	John How of Comp-	Glouc. 559		
	ton Esq.			
Sept. 26	John Swinburne of	Northumb. 560		
	Chap-Heton Esq.			
Octob. 12	John Trot of Laver.	Hantsf. 561		
	stoke Esq.			
Octob. 13	Humphrey Miller of	Kent 562		
	Oxenkeath Esq.			
Octob. 15	Sir John Lewis of Led-	Ebor. 563		
	ston Knight,			

John

Octob. 15	John Beal of Maid-	Kent 564		
	stone Esq.			
Octob. 16	Sir Richard Franklin	Hertf. 565		
	of Moor-Park Kt.			
Nov. 8	Will Russel of Lang-	Caerm. 566		
	horn Esq.			
Nov. 9.	Tho. Boothby of Fry-	Essex 567		
	day hill in the parish			
	of Chingford Esq.			
Nov. 9	William Backhouse	Midd. 568		
	Esq. (Grandchild to			
	Rowland Backhouse			
	late Alder. of Lond)			
	[Extinct]			
Nov. 12	Sir John Cutler of	Midd. 569		
	the City of London			
	Knight.			
Nov. 16	Giles Mottel of Leige	570		
	Esq.			
Nov. 21	Hen. Gifford of Bur-	Leic. 571		
	stall Esq.			
Nov. 21	Sir Thomas Foot Kt.	Midd. 572		
	Citizen of London.			
Nov. 22	Thomas Mainwaring	Cestr. 573		
	of Over-Pever Esq.			
Nov. 22	Thomas Benet of Ba-	Cambr. 574		
	berham Esq.			
Nov. 29	John Wroth of Blen-	Kent 575		
	den-hall Esq.			
Dec. 3	George Wynne of No-	Ebor. 576		
	stell Esq.			
Dec. 4	Heneage Fetherston	Hantsf. 577		
	of Blakesware Esq.			

Humphrey

Dec. 4	Humphrey Monnox of Wotton Esq.	Bedf.	578
Dec. 10	John Peyton of Donnington within the Isle of Ely Esq. (Extinct.)	Cambr.	579
Dec. 11	Edmund Anderson of Broughton Esq.	Linc.	580
Dec. 11	John Fagg of Wiston Esq.	Suff.	581
Dec. 18	Matthew Herbert of Bromfield Esq. (Ext.)	Salop	582
Dec. 19	Edward Ward of Bexley Esq.	Norff.	583
Dec. 22	John Keyt of Ebrington Esq.	Glouc.	584
Dec. 22	William Killegrew of Arwynike Esq; with remainder to Peter Killegrew of Arwynike aforesaid Esq. Son of Sir Pet. Killegrew Kt.	Cornub.	585
Dec. 22	John Buck of Lambygrange Esq.	Linc.	586
Dec. 24	William Frankland of Thirkelby Esq.	Ebor.	587
Dec. 24	Richard Stiddolph of Norbury Esq.	Surr.	588
Dec. 24	William Gardner Citizen of London.	Midd.	589
Dec. 28	William Juxon of Albourne Esq.	Suff.	590
Dec. 29	John Legard of Ganton Esq.	Ebor.	591

Dec. 31	George Marwood of Little-Buskby Esq.	Ebor.	592
Dec. 31	John Jackson of Hickleton Esq.	Ebor.	593
Jan. 2	Sir Henry Pickering of Whaddon Kt.	Cantab.	594
Jan. 2	Henry Bedingfield of Oxbrough Esq.	Norff.	595
Jan. 4	Walter Plomer of the Inner-Temple London.	Midd.	596
Jan. 8	Herbert Springet of Broyle Esq. (Extinct)	Suff.	597
Jan. 23	William Powel (alias Hinson) of Pengethley Esq.	Heref.	598
Jan. 25	Robert Newton of the City of London Esq.	Midd.	599
Jan. 29	Nicholas Staughton of Staughton Esq.	Surr.	600
Jan. 29	William Rokeby of Skyers Esq.	Ebor.	601
Febr. 2	Walter Emley of New-Sarum Esq.	Wiltf.	602
Febr. 2	John Hubaud of Ip-sley Esq.	Warw.	603
Febr. 7	Thomas Morgan of Langahock	Monm.	604
Febr. 9	Richard Lane of Tulske in the Country of Roscommon.	Ireland	605
Febr. 13	George Wakefren of Beckford Esq.	Glouc.	606

Febr.	15	Benjamin Wright of <i>Essex</i>	607
		<i>Cranham Hall.</i>	
Feb.	18	John Collerton of <i>Midd.</i>	608
		the City of <i>Lon.</i> Esq.	
Febr.	18	Sir James Modyford <i>Midd.</i>	609
		of the City of <i>Lond.</i>	
		Knight.	
Feb.	21	Thomas Beaumont of <i>Leic.</i>	610
		<i>Stroughton - grange</i>	
		Esq.	
Feb.	23	Edw. Smith of <i>Esse</i>	611
		Esq.	
Mart.	4	John Napier, alias <i>Bedf.</i>	612
		<i>Sandy</i> , Esq. with re-	
		mainder to <i>Alexand.</i>	
		<i>Napier</i> , &c. with re-	
		mainder to the heirs	
		male of Sir <i>Rob. Na-</i>	
		<i>pier</i> Kt. Grandfather	
		to the said <i>John</i> and	
		with precedency be-	
		fore all <i>Baronets</i> made	
		since the four and	
		twen ieth of <i>Septem.</i>	
		<i>Anno 11 Regis Jac.</i>	
		at which time the	
		said Sir <i>Rob.</i> was cre-	
		ated a <i>Baronet</i> . Which	
		Letters Patents so	
		granted to the said	
		Sir <i>Rob. Napier</i> , were	
		surrendered by Sir	
		<i>Robert Napier</i> (father	
		of the said <i>John</i> and	

Alexander

		Alexander) lately	
		deceased; to the intent	
		that the said degree of	
		Baronet should be	
		granted to himself,	
		with remainder to the	
		said John & Alexan.	
Mart.	4	Tho. Gifford of <i>Castle-</i>	<i>Ireland</i> 613
		<i>Jordan</i> in the Coun-	
		ty of <i>Meath</i> , [Ext.]	
Mart.	4	Thomas Clifton of <i>Lanc.</i>	614
		<i>Clifton</i> , Esq;	
Mart.	4	Will. Wilson of <i>East-</i>	<i>Suffolk</i> 615
		<i>borne</i> , Esq;	
Mart.	4	Compton Read of <i>Berks.</i>	616
		<i>Burton</i> , Esq.	
Mart.	10	Sir Brian Broughton <i>Staff.</i>	617
		of <i>Broughton</i> , Knight.	
Mart.	15	Robert Slingsby of <i>Hartf.</i>	618
		<i>Newcels</i> , Esq.	
Mart.	16	John Crofts of <i>Stow</i>	<i>Suffolk</i> 619
		Esq.	
Mart.	16	Ralph Verney of <i>Mid-</i>	<i>Bucks.</i> 620
		<i>de Claydon</i> , Esq;	
Mart.	18	Rob. Dicer of <i>Uphall</i>	<i>Hartf.</i> 621
		Esq;	
Mart.	20	John Bromfield of <i>Surrey</i>	622
		<i>Southwark</i> , Esq.	
Mart.	20	Thomas Rich of <i>Sun-</i>	<i>Berks.</i> 623
		<i>ning</i> , Esq.	
Mart.	20	Edward Smith of <i>Ed-</i>	<i>Leicest.</i> 624
		<i>mundthorp</i> , Esq.	

Aa

Walter

Anno Dom.

1661

Reg. Car.

2. xliij.

Mart. 26	Walter Long of Whaddon, Esq.	Wiltf.	625
Mart. 30	Joh. Ferriplace of Chilver, Esq;	Berksf.	626
April 8	Walter Hendley of Cuckfield, Esq;	Suffex	627
April 9	William Parsons of Langley, Esq.	Bucksf.	628
April 9	Joh. Cambel of Woodford, Esq.	Essex	629
April 20	Will. Morrice of Werrington, Esq. eldest son to Sir Will. Morrice Kt. (late one of His Majest. Principal Secretaries of State)	Devon.	630
April 20	Sir Charles Gawdey of Crowshall, Knight.	Suffolk	631
April 29	William Godolphin of Godolphin, Esq.	Cornub.	632
April 26	Will. Caley of Brampton, Esq.	Ebor.	633
April 30	Tho. Curson of Waver-Perry, Esq.	Oxon	634
Maii 1	Edmund Fowell of Fowel, Esq.	Devon.	635
Maii 7	John Cropley of Clerkenwell, Esq.	Middle.	636

Will.

Maii 10	Will. Smith of Redcliffe, Esq.	Bucksf.	637
Maii 10	Geor. Cook of Wheatley, Esq.	Ebor.	638
Maii 10	Char. Llloyd of Garth Esq.	Montgom.	[639
Maii 10	Nathaniel Powel of Erwhurst, Esq.	Essex	640
Maii 15	Denny Ashburnham of Bromham, Esq.	Suffex	641
Maii 16	Hugh Smith of Long Ashton, Esq.	Somersf.	642
Maii 18	Robert Jenkinson of Walcot, Esq.	Oxon	643
Maii 20	Will. Glinne of Bisseter, alias Burncester, Esq.	Oxon	644
Maii 21	John Charnok of Holcor, Esq.	Bedford	645
Maii 21	Rob. Brook of Newton, Esq.	Suffolk	646
Maii 25	Thomas Nevill of Holt Esq.	Leicesf.	647
Maii 27	Hen. Andrew of Lathbury, Esq.	Buck.	648
June 4	Anthony Craven of Spersholt, Esq;	Berksf.	649
June 5	John Cladering of Axwell, Esq.	Durham	650
June 8	Thomas Derham of West-Derham, Esq.	Norfolk	651
June 17	Will. Stanley of Houson, Esq.	Cestr.	652

June	17	Abraham Cullen of Surrey	653
		East-Shene, Esq.	
June	17	James Roshout of Essex	654
		Milast-green, Esq.	
June	17	Godf. Coply of Sprot- Ebor.	655
		borough, Esq.	
June	17	Griffith Williams of Caern.	655
		Penrhin, Esq.	
June	18	Henry Winchcombe Berk.	657
		of Buckdebury, Esq.	
June	18	Clem. Clarke of Lan- Leicest.	658
		de-Abby, Esq.	
June	18	Thomas Viner Citi- Middle.	659
		zen of London.	
June	18	John Sylyard of de la Kent	660
		Warre, Esq.	
July	10	Christopher Guise of Gloucest.	661
		Elsmore, Esq.	
July	11	Reginald Forster of Kent	662
		East-Greenwich, Esq.	
July	16	Philip Parker of Er- 663	
		warton, Esq.	
July	16	Sir Edward Duke of Suffolk	664
		Denhall, Kt.	
July	21	Charl. Husley of Cay- Lincoln	665
		therp, Esq.	
July	21	Edward Barkham of Lincoln	666
		Waynflete, Esq.	
July	23	Thomas Norton of Warw.	667
		the City of Coventry, Esq.	
July	23	John Dormer of the Buck.	668
		Grange. Esq.	

Thomas

Aug.	2	Tho. Carew of Hac- Devon.	669
		combe. Esq.	
Aug.	7	Mark Mildbanke of Ebor.	670
		Halnaby.	
Aug.	16	Rich. Rothwell of E- Lincoln	671
		werby & Stapleford Es.	
Aug.	22	John Banks of the Ci- Kent	672
		ty of London (now of Alesford)	
Aug.	30	John Ingolsby of Lo- Buck	673
		thenborow, Esq.	
Septemb.	3	Francis Bickley of At- Norfolk	674
		tleborough.	
Septem.	5	Rob. Jason of Broad- Wilts.	675
		Somerford, Esq.	
Sept.	26	Sir John Young of Devon.	675
		Culliton, Knight.	
Octob.	4	John Fredrick van 677	
		Freisendorffo Herdick,	
		Lord of Kymp, of	
		Council to the K. of	
		Sweden, & Embassa-	
		dor Extraordinary to	
		His Majesty K. Charles	
		the II.	
Novem.	8	William Roberts of Middle.	678
		Willesdon, Esq.	
Nov.	15	William Luckin of Essex	679
		Waltham.	
Nov.	28	Thomas Smith of Hill- Essex	680
		Hall.	
Decemb.	3	Edwyn Sadler of Tem- Harif.	681
		ple-Donesley, Esq.	

Sir

Decemb. 9	Sir William Windham of Orchard-Windham, Knight.	Somersf. 682.
Jan. 24	George Southcote of Eliborough, Esq.	Lincoln 683
Jan. 24	George Trevilian of Nettcombe, Esq.	Somersf. 684

Anno Regis
Car. 2. XIV.

Februa. 4	Francis Duncombe of Tangley, Esq.	Surrey 685.
Febru. 7	Nichol. Bacon of Gillingham, Esq.	Norfolk 686.
Febru. 7	Richard Cox of Dunbleton.	Glouc. 687.
Febru. 27	John Coriton of Newton, Esq.	Cornub. 688.
Febru. 28	John Lihoyd of Woking, Esq.	Surrey 689.
Mart. 7	Thomas Proby of Elton-Hall, Esq.	Hunt. 690.
Mart. 20	Miles Stapleton of Carleton, Esq.	Ebor. 691.

Anno Dom.
1662.

Reg. Car.
2. XIV.

April 16	Sir Rich. Braham of New-Windsor, Kt.	Berk. 692.
May 2	Sir Joh. Witerong of Stantonbury, Knight.	Buck. 693.
June 13	Philip Matthews of great Gollions in Col.	Essex 694.

		Iyer-Roward, Esq.	
July 1	Rob. Bernard of Huntington, Esq. Serjeant at Law.	Hunt. 695.	
July 15	Roger Lort of Stockpool, Esq.	Pembr. 696.	
July 15	Edward Gage of Hargrave, Esq.	Suffolk 697.	
July 22	Tho. Hook of Flanchford.	Surrey 698.	
July 24	John Savile of Copley, Esq.	Ebor. 699.	
August 5	Christo. Wandesford of Kirk-lington, Esq.	Ebor. 700.	
August 13	Richard Astley of Pashal, Esq.	Stafford 701.	
August 16	Sir Jacob Gerard of Langford, Knight.	Norfolk 702.	
August 21	Edward Fust of Hill Esq.	Glouc. 703.	
Sept. 1	Robert Long of the City of Westm. Esq. with remainder for lack of Issue male upon John Long of Draycot-corn in Com. Wiltf. and the Heirs male of his body.	Middle. 704.	
Sept. 13	Sir Robert Can of Compton-Greenfield, Knight.	Glouc. 705.	
October 24	Will. Middleton of Eelsey-Castle, Esq.	Northumb. 706.	

Nov. 17	Richard Graham of Ebor.	707
	Norton-Coniers, Esq.	
Nov. 17	Tho. Tankard of Bur-	708
	row-Brigg, Esq.	
Nov. 20	Cuthbert Heron of Northumb.	
	Chipcase, Esq.	(709
Nov. 29	Sir Fran. Wenman of Oxon.	710.
	Caswell, Knight.	
Decemb. 9	Hen. Purefoy (son and	711.
	heir to Pure-	
	foy of Wadley, Esq.)	
Decemb. 4	Tho. Cobb of Adder-	712.
	bury, Esq.	
Decem. 12	Henry Brook of Nor-	713
	ton, Esq.	
Decem. 22	Peter Pindar of Edin-	714
	shaw, Esq.	
Jan. 19	Sir Nich. Slanning of Devon.	715
	Mariston Knight.	
Jan. 22	Sir George Reeve of Suff.	716.
	Thwayte, Kt.	

Anno Regis
Car. 2. xv.

Mart. 18 Thomas Brograve of Harif. 717.
Hammels, Esq.

Anno Dom.
1663

Reg. Car.
2. xv.

Apr. 7 Sir Tho. Bernardiston Suffolk 718.
of Ketton alias Ke-
dington, Knight.

Sir

May 11	Sir Sam. Bernardeston.	Suff. 719.
	of Brightwell-hall, Kt.	
Jun. 1	Sir John Daws of Put-	Midd. 720
	ney Kt.	
Jun. 1	Sir John Holman of	Oxon 721.
	Banbury Kt.	
Jun. 29	William Cook of	Norff. 722.
	Bromeball Esq.	
Jun. 30	John Bellot of More-	Cestr. 723.
	ton Esq.	
Jul. 1	Sir George Downing.	Cambr. 724
	of East-Hatley Kt.	
Jul. 13	William Gawdey of	Norff. 725
	West-Herting Esq.	
Jul. 14	Sir Charles Pym of	Somer. 726.
	Brymmore Kt.	
Jul. 29	Sir William D'oyley	Norff. 727.
	of Shottesham Kt.	
Aug. 12	Sir John Marsham of	Kent 728.
	Cuxton Kt.	
Aug. 15	Robert Barnham of	Kent 729.
	Boughton-Monchen-	
	sey Esq.	
Dec. 15	Francis Leeke of New-	Nott. 730
	arke upon Trent Esq.	
Dec. 30	John St. Barbe of	Hants. 731.
	Broadlands Esq.	

Anno Regis
Car. 2. xvj.
Febr. 22

James Pennyman of Ebor. 732.
Ormesby in Cleve-
land Esq.

Thomas

<i>Mart.</i>	1	Thomas Muddiford of <i>Lincolnes Inne</i> Esq.	<i>Midd.</i>	733
<i>Mart.</i>	3	George Selby of <i>White house</i> Esq.	<i>Darb.</i>	734
<i>Anno Dom.</i> 1664. <i>Reg. Car.</i> 2. xvj.				
<i>Mart.</i>	31	Sir Edmund Fortescu of <i>Fallowpit</i> Knight.	<i>Devon.</i>	735
<i>Mart.</i>	31	Samuel Tuke of <i>Cres-</i> <i>ting Temple</i> Esq.	<i>Essex</i>	736
<i>Maii</i>	25	John Tempest of <i>Tonge</i> Esq.	<i>Ebor.</i>	737
<i>Jun.</i>	25	Littleton Osbolde- ston of <i>Chadlington</i> Esq.	<i>Oxon</i>	738
<i>Jul.</i>	1	Giles Tooker of <i>Mid-</i> <i>dington</i> Esq.	<i>Wiltf.</i>	739
<i>Jul.</i>	13	Stephen Anderson of <i>Eyworth</i> Esq.	<i>Eedf.</i>	740
<i>Aug.</i>	31	Thomas Bateman of <i>How-Hall</i> Esq.	<i>Norff.</i>	741
<i>Sept.</i>	26	Thomas Lorrayne of <i>Kirke-Hayle</i> Esq.	<i>Northumb.</i>	(742
<i>Sept.</i>	27	Tho. Wentworth of <i>Bretton</i> Esq.	<i>Ebor.</i>	743
<i>Nov.</i>	2	Sir Theophilus Bid- dolph of <i>Westcombe</i> Kt.	<i>Kent</i>	744
<i>Nov.</i>	2	William Green of <i>Mi-</i> <i>cham</i> Esq.	<i>Surr.</i>	745
<i>Dec.</i>	24	Will. Cookes of <i>Nor-</i> <i>grave</i> Esq.	<i>Wigorn</i>	746

John.

<i>Jan.</i>	10	Sir John Wolsten- holme of <i>London</i> Kt. (one of the Farmers of the Customs.)	<i>Midd.</i>	747
<i>Jan.</i>	11	Sir Iohn Iacob of <i>Bromley</i> Knight, (an- other of the Farmers of his Majesties Cu- stoms.)	<i>Midd.</i>	748
<i>Jan.</i>	12	Iohn Yeomans of the <i>City of Bristol</i> Esq.	<i>Somersf.</i>	749
<i>Jan.</i>	13	Iohn Pye of <i>Hone</i> Esq.	<i>Derb.</i>	750
<i>Jan.</i>	18	Tho. Taylor of the <i>Parkhouse</i> in the Pa- rish of <i>Maydston</i> Esq.	<i>Kent</i>	751

*Anno Regis**Car.* 2. xvij.

<i>Mart.</i>	3	William Lemon of <i>Northaw</i> , alias <i>Nor-</i> <i>thall</i> Esq.	<i>Hartf.</i>	752
--------------	---	---	---------------	-----

Anno Dom.

1665.

Reg. Car.

2. xvij.

<i>Mart.</i>	30	Sir Robert Smith of <i>Upton</i> Kt.	<i>Essex</i>	753
<i>Apr.</i>	14	Sir Nicholas Crispe of <i>Hamer Smith</i> Knight.	<i>Midd.</i>	754
<i>Apr.</i>	15	Sir John Shaw of the <i>City of London</i> Kt. (one of the Farmers of His Majesties Cu- stoms.)	<i>Midd.</i>	755

John

Maii	10	John Brown of Casome Esq.	Oxon	756
Maii	20	George Rawden of Moira in Com Down Esq.	Ireland	757
Jun.	8	Robert Locelyn of Hyde-Hall Esq.	Hartf.	758
Jun.	16	Robert Duckenfield junior of Duckenfield hall Esq.	Cestr.	759
Jul.	6	John Lawson of Broughton Esq.	Ebor.	760
Jul.	20	Pet. Tyrrel of Hanflap and Castlethorpe Esq.	Buck.	761
Jul.	25	Francis Burdet of Burchet Esq.	Ebor.	762
Jul.	26	George Moor of Mayds-Morton Esq.	Buck.	763
Sept.	9	Abell Barker of Hambleton, alias Hambleton Esq.	Rotel.	764
Dec.	12	Sir William Oglander of Nunwell in the Isle of Wight Kt.	Hants.	765
Anno Regis				
Car. 2. xvij.				
Jan.	31	Will Temple of Sheene Esq. now Resident for his Maj. at Brussels	Surr.	766
Mart.	1.	Will Swan of Southfleet Kt.	Kent	767
Mart.	6	Anthony Shirley of Preston Esq.	Suff.	768

Maurice

Mart.	6	Maurice Digs of Chilharncastle, Esq. (Extinct)	Kent	770.
Mart.	6	Peter Glean of Hardwick, Esq.	Norff.	771.
Anno Dom.				
1665.				
Æ Reg. Car.				
2. xvij.				
Maii	10	John Nelthorpe of Grays-Inn, Esq. with remainder to Goddard Nelthorpe of Clerkenw.	Midd.	772.
Maii	10	Sir Rob. Viner of the City of London, Kt.	Midd.	773.
Jun.	13	Sir Tho. Twysden of Bradburn juxta East-Malling, Kt. one of the Justices of the Kings-Bench.	Kent	774.
July	4	Sir Anthony Aucher of Bishops Bourne Knight.	Kent	775.
July	7	John Doyley of Chiselmhampton, Esq.	Oxon.	776.
July	12	Edward Hoby of Bisham, Esq.	Berks.	777.
July	21	Thom. Put of Combe, Esq.	Devon.	778.
Octob.	22	John Trel of Springfield, Esq. son & heir apparent of Sir John B-h.	Essex	779.
				Trel

Anno Dom.

1668

Car. 2. xx.

July 25 Fran. Top of Tormar- Glouc. 789
son, Esq.Aug. 28 Will: Langhorn of the Lond. 790
Inner-Temple, Esq.

Anno Dom.

1670

Reg. Car.

2. xxii.

Apr. 28 Edward Mollyn of Flint. 791
Talacre, Esq.May 5 Geor. Stonehouse: for Berks. 792
life (having surrendered
his former Patent by
a Fine) with remain-
der to John Stone-
house his second son
and to the heirs male
of his body; and for
lack of such issue to
James his third son,
&c. with precedency
to himself & his said
sons, according to the
first Patent.Oct. 25 Fulwar Skipwith of Warw. 793
Newbold-Hall, Esq.

E I N L S.

Tirell of Heron in
Com. Essex, Kt.Nov. 17 Gilo. Gerard of Eis- Linc. 780
kerton, Entailing thesame Title upon his
issue male upon Mary
his 2d. Wife, Daught.
to John Cozens Lord
Bishop of Durham.Dec. 31 Sir Robert Yeomans Glouc. 781
of Redlands, Knight.Jan. 16 Carr Scroop of Cock- Linc. 782
erington, Esq.Jan. 29 Peter Fortescue of Devon 783
Wood, Esq.

Anno Regis

Car. 2. xix.

Feb. 7 Sir Rich. Bettenson Surr. 784
of Wimbleton, Kt.Mar. 21 Algernon Peyton of Cantab. 785
Donnington, in the
Isle of Ely.

Anno Dom.

1657.

Mar. 28 Rog. Martin of Long- Suff. 786
Melford, Esq.May 7 Richard Hallings of Somers. 787
Redlench, Esq. (Ext.)May 24 William Henham of Dorset. 788
Winburn, Esq.

Francis

Advertisement.

THe First Edition of this Book came forth under the borrowed name of Rob. Hall, Gent. Ann. 1641. for some reasons best known to the Author thereof, Peter Heylin, D. D. * and
* Vid. his Cer- by him deduced to the Year
tamen Episc- 1652. since which the whole
lare. p. 399. hath been revised and conti-
nued under their several heads to this pre-
sent 1671. And in this Impression are
added the Seals of the Arch-Bishops, and
Bishops Sees; as also the Paternal Coat-
Armour of all the Nobility throughout the
whole Book, with their proper Blazonries.
If any shall censure this Essay, I answer
them in the words of the Poet (with which
I conclude,)

— — — *Si quid novisti rectius istis,
Candidus imperti: si non, his utere mecum.*